



SAS[®] 9.4 Guide to Software Updates and Product Changes

The correct bibliographic citation for this manual is as follows: SAS Institute Inc. 2013. *SAS® 9.4 Guide to Software Updates and Product Changes*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc.

SAS® 9.4 Guide to Software Updates and Product Changes

Copyright © 2013, SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA

All Rights Reserved. Produced in the United States of America.

For a hard copy book: No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher, SAS Institute Inc.

For a web download or e-book: Your use of this publication shall be governed by the terms established by the vendor at the time you acquire this publication.

The scanning, uploading, and distribution of this book via the Internet or any other means without the permission of the publisher is illegal and punishable by law. Please purchase only authorized electronic editions and do not participate in or encourage electronic piracy of copyrighted materials. Your support of others' rights is appreciated.

U.S. Government License Rights; Restricted Rights: The Software and its documentation is commercial computer software developed at private expense and is provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS to the United States Government. Use, duplication, or disclosure of the Software by the United States Government is subject to the license terms of this Agreement pursuant to, as applicable, FAR 12.212, DFAR 227.7202-1(a), DFAR 227.7202-3(a), and DFAR 227.7202-4, and, to the extent required under U.S. federal law, the minimum restricted rights as set out in FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007). If FAR 52.227-19 is applicable, this provision serves as notice under clause (c) thereof and no other notice is required to be affixed to the Software or documentation. The Government's rights in Software and documentation shall be only those set forth in this Agreement.

SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary, NC 27513-2414

July 2026

SAS® and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration.

Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

9.4-P18:whatsdiff

Contents

<i>About This Book</i>	<i>xv</i>
<i>What's New in SAS 9.4 Guide to Software Updates</i>	<i>xvii</i>

PART 1 Introduction to Updating SAS Software 1

Chapter 1 • Understanding SAS Software Updates	3
SAS Terminology for Software Updates	3
Selecting an Upgrade Path	4
Policy Statement for Maintenance Releases and Product Releases	7
Chapter 2 • Overview and Workflow	9
General Process for Software Updates	9

PART 2 Planning for a Software Update 13

Chapter 3 • Reviewing Changes to SAS Software	15
Understanding Future Software Updates	15
Understanding Current Product Releases	15
Chapter 4 • Updating Operating Environments and Third-Party Software	17
Support for Operating Environments	17
Additional Support for Third-Party Software	17
Chapter 5 • Running the System Evaluation Tool from SAS Content Assessment	19
Prepare for an In-Place Upgrade or Migration	19
Install SAS Content Assessment	19
Evaluate Your Deployment for an Upgrade or Migration	20

PART 3 Preparing Your Site for a Software Update 21

Chapter 6 • Assessing the Effect of an Upgrade on Your SAS Deployment	23
Estimate Disk Space Requirements	23
Review the List of Products at Your Site	23
Review the Product Details and Requirements	25
Chapter 7 • Creating a Backup of the SAS Deployment	27
Understanding the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool	27
Creating Restore Points for Multiple-Machine Deployments	28
Managing Customizations in Backups	30
Chapter 8 • Obtaining Your Software	33
Software Order Email	33

SAS Order Information	34
Chapter 9 • Preparing the SAS Software Depot with Security Updates and Hot Fixes	37
About the SAS Software Depot	37
(Optional) Comparing Your Plan File to the Contents of Your Depot	38
Managing Security Updates and Hot Fixes	39
Applying Security Updates and Hot Fixes	39
Applying Fixes that Require Special Handling	40
Reviewing Logs	40
 PART 4 Installing Your Software Order 41	
Chapter 10 • Installing SAS 9.4	43
Overview: Installation Process for In-Place Upgrades	43
Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)	44
Regenerate Deployment Agent Credentials	49
Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products	49
Upgrading PostgreSQL	50
Updating Your SAS License	56
Adding New Products	56
Working with CA Certificates for TLS and HTTPS	57
Chapter 11 • Upgrading Older Versions of PostgreSQL	59
Overview and Prerequisites	59
SAS 9.4M9: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 16	60
SAS 9.4M8: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 14	60
Upgrading to PostgreSQL 14 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M8	60
Upgrading PostgreSQL 14 without Using Metadata	63
SAS 9.4M7: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12	65
Possible Additional Step for SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 9.4_20w30) Users	66
Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M7	67
Upgrading PostgreSQL 12 without Using Metadata	69
SAS 9.4M6: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 9.5	72
Upgrading to PostgreSQL 9.5 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M6	73
Upgrading PostgreSQL 9.5 without Using Metadata	75
Special Upgrade Situation (SAS 9.4M6): Overview	78
Chapter 12 • Enabling External Language Integration	95
Configuring SAS to Run Python for PROC FCMP	95
Configuring SAS 9.4 Foundation to Use PROC PYTHON	96
 PART 5 Product Details and Requirements 99	
Chapter 13 • Introduction to Product Details and Requirements	105
How Do I Use This Documentation?	105
Understanding SAS Foundation	105
Installing Multiple Products	106
Adding New Products	106
Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment	107

Chapter 14 • Determining the Product Release Numbers for Products at Your Site	109
Understanding Product Release Numbers	109
How to Run the Deployment Registry Report	111
Understanding the Contents of the Deployment Registry Report	111
Chapter 15 • Base SAS	113
Determining Your Update Path for Base SAS	114
Base SAS 9.4	115
Base SAS 9.4M2	119
Base SAS 9.4M3	120
Base SAS 9.4M4	122
Base SAS 9.4M5	123
Base SAS 9.4M6	124
Base SAS 9.4M7	125
Base SAS 9.4M8	125
Base SAS 9.4M9	126
Chapter 16 • SAS/ACCESS	127
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/ACCESS	128
SAS/ACCESS 9.4	129
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M1	129
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2	129
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M3	130
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M4	130
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M5	131
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M6	131
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M7	131
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M8	132
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M9	133
Chapter 17 • SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office	137
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office	138
Managing Multiple Installations of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office	139
SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office	140
SAS Add-In 7.1* for Microsoft Office	141
SAS Add-In 8 for Microsoft Office	142
Chapter 18 • SAS Anti-Money Laundering	145
About SAS Anti-Money Laundering	145
Chapter 19 • SAS BI Dashboard	147
Determining Your Update Path for SAS BI Dashboard	147
SAS BI Dashboard 4.4	149
SAS BI Dashboard 4.3	149
SAS BI Dashboard 4.41	149
Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser	150
Chapter 20 • SAS BI Portal	151
Determining Your Update Path for SAS BI Portal	151
SAS BI Portal 4.4	152
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS BI Portal	152
Chapter 21 • SAS Business Data Network	153
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Business Data Network	153
About SAS Business Data Network	154
Releases for SAS Business Data Network	154

SAS Business Data Network and PostgreSQL 12	155
Chapter 22 • SAS Business Rules Manager	157
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Business Rules Manager	157
SAS Business Rules Manager 2.2	158
SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1	159
SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2	159
SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3	159
Chapter 23 • SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit	161
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit	161
Chapter 24 • SAS/CONNECT	163
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/CONNECT	163
SAS/CONNECT 9.4	164
Maintenance Releases for SAS/CONNECT	164
Chapter 25 • SAS Contextual Analysis	167
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Contextual Analysis	167
About SAS Contextual Analysis	168
Support for SAS Contextual Analysis	169
Chapter 26 • SAS Cost and Profitability Management	171
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Cost and Profitability Management	171
About SAS Cost and Profitability Management	172
Chapter 27 • SAS Credit Risk for Banking	175
Support for SAS Credit Risk for Banking	175
Chapter 28 • SAS Credit Scoring	177
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Credit Scoring	177
About SAS Credit Scoring	178
Chapter 29 • SAS Customer Due Diligence	179
About SAS Customer Due Diligence	179
Chapter 30 • SAS Customer Intelligence	181
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Customer Intelligence	181
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.3	182
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.4	183
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.5	183
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6	183
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.7	183
Support for SAS Customer Intelligence	184
Chapter 31 • SAS Customer Link Analytics	187
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Customer Link Analytics	187
About SAS Customer Link Analytics	188
Support for SAS Customer Link Analytics	188
Chapter 32 • SAS and DataFlux	189
About SAS and DataFlux	190
Support for NCOA, CASS, SERP, and Geocode Data Packs Ends July, 2023	191
Migrating SAS Enterprise Data Integration Server to SAS 9.4	191
Migration Issue for SAS Data Management	191
Determining Your Update Path for DataFlux Products	192

DataFlux Authentication Server	192
DataFlux Data Management Server	193
SAS Data Management Console	195
DataFlux Data Management Studio	195
DataFlux Secure	196
DataFlux Web Studio and Server	198
Chapter 33 • SAS Data Integration Studio	201
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Integration Studio	201
SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7	202
SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M1 and 4.8	203
SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M* and 4.9*	203
Chapter 34 • SAS Data Loader	205
About SAS Data Loader for Hadoop	205
SAS Data Loader for Hadoop 3.1	205
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Data Loader for Hadoop Spark Engine	205
Chapter 35 • SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata	207
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata	207
About SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata	208
Chapter 36 • SAS Data Quality Server	209
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Quality Server	209
SAS 9.4 Data Quality Server	210
Chapter 37 • SAS Data Remediation	211
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Remediation	211
About SAS Data Remediation	212
Chapter 38 • SAS Decision Manager	213
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Decision Manager	213
About SAS Decision Manager	214
Chapter 39 • SAS Decision Services	217
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Decision Services	217
About SAS Decision Services	218
SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Decision Services	218
Chapter 40 • SAS Digital Marketing	219
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Digital Marketing	219
About SAS Digital Marketing	220
SAS 9.4M6 Retired Product: SAS Digital Marketing	220
Chapter 41 • SAS Document Conversion Server	221
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Document Conversion Server	221
About SAS Document Conversion Server	222
Chapter 42 • SAS Energy Forecasting	223
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Energy Forecasting	223
About SAS Energy Forecasting	224
Chapter 43 • SAS Enterprise Case Management	225
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Case Management	225
SAS Enterprise Case Management	226
Support for SAS Enterprise Case Management	226

Chapter 44 • SAS Enterprise GRC	229
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise GRC	229
SAS Enterprise GRC 6.1	229
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Enterprise GRC	230
Chapter 45 • SAS Enterprise Guide	231
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Guide	232
SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1	233
SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1M1	235
SAS Enterprise Guide 7.1*	235
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.1	236
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.2	236
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.3	236
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.4	237
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.5	237
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.6	237
Chapter 46 • SAS Enterprise Miner	239
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Miner	239
SAS Enterprise Miner 12.3	240
SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1 and Later Releases	241
Chapter 47 • SAS Environment Manager	243
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Environment Manager	243
About SAS Environment Manager	244
SAS Environment Manager 2.1 (SAS 9.4M1)	245
SAS Environment Manager 2.3 and SAS Environment Manager 2.4	245
SAS Environment Manager 2.5	246
SAS Environment Manager 2.6	247
Chapter 48 • SAS Episode Analytics	249
SAS Episode Analytics	249
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Episode Analytics	249
Chapter 49 • SAS/ETS	251
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/ETS	251
About SAS/ETS	252
Chapter 50 • SAS Financial Crimes Monitor	255
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Financial Crimes Monitor	255
About SAS Financial Crimes Monitor	256
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Financial Crimes Monitor	256
Chapter 51 • SAS Financial Management	257
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Financial Management	257
SAS Financial Management 5.4	258
SAS Financial Management 5.5	258
SAS Financial Management 5.6	258
Chapter 52 • SAS Factory Miner	259
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Factory Miner	259
Releases of SAS Factory Miner	260
Chapter 53 • SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking	261
Support for SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking	261

Chapter 54 • SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II	263
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II	263
Chapter 55 • SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench	265
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench	265
About SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench	266
Chapter 56 • SAS Forecast Server	267
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Forecast Server	267
About SAS Forecast Server	268
Chapter 57 • SAS Fraud Management	271
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Fraud Management	271
About SAS Fraud Management	272
Chapter 58 • SAS Genetics	273
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Genetics	273
Chapter 59 • SAS/GRAPH	275
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/GRAPH	275
About SAS/GRAPH 9.4	276
SAS 9.4M8: Retired SAS/GRAPH Products	277
Chapter 60 • SAS Grid Manager	279
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Grid Manager	279
Releases of SAS Grid Manager	280
Chapter 61 • SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure	283
About SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure	283
Determining Your Update Path for SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure	283
Additional Releases of SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure	284
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.7	284
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.5	284
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.8	285
Chapter 62 • SAS High-Performance Risk	287
Determining Your Update Path for SAS High-Performance Risk	287
About SAS High-Performance Risk	288
Chapter 63 • SAS/IML	289
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/IML	289
About SAS/IML	290
Chapter 64 • SAS Information Delivery Portal	293
Determining Your Update Path for the SAS Information Delivery Portal	293
SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4	294
SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.3	295
Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser	295
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Information Delivery Portal	296
Chapter 65 • SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	297
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	297
About SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	298
Chapter 66 • SAS In-Database Technologies	299
Determining Your Update Path for SAS In-Database Technologies	299

About SAS In-Database Technologies	300
Additional Releases of SAS In-Database Technologies	302
Chapter 67 • SAS Information Map Studio	303
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Information Map Studio	303
SAS Information Map Studio 4.4	304
SAS Information Map Studio 4.31	305
Chapter 68 • SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	307
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	307
About SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	308
Chapter 69 • SAS Integration Technologies	309
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Integration Technologies	309
SAS 9.4 Integration Technologies	310
Maintenance Releases for SAS Integration Technologies	311
Chapter 70 • SAS Intelligence Platform	313
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Intelligence Platform	314
SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform System Administration	315
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M1	321
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M2	321
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M3	322
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M4	323
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M5	323
Additional Releases of SAS Intelligence Platform	324
Chapter 71 • SAS/IntrNet	325
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/IntrNet	325
About SAS/IntrNet 9.4	326
Chapter 72 • SAS Inventory Optimization	327
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Inventory Optimization	327
About SAS Inventory Optimization	328
Chapter 73 • SAS IT Resource Management	329
Determining Your Update Path for SAS IT Resource Management	329
About SAS IT Resource Management	330
Chapter 74 • SAS Lineage	333
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Lineage	333
About SAS Lineage	334
Releases of SAS Lineage	334
Chapter 75 • SAS Management Console	337
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Management Console	337
Managing Multiple Installations of SAS Management Console	338
SAS Management Console 9.4	338
Chapter 76 • SAS Marketing Automation	341
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Automation	341
About SAS Marketing Automation	342
SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Marketing Automation	343
Chapter 77 • SAS Marketing Operations Management	345
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Operations Management	345

About SAS Marketing Operations Management	346
SAS 9.4M5 Retired Product: SAS Marketing Operations Management	346
Chapter 78 • SAS Marketing Optimization	347
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Optimization	347
About SAS Marketing Optimization	348
SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Marketing Optimization	349
Chapter 79 • SAS Market Risk for Banking	351
Support for SAS Market Risk for Banking	351
Chapter 80 • SAS MDM (Master Data Management)	353
Determining Your Update Path for SAS MDM	353
About SAS MDM	354
Support for SAS MDM	354
Chapter 81 • SAS Micro Analytic Service	357
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Micro Analytic Service	357
SAS Micro Analytic Service	358
Chapter 82 • SAS Model Implementation Platform	359
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Implementation Platform	359
About SAS Model Implementation Platform	360
Chapter 83 • SAS Model Manager	361
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Manager	361
SAS Model Manager 12.3	362
SAS Model Manager 13.1	363
SAS Model Manager 14.1	364
SAS Model Manager 14.2 and 14.2M1	364
SAS Model Manager 14.3	365
SAS Model Manager 15.5	366
Chapter 84 • SAS Model Risk Management	367
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Risk Management	367
About SAS Model Risk Management	368
Chapter 85 • SAS OLAP Server	369
Determining Your Update Path for SAS OLAP Server	369
SAS 9.4 OLAP Server	370
Chapter 86 • SAS OpRisk VaR	371
Determining Your Update Path for SAS OpRisk VaR	371
About SAS OpRisk VaR	372
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Products: SAS OpRisk VaR	372
Chapter 87 • SAS/OR	373
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/OR	373
About SAS/OR	375
Chapter 88 • SAS/QC	377
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/QC	377
About SAS/QC	378
Chapter 89 • SAS Quality Analytic Suite	381
About SAS Quality Analytic Suite	381

Upgrading SAS Quality Analytic Suite	381
Chapter 90 • SAS Real-Time Decision Manager	383
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Real-Time Decision Manager	383
About SAS Real-Time Decision Manager	384
SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Real-Time Decision Manager	385
Chapter 91 • SAS Risk and Finance Workbench	387
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk and Finance Workbench	387
About SAS Risk and Finance Workbench	388
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Risk and Finance Workbench	388
Chapter 92 • SAS Risk Dimensions	389
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk Dimensions	389
About SAS Risk Dimensions	390
Chapter 93 • SAS Risk Management for Banking	391
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk Management for Banking	391
About SAS Risk Management for Banking	392
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Risk Management for Banking	392
Chapter 94 • SAS/SECURE	393
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/SECURE	393
About SAS/SECURE	394
Chapter 95 • SAS/SHARE	397
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/SHARE	397
About SAS/SHARE	398
Chapter 96 • SAS Social Network Analysis Server	399
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Social Network Analysis Server	399
About SAS Social Network Analysis Server	400
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Social Network Analysis Server	400
Chapter 97 • SAS/STAT	401
Determining Your Update Path for SAS/STAT	401
About SAS/STAT	403
Chapter 98 • SAS Strategy Management	405
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Strategy Management	405
About SAS Strategy Management	406
Support for SAS Strategy Management	406
Chapter 99 • SAS Studio	409
About SAS Studio	409
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Studio	410
Releases of SAS Studio	411
Chapter 100 • SAS Task Manager	415
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Task Manager	415
About SAS Task Manager	416
Chapter 101 • SAS Text Miner	417
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Text Miner	417
About SAS Text Miner	418

Chapter 102 • SAS Visual Analytics	421
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Analytics	422
SAS Visual Analytics 6.2	423
SAS Visual Analytics 6.3	424
SAS Visual Analytics 6.4	426
SAS Visual Analytics 7.1	426
SAS Visual Analytics 7.2	428
SAS Visual Analytics 7.3	430
SAS Visual Analytics 7.4	430
SAS Visual Analytics 7.5	431
Chapter 103 • SAS Visual Process Orchestration	435
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Process Orchestration	435
SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.2	436
Support for SAS Visual Process Orchestration	436
Chapter 104 • SAS Visual Scenario Designer	439
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Scenario Designer	439
About SAS Visual Scenario Designer	440
Support for SAS Visual Scenario Designer	440
Chapter 105 • SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint	443
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint	443
About SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint	444
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint	445
Chapter 106 • SAS Web Report Studio	447
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Web Report Studio	447
SAS Web Report Studio 4.3	449
SAS Web Report Studio 4.4	449
Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser	450
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Feature: SAS Web Report Viewer	450
Recommended Reading	450
 PART 6 Appendices	 451
Appendix 1 • Deprecated Features	453
Appendix 2 • Undeploying SAS Web Applications	455
About the SAS Web Application Server	455
Hot Fix for SAS Web Application Server for SAS 9.4M7	455
About Undeploying the SAS Web Applications	456
Effect on Any Modifications to Your Web Server Files	456
About Manual TLS Configuration Changes	457
Undeploying the SAS Web Applications	457
Troubleshooting Tips	458
Appendix 3 • Special Backup Situations	459
Backup Steps When Upgrading to SAS 9.4 or SAS 9.4M1	459
Backup Steps When Upgrading from 9.4M1 to 9.4M3 or Later	460
Record the Value of the Scheduling Services Cache Locator Port	460
Appendix 4 • What's New: SAS 9.4 through SAS 9.4M8	463
December 2024 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_24w49)	464

March 2024 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_24w12)	465
December 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w49)	465
June 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w25)	465
March 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w12)	465
January 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w05)	465
December 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w39)	469
September 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w39)	469
August 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w34)	470
June 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w26)	472
May 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w21)	472
April 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w18)	472
February 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w08)	473
November 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w47)	473
June 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w25)	473
May 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w21)	474
November 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w47)	474
July 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w30)	475
February 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w08)	475
December 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w47)	476
September 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w38)	476
July 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w29)	478
June 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w25)	478
April 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w16)	478
February 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w08)	479
November 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w48)	479
July 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w30)	481
June 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w26)	481
May 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w22)	481
April 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w17)	482
March 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w13)	482
February 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w08)	482
January 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w04)	482
November 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w47)	483
October 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w42)	483
August 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w33)	483
July 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w29)	483
May 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w20)	485
March 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w12)	485
February 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w08)	486
January 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w04)	486
November 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w47)	487
October 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w41)	487
September 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w36)	488
August 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w32)	488
June 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w23)	489
May 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w19)	489
April 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w14)	490
March 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w11)	490
December 2013 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_13w51)	491
November 2013 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_13w45)	492
Glossary	493
Index	495

About This Book

Audience

This document is intended for existing SAS customers who are preparing to upgrade an existing SAS 9.4 deployment. The initial release of SAS 9.4 (SAS 9.4M0 or TS1M0, Rev. 940_13w26) occurred in July 2013. SAS 9.4 has since been updated multiple times through the delivery of maintenance releases. You have multiple options for updating your SAS deployment to a more recent maintenance release.

The purpose of this document is to help you upgrade SAS. It notifies you of changes that you might see in SAS 9.4 and how those changes might affect your site. This document also guides you toward the upgrade path that best suits your situation. An in-place upgrade or update might be supported for your SAS deployment, but in some cases, a migration is required in addition to the software upgrade.

If you are unfamiliar with the upgrade process, here are sections that you should review:

- [“SAS Terminology for Software Updates” on page 3](#) explains the terminology that is used in this guide. For example, the terms *update*, *upgrade*, and *migrate* are defined.
- [“Selecting an Upgrade Path” on page 4](#) helps you identify and follow the software update workflow that is required for your unique situation.
- [“What’s New in SAS 9.4 Guide to Software Updates” on page xvii](#) helps you assess whether your site is ready for an upgrade.

Review the following information as you plan to update the software at your site:

- what products you currently have installed at your site
- how future software updates might impact your site
- what functionality has been deprecated or will be deprecated in the future
- new requirements for operating systems and third-party software
- [Chapter 2, “Overview and Workflow,” on page 9](#) explains, at a high level, the process for in-place upgrades of SAS as a series of steps.
- [Product Details and Requirements on page 105](#) includes the following types of information for each product that runs on SAS 9.4:
 - any steps that you might need to perform before you upgrade to a new release
 - any software changes that might result in different behavior from a previous release
- [Installing Your Software Order on page 43](#) takes you step-by-step through an in-place installation and configuration of a SAS 9.4 maintenance release.

What's New in SAS 9.4 Guide to Software Updates

Overview

SAS 9.4 Guide to Software Updates is cumulative and is updated whenever there is an update of a SAS product. The following topics help you determine what changes were made after the initial release of SAS 9.4, which shipped in July 2013.

For a complete list of the new features and enhancements, see [Appendix 4, “What's New: SAS 9.4 through SAS 9.4M8,”](#) on page 463.

July 2026 (SAS 9.4)

Starting with SAS 9.4M9, the PYTHON procedure enables users to run statements written in the Python programming language within SAS code. The July 2026 hot fix is required to enable PROC PYTHON in your SAS 9.4M9 or later deployment.

When PROC PYTHON is enabled, users can submit Python statements from an external Python script or enter Python statements directly from a SAS programming interface. To enable PROC PYTHON in your SAS 9.4 deployment, see [“Configuring SAS 9.4 Foundation to Use PROC PYTHON”](#) on page 96.

March 2026 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_26w12)

[SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.43 on page 171](#) shipped as part of SAS 9.4M9.

December 2025 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_25w49)

These products were updated for SAS 9.4M9:

- [SAS Fraud Management on page 271](#)
- [SAS Quality Analytic Suite on page 381](#)

September 2025 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_25w38)

These products were updated for SAS 9.4M9:

- [SAS Anti-Money Laundering on page 145](#)
- [SAS Credit Scoring on page 177](#)
- [SAS Customer Due Diligence on page 179](#)
- [SAS Energy Forecasting on page 223](#)

These products were updated for SAS 9.4M9 and were last available in SAS 9.4M7:

- [SAS Customer Intelligence on page 181](#)
- [SAS Decision Services on page 217](#)
- [SAS Marketing Automation on page 341](#)
- [SAS Marketing Optimization on page 347](#)
- [SAS Real-Time Decision Manager on page 383](#)

June 2025 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_25w25)

These products were updates as part of the SAS 9.4M9 release:

- [“Base SAS 9.4M9” on page 126](#)
- SAS/CONNECT. For more information, see [Chapter 24, “SAS/CONNECT,” on page 163](#).
- SAS In-Database Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,” on page 299](#).
- SAS/IntrNet. For more information, see [Chapter 71, “SAS/IntrNet,” on page 325](#).
- SAS Integration Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 69, “SAS Integration Technologies,” on page 309](#).
- SAS Intelligence Platform. For more information, see [Chapter 70, “SAS Intelligence Platform,” on page 313](#).
- SAS/SECURE. For more information, see [Chapter 94, “SAS/SECURE,” on page 393](#).
- SAS/SHARE. For more information, see [Chapter 95, “SAS/SHARE,” on page 397](#).

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In 8.6 for Microsoft Office. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,” on page 137](#).
- SAS Business Data Network 3.5. For more information, see [Chapter 21, “SAS Business Data Network,” on page 153](#).
- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3M3. For more information, see [Chapter 22, “SAS Business Rules Manager,” on page 157](#).

- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.910. For more information, see [Chapter 33, “SAS Data Integration Studio,”](#) on page 201.
- SAS Data Remediation 2.6. For more information, see [Chapter 37, “SAS Data Remediation,”](#) on page 211.
- DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.10. For more information, see [“DataFlux Data Management Studio”](#) on page 195.
- DataFlux Data Management Server 2.10. For more information, see [“DataFlux Data Management Server”](#) on page 193.
- DataFlux Secure 2.10. For more information, see [“DataFlux Secure”](#) on page 196.
- SAS Decision Manager 3.3M3. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,”](#) on page 213.
- SAS Document Conversion Server 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 41, “SAS Document Conversion Server,”](#) on page 221.
- SAS Enterprise Guide 8.6. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,”](#) on page 231.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,”](#) on page 239.
- SAS Environment Manager 2.6. For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,”](#) on page 243.
- SAS/ETS 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 49, “SAS/ETS,”](#) on page 251.
- SAS Factory Miner 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 52, “SAS Factory Miner,”](#) on page 259.
- SAS Forecast Server 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 56, “SAS Forecast Server,”](#) on page 267.
- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M9. For more information, see [Chapter 60, “SAS Grid Manager,”](#) on page 279.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 4.5. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,”](#) on page 287.
- SAS High-Performance Analysis 3.9. For more information, see [Chapter 61, “SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure,”](#) on page 283.
- SAS/IML 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 63, “SAS/IML,”](#) on page 289.
- SAS Information Map Studio 4.4M9. For more information, see [Chapter 67, “SAS Information Map Studio,”](#) on page 303.
- SAS Lineage 3.5. For more information, see [Chapter 74, “SAS Lineage,”](#) on page 333.
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 3.4 For more information, see [Chapter 82, “SAS Model Implementation Platform,”](#) on page 359.
- SAS Model Manager 14.3M3. For more information, see [Chapter 83, “SAS Model Manager,”](#) on page 361.
- SAS/OR 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 87, “SAS/OR,”](#) on page 373.
- SAS/QR 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 88, “SAS/QC,”](#) on page 377.
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.15. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,”](#) on page 389.

- SAS/SECURE 9.4M9. For more information, see [Chapter 94, “SAS/SECURE,” on page 393](#).
- SAS/STAT 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 97, “SAS/STAT,” on page 401](#).
- SAS Studio 3.83. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).
- SAS Text Miner 15.4. For more information, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,” on page 417](#).
- SAS Visual Analytics 7.53. For more information, see [Chapter 102, “SAS Visual Analytics,” on page 421](#).

Starting with SAS 9.4M9, Solaris on SPARC and Solaris on Intel operating environments is no longer supported.

Starting with SAS 9.4M9, SAS supports PostgreSQL 16.

Part 1

Introduction to Updating SAS Software

<i>Chapter 1</i>	
Understanding SAS Software Updates	3
<i>Chapter 2</i>	
Overview and Workflow	9

Chapter 1

Understanding SAS Software Updates

SAS Terminology for Software Updates	3
Selecting an Upgrade Path	4
Key Questions	4
Software Update Options and Paths	4
Recommendations	6
Policy Statement for Maintenance Releases and Product Releases	7

SAS Terminology for Software Updates

Important terms that are used throughout this document are defined here so that you can understand how they are used.

Software update is a general term for any modification that is provided by the vendor for existing software, including SAS software.

- *Upgrades* are software updates that introduce new functionality and have a new release number. A new SAS release that you apply to an existing deployment is an upgrade.
- *In-place upgrades*, sometimes referred to colloquially as "upgrade in place," or UIP, modify an existing deployment rather than creating a new deployment. When possible for your situation, an in-place upgrade is the simplest upgrade path for a SAS deployment. For more information, see Table 1.1, SAS®9 Software Update Paths, in [“Software Update Options and Paths” on page 4](#).
- *Maintenance releases* are new minor releases of SAS software that are applied to the installed software at your site. Maintenance releases might add and remove supported operating systems and operating system releases as well as required third-party software and third-party software releases. A maintenance release corrects customer-reported issues, applies security fixes, and might also include new software functionality.

If applicable to your situation, you can follow the [process to perform an in-place upgrade](#) in order to apply a maintenance release.

SAS maintenance releases are cumulative. For example, the fourth maintenance release (SAS 9.4M4) includes all the new features and enhancements for the first (M1), second (M2), and third (M3) maintenance releases. If you choose not to install a maintenance release, you automatically receive all the content in that maintenance release when you next upgrade your version of SAS or SAS product.

- *Hot fixes* address issues that were identified in SAS software. Hot fixes are available for download from SAS and are included in each maintenance release. To verify that you have the latest hot fixes for the products at your site, see [Technical Support Hot Fixes](#).
- *SAS security updates* are software updates (hot fixes, download pages, and in some cases SAS releases). SAS security updates are included in each maintenance release. They are also made available on a regular (quarterly) basis. See the latest bulletins at [SAS Product Security](#). Locate the entry for your SAS release.
- *Adding software*. Your SAS software order might include products that you are adding to your current SAS deployment. New products are not installed along with SAS software updates. Instead, after you apply updates, you must perform a separate procedure using SAS Deployment Wizard to install new products on each tier. For more information, see “[Adding SAS Products](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

To upgrade your SAS software, you take steps that vary depending on your situation. Proceed to the following section to assess your situation.

Selecting an Upgrade Path

Key Questions

Start your SAS upgrade by understanding your situation and the options that best support you during this process. First, answer some key questions:

Can I perform an in-place upgrade? An in-place upgrade of SAS software modifies an existing deployment rather than creating a new deployment. Typically, an in-place upgrade is the simplest upgrade path for a SAS deployment.

For an in-place upgrade, the operating system on which SAS is currently deployed must also be supported for the newer SAS release to which the SAS deployment is being updated. That operating system must also be supported by the version of Java and other SAS third-party requirements associated with the newer SAS release. Otherwise, a *migration* is required.

Will I have to reconfigure SAS after the upgrade? In an in-place upgrade, customizations and SAS content are preserved.

Not all SAS solutions can support a software update from a previous SAS deployment. In these cases, the solutions provide their own Migration guides.

What will happen to all my SAS programs? Is this a good opportunity to prune older programs? You can preserve all SAS content during an upgrade, or you can selectively preserve content. SAS supports content migration, selective content promotion, or both.

TIP A software update or migration is a good opportunity to review, enhance, and prune your SAS programs.

The next section, "Software Update Options and Paths," will assist you in determining your next steps.

Software Update Options and Paths

To perform a SAS software update, select the approach that applies to your situation.

Note: If you want to update SAS®9 to SAS Viya, migration is required. Read the [SAS Viya Migration Guide](#) for these situations.

Note: If you want to update SAS 9.1, SAS 9.2, or SAS 9.3 to SAS 9.4, migration is required. Read the [SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide](#) (which is often referred to as the *SAS 9.4 Migration Guide*) for these situations.

SAS uses the general term *software update* to refer to the application of any modification to SAS software that is provided by SAS. But SAS uses specific terminology to distinguish each modification path:

Update SAS

Apply fixes or security updates to a SAS product that is already deployed in your environment. For example, you can add hot fixes and apply SAS security updates without a new software order from SAS.

Upgrade SAS

Deploy SAS maintenance releases. Deploy newer versions of SAS products that are already deployed in your environment (for example, you can upgrade SAS Visual Analytics 7.4 to 7.5). Or deploy both a maintenance release and newer versions of SAS products. An upgrade consists of more significant changes than an update. When you move your environment to a newer SAS 9.4 maintenance release, you are upgrading SAS.

For some situations, SAS supports an *in-place upgrade*. This type of upgrade does not require additional hardware to enable a transfer of SAS content from the older version of SAS to the newer version. If an in-place upgrade is not supported for your situation, you must instead *promote* or *migrate* SAS content to the newer version of SAS.

Important: An in-place upgrade is not supported for an operating-system upgrade to a newer major release (such as Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.9 to 9.x or Windows Server 2016 to Windows Server 2025). This type of upgrade requires you to *migrate*.

Promote SAS content

Deploy a newer maintenance release of SAS 9.4 or deploy SAS Viya and upgrade portions of your current SAS content to the newer format. Promotion is the movement of selected content from a source SAS system to an already configured target system.

Promotion enables you to move gradually to SAS 9.4 if you have additional hardware on which to run SAS 9.4 separate from earlier SAS versions. Promotion is required if you want to continue using a product or solution that does not support migration or in-place upgrade to a newer maintenance release.

Migrate SAS content

Deploy a newer release of SAS in a situation where an in-place upgrade cannot be performed. Content migration preserves your SAS programs, metadata, and customizations. Content migration can be:

- from one release of SAS 9.4 to a more recent maintenance release
- from SAS 9.1, SAS 9.2, or SAS 9.3 to SAS 9.4
- from an older version of the operating system where SAS is hosted to a newer major version of that operating system, or to a different operating system
- from SAS 9.4 to SAS Viya

Your current SAS 9.4 content is upgraded to the newer format.

Table 1.1 SAS®9 Software Update Paths

Path	Goal or Situation
In-place upgrade This guide provides instructions.	Consider performing an in-place upgrade when you upgrade a SAS 9.4 deployment to a new maintenance release of SAS 9.4 that is running on an operating system supported by both SAS 9.4 releases.
Migration To migrate to SAS 9.4 from an older release of SAS, consult the SAS 9.4 Migration Guide instead of this guide. To migrate from SAS 9.4 to SAS Viya, consult the SAS Viya Platform: Content Migration from SAS 9.4 instead of this guide.	Consider using migration to upgrade SAS 9.4 in the following cases: • Upgrade from SAS 9.1, SAS 9.2, or SAS 9.3 to SAS 9.4 • Upgrade from SAS 9.4 to SAS Viya • Upgrade from an older version of the operating system where SAS is hosted to a newer major version of that operating system • Upgrade the hardware that hosts SAS software. Migration is required when you change hardware or add or remove machines from the deployment. For more information, see the SAS 9.4 Migration Guide.
Promotion	Consider using promotion to upgrade SAS 9.4 in the following cases: • You want to change your SAS topology or operating system. • You have made minimal configuration changes to your earlier SAS deployment. • You want to move only selected content from your earlier SAS version. • You want to continue using a product or solution that does not support migration or in-place upgrade from its current SAS maintenance release to a more recent maintenance release.

Recommendations

SAS recommends using SAS Deployment Wizard for most SAS upgrades, such as upgrading from one release of SAS 9.4 to a more recent maintenance release.

The SAS Migration Utility is a preferred tool for upgrade situations that involve topology changes or major operating-system upgrades. For standard migrations, read “Migrating from SAS 9.4” in [SAS Viya Platform: Content Migration From SAS 9.4](#).

If you are currently hosting SAS on an obsolete version of the operating system, upgrading to a supported version of that operating system is crucial. Migration is

required for this situation. You cannot migrate from Windows to UNIX or z/OS to Windows. However, you can migrate within the Windows family (for example, Windows 32-bit to Windows 64-bit) or migrate within the UNIX family (for example, Solaris to Red Hat Enterprise Linux).

The SAS Migration Utility also supports upgrades from SAS 9.2 or SAS 9.3 to SAS 9.4. SAS Technical Support can assist you with this type of migration.

Migration and promotion can be performed together. You might migrate to a new SAS 9.4 deployment from an earlier SAS 9.4 maintenance release, run the deployments in parallel, and then periodically refresh the new SAS deployment through partial promotion. This enables you to continue to use your earlier SAS 9.4 deployment in production while you validate your promoted SAS content and become familiar with the features of the new SAS 9.4 release.

[SAS Content Assessment applications](#) were designed to help you determine the content to migrate. SAS strongly recommends using them to prepare for the software update.

Policy Statement for Maintenance Releases and Product Releases

SAS has the following policy for maintenance releases and product releases:

- When you install a software update, you receive the maintenance release or product release that was available when you placed your order. If a new maintenance release or product release is available, you need to place a new order to get those software updates.
- SAS creates custom maintenance packages based on the software that is licensed at your site. You do not select the products to update.
- Because of the dependencies between SAS products, you cannot perform these tasks:
 - You cannot partially install a maintenance release or update a single product. The SAS deployment tools determine which SAS products to update. You must upgrade all of the SAS software in a specific deployment whether that deployment is on one machine or multiple machines.
 - You cannot uninstall a maintenance release.
- Maintenance releases are cumulative. For example, the third maintenance release contains all of the new features and enhancements from the first, second, and third maintenance releases.
- Maintenance releases update the SAS software that is currently deployed at your site.
- Before installing a maintenance release, back up your current SAS deployment.

Chapter 2

Overview and Workflow

General Process for Software Updates	9
Step 1: Learn about New SAS Software	9
Step 2: Run the SAS System Evaluation Tool	9
Step 3: Run a Deployment Registry Report	10
Step 4: Assess the Impact of Upgrading SAS Software at Your Site	10
Step 5: Request a New Product Release or Maintenance Release	10
Step 6: Download and Review Your Software Order	10
Step 7: Prepare Your Site	10
Step 8: Unconfigure Retired Products	11
Step 9: Install and Configure Software Updates	11
Step 10: Upgrade PostgreSQL	11
Step 11: Uninstall Retired Products	11
Step 12: Complete Any Post-Configuration Steps for the Products at Your Site . . .	12

General Process for Software Updates

Whether you are upgrading to a new product release, applying a SAS 9.4 Foundation maintenance release, or applying a product-specific maintenance release, the general process for updating the software at your site is the same.

Step 1: Learn about New SAS Software

Learn about the availability of new product releases or maintenance releases from an email from SAS, from your SAS account representative, or from the SAS website.

Step 2: Run the SAS System Evaluation Tool

Run the SAS System Evaluation tool that is available from SAS Content Assessment. This tool analyzes your SAS 9.4 system configuration for possible issues that could adversely affect upgrading from one SAS 9.4 maintenance release to another SAS 9.4 maintenance release. The SAS System Evaluation tool also lists any retired products and identifies whether the latest SAS Security Update is installed.

Work with SAS Technical Support to resolve all warnings from the SAS System Evaluation Tool before proceeding. For more information, see [“Evaluate Your Deployment for an Upgrade or Migration”](#) on page 20.

For more information, see [Chapter 5, “Running the System Evaluation Tool from SAS Content Assessment,”](#) on page 19.

Step 3: Run a Deployment Registry Report

Run a deployment registry report to determine what products you currently have installed at your site. For more information, see [“How to Run the Deployment Registry Report” on page 111](#).

Step 4: Assess the Impact of Upgrading SAS Software at Your Site

After running the deployment registry report, you know the release numbers for the products at your site. Compare these release numbers to the release numbers of the products in this document. A difference in release numbers helps you identify products at your site that have updates.

By reviewing the product-specific information in this document, you can determine how upgrading your software could affect your site. For example, you learn about any new features that are available and how those features might affect your existing SAS content. You also learn any post-configuration steps that you need to complete before you start using the product.

Step 5: Request a New Product Release or Maintenance Release

Contact your SAS account representative to request a new product release or maintenance release. Or work with your designated on-site SAS support personnel to request the maintenance release.

Step 6: Download and Review Your Software Order

After requesting a maintenance release, your SAS Site Representative receives a Software Order Email (SOE). The SOE contains instructions to download the updated SAS software. Download the software order to the SAS Software Depot on each machine to be upgraded.

After you have downloaded your order, use the SAS Order Information (SOI) file to verify the software that was in your order. The SOI is in your SAS Software Depot at `install_doc/order-number/soi.html`.

In the SOE and SAS Order Information file, any new products are indicated by an asterisk.

Step 7: Prepare Your Site

Site preparation includes estimating disk space requirements, creating backups, and notifying end users about the scheduled update. You should also perform any pre-installation steps for the products at your site. You determined these pre-installation steps when you assessed the impact of the software update at your site.

During this part of the software update process, you also install hot fixes and security updates. Run a deployment registry report to determine which SAS hot fixes you currently have installed at your site. Then use SAS tools to add remaining hot fixes. For more information, see [“How to Run the Deployment Registry Report” on page 111](#), and [“Applying Security Updates and Hot Fixes” on page 39](#).

For a small subset of deployments, manual steps are required to prepare the SAS middle tier for an upgrade. For more information, see [Appendix 2, “Undeploying SAS Web Applications,”](#) on page 455.

Step 8: Unconfigure Retired Products

A retired product is a product that cannot be ordered on the latest release of SAS beginning on a specified date. That product is still available on prior releases of SAS and supported in accordance with the [SAS Technical Support policy](#).

SAS recommends that you unconfigure retired products prior to an in-place upgrade and uninstall them after software updates are complete. For more information, see [“Remove the Configuration for Retired Products”](#) on page 50.

Step 9: Install and Configure Software Updates

Instructions for installing a maintenance release of SAS 9.4 are in [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)”](#) on page 44.

When you run SAS Deployment Wizard, it automatically detects any files on your system that are older than the files in your order. If software updates are available for products that are already in your deployment, SAS Deployment Wizard goes into Update mode. If no software updates need to be installed, SAS Deployment Wizard does not go into Update mode, and you can exit the wizard.

The recommended workflow includes post-installation configuration using SAS Deployment Manager. SAS Deployment Wizard launches it automatically. If you run the SAS Hot Fix Analysis, Download and Deployment Tool (SASHFADD) to check for security updates and hot fixes before completing the configuration steps, SAS Deployment Manager also installs all available security updates and hot fixes that are appropriate for your deployment. For more information, see [“Managing Security Updates and Hot Fixes”](#) on page 39.

An updated software order might include newly licensed products or new components that are part of the maintenance release. Adding these products or components requires you to run SAS Deployment Wizard a second time. For more information, see [“Adding New Products”](#) on page 56.

Step 10: Upgrade PostgreSQL

After you upgrade to a newer maintenance release of SAS 9.4, your deployment is running with the version of PostgreSQL that was installed *before* the upgrade. This version is not compatible with your version of SAS.

A PostgreSQL database provides the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. This server is required for SAS applications, including the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform and SAS Visual Analytics. For more information about upgrading the PostgreSQL database for the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server, see [“Upgrading PostgreSQL”](#) on page 50.

Step 11: Uninstall Retired Products

SAS recommends that you unconfigure retired products prior to an in-place upgrade and uninstall them after software updates are complete. For more information, see [“Remove the Configuration for Retired Products”](#) on page 50.

Step 12: Complete Any Post-Configuration Steps for the Products at Your Site

After you install a maintenance release or upgrade to a new product release, you could see an `UpdateInstructions.html` file. This file contains configuration steps that you must manually complete. The latest version of the `UpdateInstructions.html` file is available from the `SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Documents` directory.

To determine the post-configuration steps that are required for your site, see the “Product Details and Requirements” section of the `UpdateInstructions.html` file.

Part 2

Planning for a Software Update

Chapter 3

Reviewing Changes to SAS Software 15

Chapter 4

Updating Operating Environments and Third-Party Software 17

Chapter 5

**Running the System Evaluation Tool from SAS
Content Assessment** 19

Chapter 3

Reviewing Changes to SAS Software

Understanding Future Software Updates	15
Understanding Current Product Releases	15
Order Summary	15
Information about Each Release	16

Understanding Future Software Updates

Before installing a software update, you might want to know about future product updates or plans to deprecate functionality. This information enables you to determine the following:

- when to place your software order. For example, suppose you are running SAS Enterprise Guide and SAS Enterprise Miner at your site. A new release of SAS Enterprise Guide might be available in June, but the new release of SAS Enterprise Miner is not available until August. To minimize your downtime and complete the installation process only once, you decide to place your order in August when you can get both new products.

Your SAS account representative can advise you about when you should place a software order.

- how deprecated functionality could affect your site. For information about functionality that SAS has deprecated, see [“Deprecated Functionality in SAS 9.4” on page 453](#).

Consult your SAS account representative about plans for future deprecations.

Understanding Current Product Releases

Review the software in your SAS Software Depot so that you can understand and plan for changes to your software.

Order Summary

For a list of the products in your SAS software order, see the `install_doc/order-number/ordersummary.html` file in your SAS Software Depot. You can also use the

Software Order Email or your Plan File to determine the revision number for the software in your order.

Information about Each Release

Software updates for SAS 9.4 can affect an existing SAS deployment because they include changes to SAS 9.4 Foundation, changes to requirements, and changes to individual SAS products. As you plan for a SAS software update, review the sections of “[What’s New in SAS 9.4 Guide to Software Updates](#)” on page xvii that are relevant for your SAS software order.

To access supplementary documentation related to SAS software updates, see the [Maintenance Release Announcement for SAS 9.4](#). In addition, you can find SAS 9.4 product-specific documents, such as administrator's or user's guides, from the [SAS Product Support A-Z](#) index page.

Chapter 4

Updating Operating Environments and Third-Party Software

Support for Operating Environments	17
Additional Support for Third-Party Software	17

Support for Operating Environments

To determine the level of support for each operating environment (for example, which versions of Linux are supported), review the SAS 9.4 Foundation System Requirements document that corresponds to your operating system. These documents can be accessed from the [SAS 9.4 Foundation System Requirements and Configuration Guides page](#). If your operating environment is not compatible, you cannot perform an in-place upgrade.

Important: An in-place upgrade is not supported for an operating-system upgrade to a newer major release (such as Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.9 to 10.x). This type of upgrade requires you to *migrate*. See [SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide](#) for instructions.

Starting with SAS 9.4M9:

- Solaris on SPARC and Solaris on Intel operating environments are no longer supported.
- For Linux, these operating systems are no longer supported: Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.9, Oracle Enterprise Linux 7.9, and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12.
- For Microsoft Windows, Windows Server 2012 and Windows Server 2012 R2 are no longer supported. Windows Server 2025 is now supported.

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, HP-UX Itanium is no longer supported.

Starting with SAS 9.4M7, the SAS Web Server cannot be configured on SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11.

Additional Support for Third-Party Software

When you initially installed your third-party software, these products met the minimum requirements that are documented on the [Third-Party Software Requirements for Use with SAS Software and Applications](#) website.

However, third-party vendors sometimes release updates to address defects and security issues. Before installing SAS 9.4, verify that your site is using the required versions of third-party software. SAS 9.4 delivers some software components that are based on commercially available third-party software. For example, SAS Web Application Server is based on Apache Tomcat. When you apply upgrades and patches, do not upgrade or patch any software components that are delivered with SAS. SAS maintains this third-party software, so you are always running the correct version.

SAS Security Updates are frequently delivered to update SAS third-party software components. See the latest bulletins and updates at [SAS Product Security](#). Locate the entry for your SAS release (for example, SAS Security Update for SAS 9.4M8 (TS1M8)).

SAS also delivers Java software as part of a SAS 9.4 server deployment. This software is the baseline for SAS products that run on SAS 9.4. SAS also delivers updates for the JRE. These updates can be applied without updating other SAS software. For more information, see the SAS 9.4 section of [SAS Third-Party Software Requirements](#).

Chapter 5

Running the System Evaluation Tool from SAS Content Assessment

Prepare for an In-Place Upgrade or Migration	19
Install SAS Content Assessment	19
Evaluate Your Deployment for an Upgrade or Migration	20

Prepare for an In-Place Upgrade or Migration

As a critical first step in a SAS 9.4 in-place upgrade or migration, use the System Evaluation tool within SAS Content Assessment to perform a comprehensive analysis of your existing SAS deployment. SAS Content Assessment consists of a suite of tools that help you upgrade to a newer version of SAS 9.4 or migrate to the SAS Viya platform. Individual applications within SAS 9 Content Assessment examine characteristics of your SAS 9.4 system, gather key details, and produce reports.

SAS System Evaluation makes upgrades and migration easier and faster by producing reports about your SAS 9.4 deployment. The information in these reports enables you to detect issues and address them with SAS Technical Support before starting the upgrade or migration process.

The documentation for SAS Content Assessment is included as part of the application in the `doc` folder and contains all requirements and detailed instructions for using each application. You can also access it here: [SAS Content Assessment](#).

Install SAS Content Assessment

Check the list of “Prerequisites” in [SAS Content Assessment](#) for the SAS Content Assessment installation and select a target machine that meets these requirements. Download the SAS Content Assessment package that corresponds to the operating system of the target machine at <https://support.sas.com/downloads/package.htm?pid=2465>. Then use the appropriate procedure for your operating system to uncompress the download package. SAS recommends that you uncompress it in a directory other than `$ASHOME` or the SAS configuration directory. For more information, see “Getting Started” in [SAS Content Assessment](#).

When the SAS Content Assessment directories have been created and populated on your machine, update the two configuration files, `setenv.yaml` and `metaparms.sas` file, to

specify required properties, such as the location of the **SASHOME** directory. Then follow the instructions in the *SAS Content Assessment* documentation to launch the [SAS System Evaluation application on page 20](#).

Evaluate Your Deployment for an Upgrade or Migration

The [SAS System Evaluation application](#) within SAS Content Assessment analyzes your SAS 9.4 system configuration for possible issues that could adversely affect upgrading from one maintenance release of SAS 9.4 to another SAS 9.4 maintenance release or migrating to SAS Viya. The report that is produced also lists any retired products and assesses whether the latest [security updates](#) are installed. Run this tool anytime you are preparing for an in-place upgrade.

The user account that performed the SAS deployment or a user whose permissions enable Read access to all files in the specified configuration directory must run the SAS 9 System Evaluation application. Run the evaluation on each configured tier of your deployment.

When the System Evaluation Tool has completed, if you see any error messages, share the results with SAS Technical Support. Compress the **SAS9ContentAssessment.version/results** directory from each SAS tier. [Open a case](#) with SAS Technical Support and attach the results files.

In multi-machine environments, use the **TopologyReport.html** file in the **/SummaryReports** directory of the SAS System Evaluation Tool to determine the correct order in which to update the machines. The order in which each machine is listed in the report is the order in which you should run the update.

To get basic help for the SAS System Evaluation tool, use **systemEvaluation --help**.

Part 3

Preparing Your Site for a Software Update

<i>Chapter 6</i>	
<i>Assessing the Effect of an Upgrade on Your SAS Deployment</i>	<i>23</i>
<i>Chapter 7</i>	
<i>Creating a Backup of the SAS Deployment</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>Chapter 8</i>	
<i>Obtaining Your Software</i>	<i>33</i>
<i>Chapter 9</i>	
<i>Preparing the SAS Software Depot with Security Updates and Hot Fixes</i>	<i>37</i>

Chapter 6

Assessing the Effect of an Upgrade on Your SAS Deployment

Estimate Disk Space Requirements	23
Review the List of Products at Your Site	23
Review the Product Details and Requirements	25

Estimate Disk Space Requirements

When you apply a SAS maintenance release, these four areas might require additional disk space:

- SAS Software Depot
- SAS installation directories
- SAS configuration directories
- space for the deployed SAS web applications

Note: For more information, see [“Undeploying the SAS Web Applications” on page 457](#).

The specific size increase depends on how SAS is deployed at your site.

Some of this increase in disk space is temporary because you can remove some files after applying a maintenance release. For more information, see [“About SAS Backup and Recovery” on page 27](#).

If you need more disk space, take some additional steps after upgrading your maintenance release or SAS software. At that time, you can use the SAS Update File Cleanup Utility to remove the backups that SAS created in the **SASHome** directory. This utility must be run under the user ID that was used to install SAS. For more information about this utility, see [SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User’s Guide](#).

Review the List of Products at Your Site

Before you apply a software update to your site, review the list of products that will be updated on a machine. Use SAS Deployment Wizard to generate a list of the product updates that SAS will apply to the current machine. This list of product updates could

vary for each machine at your site. Generate this list on every machine that hosts SAS 9.4.

Note: If no product updates are required for a machine, then you will not see a list of product updates, and your installation of the product upgrade or maintenance release is complete on that machine.

To view SAS products that will be updated on a machine:

1. From your SAS Software Depot, run SAS Deployment Wizard using your new order.

Note: In a Windows environment, you must be an administrator to run SAS Deployment Wizard, but you do not have to use the same user ID that you used to install SAS 9.4. In UNIX environments, you must use the same user ID that you used to install SAS 9.4. For both operating environments, the SDW_YYYY-mm-dd-hh.mm.ss.log file lists the ID for the current user.

From the highest-level directory in your SAS Software Depot, start SAS Deployment Wizard by using the command for your operating environment.

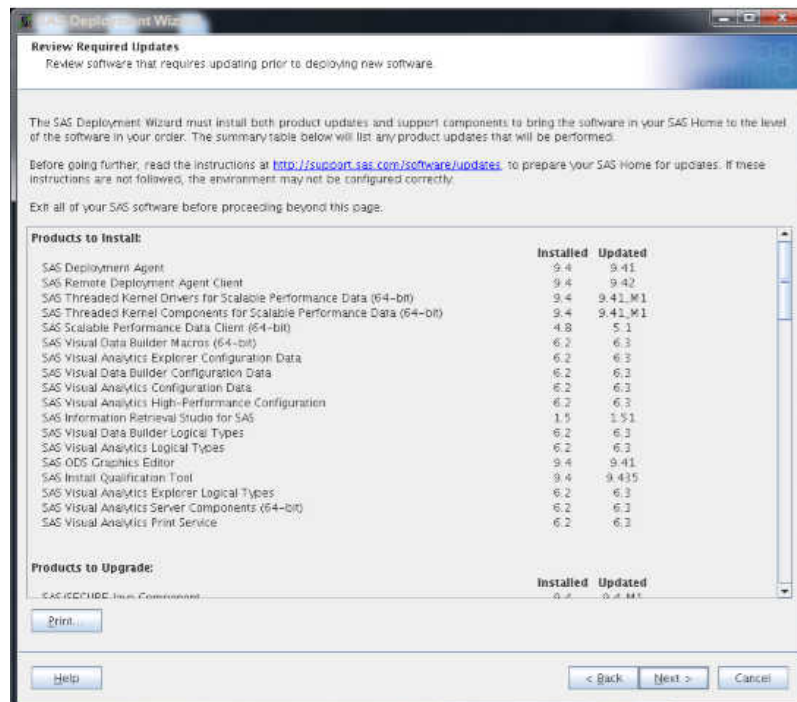
Table 6.1 How to Start SAS Deployment Wizard

Operating System	Start-up Commands for SAS Deployment Wizard
Windows	<code>setup.exe -record</code>
UNIX	<code>setup.sh -record</code>
z/OS	<code>setup.rexx -record</code> To use a temporary directory other than <code>/tmp</code> , specify <code>--templocation new-temp-dir</code> .

TIP A recorded response file is created automatically, so you do not need to specify the `-record` option.

2. In the Review Required Updates step, click **Print** to print the list of required updates for the current machine. (As an alternative, you can copy and paste this content into another document, such as an email message.) Review the list of products in the **Update Summary** section.

Note: If no product updates are required, the list of required updates does not display, and you can exit SAS Deployment Wizard.



3. Because you are not installing any software at this time, click **Cancel** to exit SAS Deployment Wizard.

After reviewing the contents of the list of required updates and assessing the effect on products at your site, you can install these product updates by restarting SAS Deployment Wizard and following the steps in “[Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)](#)” on page 44.

Note: When you exit SAS Deployment Wizard, the list of product updates is not saved. When you install the software, a Deployment Summary for the installation (which contains this list of product updates) is saved to the **SAS-installation-directory/InstallMisc/InstallLogs** directory.

Review the Product Details and Requirements

After obtaining the list of products that will be updated, review the product information in Part 5 “Product Details and Requirements.”

Reviewing these product topics now will enable you to perform the following tasks:

- prepare for any feature changes that will affect your site
- identify any pre-installation or post-configuration steps that need to be performed for the products that you have installed at your site
- plan for additional time to complete any product-specific steps for each updated product

If no topic is listed for a product, then no product-specific steps are required for that product.

Chapter 7

Creating a Backup of the SAS Deployment

Understanding the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool	27
About SAS Backup and Recovery	27
Using the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool	28
Upgrading to SAS 9.4M8: Cleaning Up Backup History	28
Creating Restore Points for Multiple-Machine Deployments	28
Managing Customizations in Backups	30
Tip: Record Customizations at Your Site	30
Customizations to EAR and WAR Files	30
Customizations to _usermods Configuration Files	31
TLS Settings in the SAS Environment File	31

Understanding the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool

Before you start the upgrade process, back up your deployment and your SAS content. SAS recommends using operating-system tools or other software to create a full backup of each machine in your SAS deployment. However, SAS also provides tools that can assist you with managing backups.

About SAS Backup and Recovery

SAS recommends that you perform a full SAS system backup by using operating-system commands or third-party tools.

CAUTION:

When restoring backups that were created with operating system commands or third-party tools, you must preserve the original date-time stamps on the files.

You should also create a backup of your SAS content. Follow the steps that are described in [“About Backing Up and Restoring Your SAS Content”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide* to back up the following SAS components:

- the SAS Metadata Server, including all registered metadata repositories, the repository manager, and the server’s configuration directory
- the SAS Content Server repository
- the databases that are managed by the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server

- additional directories under **SAS-configuration-directory/Levn** as specified by the administrator

If you need more disk space, take some additional steps after upgrading your maintenance release or SAS software. At that time, you can use the SAS Update File Cleanup Utility to remove the backups that SAS created in the **SASHome** directory. This utility must be run under the user ID that was used to install SAS. For more information about this utility, see *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User's Guide*.

Using the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool

For a full set of instructions for using SAS backup and recovery tools, see “Using the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

Starting in SAS 9.4M2, the configuration script automatically configures the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool.

After you update your software, complete these steps:

1. Verify that the URL in the **ProxyPass** entry for **SASDeploymentBackup** contains the host name of the main machine for the middle tier.
2. Restart the SAS Web Server.

Upgrading to SAS 9.4M8: Cleaning Up Backup History

If you are upgrading from a previous release of SAS 9.4 to SAS 9.4M8 or later, complete these steps before you run the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool to ensure that you are cleaning up your old backup history.

1. Delete the backup folder on each tier. The path for the backup directory on each tier is **SAS-configuration-directory/Lev1/Backup**.
2. Delete all the files that are present in the shared vault directory.
3. Delete all the files that are present in the temporary directory **SAS-configuration-directory/Lev1/Web/WebAppServer/SASServer1_N/temp/SASDeploymentBackup_APPHOME**.

If SASServer1 is in a cluster, complete this step for all SASServer1_N instances.

Creating Restore Points for Multiple-Machine Deployments

Many SAS deployments include several (real or virtual) machines that host one or more tiers of the SAS infrastructure. When you upgrade SAS software, each SAS tier is updated separately. SAS recommends that you create a full backup of your deployment before you start the update process.

In addition, SAS recommends that you create backups at several key points during the upgrade process:

1. After you update the SAS Metadata Server tier:

Use the Metadata Server backup functionality in SAS Management Console to create this backup. Name this backup **Successful Metadata Server Tier UIP**.

2. After you update the compute tier:

- a. Again, use the Metadata Server backup functionality in SAS Management Console. Name this backup **Successful Compute Tier UIP**.
- b. Use the **pg_dumpall** command to create a backup of the WIP Data Server. Here is an example of the **pg_dumpall** command:

```
pg_dumpall -c -h localhost -U dbmsowner -p 9432 -f location/db.out
```

- In Windows environments, here is an example of how you would use the **pg_dumpall** command:

```
set SASHOME=C:\Program Files\SASHome
set POSTGRES_HOME=%SASHOME%\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4
set PATH=%POSTGRES_HOME%\bin;%PATH%
set LD_LIBRARY_PATH=%POSTGRES_HOME%\lib;%LD_LIBRARY_PATH%
set LIBPATH=%POSTGRES_HOME%\lib;%LIBPATH%
/* By setting an environment variable with the Postgres password, you do not */
/* have to answer all the password prompts. */
set PGPASSWORD=<password>
```

```
%POSTGRES_HOME%\bin\pg_dumpall -c -h localhost -U dbmsowner -p 9432
-f location/db.out
```

If the database gets corrupted during the Postgres upgrade process, use this command to restore the database:

```
%POSTGRES_HOME%\bin\psql -d postgres -U dbmsowner -p 9432 -f C:\db.out
--output=db.restore.output --log-file=db.restore.log > db.restore.screen.output 2>&1
```

- In UNIX environments, here is how you would use the **pg_dumpall** command:

```
export POSTGRES_HOME=SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4
export PATH=${POSTGRES_HOME}/bin:$PATH
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=${POSTGRES_HOME}/lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
export LIBPATH=${POSTGRES_HOME}/lib:$LIBPATH
/* By setting an environment variable with the Postgres password, you do not */
/* have to answer all the password prompts. */
export PGPASSWORD=<password>
pg_dumpall -c -h localhost -U dbmsowner -p 9432 -f ~/wipdp.out
```

If the database gets corrupted during the Postgres upgrade process, use this command to restore the database:

```
${POSTGRES_HOME}\bin\psql -d postgres -U dbmsowner -p 9432 -f /install/cfgsas94/wipdp
--output=wipdb.restore.output --log-file=wipdb.restore.log > wipdb.restore.screen.out
```

When the restoration is complete, you have these output files:

- The log file is created from the **--log-file** option.
- The output file is created from the **--output** option. This file contains the query results.
- Any output going to stdout is piped to a .output file, for example db.restore.screen.output or wipdb.restore.screen.output.

If the restore ran properly, the stdout output appears similar to the following:

```

psql:/install/cfgsas94/wipdp.out:29: ERROR:  current user cannot be dropped
psql:/install/cfgsas94/wipdp.out:46: ERROR:  role "dbmsowner" already exists
You are now connected to database "template1" as user "dbmsowner".
You are now connected to database "template1" as user "dbmsowner".
You are now connected to database "EVManager" as user "dbmsowner".
You are now connected to database "SharedServices" as user "dbmsowner".
You are now connected to database "postgres" as user "dbmsowner".
You are now connected to database "themecontent" as user "dbmsowner".
You are now connected to database "themes" as user "dbmsowner".
You are now connected to database "transportsvcs_db" as user "dbmsowner".

```

Note: You can ignore the two psql errors. These errors are generated because the dbmsowner role already exists.

For more information about backups, see [Technical Paper: SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practice](#).

Managing Customizations in Backups

If your SAS deployment includes multiple customizations and if you are upgrading from an older SAS 9.4 maintenance release, refer to [Appendix 3, “Special Backup Situations,”](#) on page 459 to verify whether additional configuration is required for your situation.

Tip: Record Customizations at Your Site

After your initial installation of SAS, you might make additional customizations (such as modifying port numbers or adding web servers) at your site. Before you upgrade a SAS product or apply a maintenance release, note any customizations that you made so that you can restore these customizations after your software update. For some web applications, customizations can be found in the `Levconfig\Web\Application\application-name\customer` directory. For more information, see “[Use Configuration Manager](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*.

Customizations to EAR and WAR Files

If you did not manually configure your SAS Web Application Servers, SAS rebuilds the enterprise archive (EAR) files and redeploys the web applications archive (WAR) files for all web applications at your site. (Examples of web applications include SAS Web Report Studio and the SAS Information Delivery Portal.)

Therefore, customizations that you made to the applications after initial deployment can be lost if you do not make a copy of the changed files. Here are some common customizations:

- configuring web authentication
- configuring a custom HTTP time-out value
- creating custom content such as a portlet for the SAS Information Delivery Portal
- creating custom themes

Customizations to `_usermods` Configuration Files

SAS provides configuration files for the SAS Metadata Server, SAS Application Servers, and SAS/SHARE Servers. You can use these files to create site-specific customizations to the server's start-up options and the `autoexec.sas` file. Any configuration file that you can modify contains `_usermods` in its name. Any modifications to these files are retained when you apply a maintenance release or upgrade to a SAS product.

For more information, see [“Reference: Configuration Files for SAS Servers”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

TLS Settings in the SAS Environment File

After you perform an in-place upgrade, you might need to restore the TLS settings in the SAS Environment file. For more information, see [“Configure the SAS Environment File”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*.

Chapter 8

Obtaining Your Software

Software Order Email	33
SAS Order Information	34

Software Order Email

The Software Order Email (SOE) is sent to your SAS Site Representative after your organization has requested a software update. Here is an example of the information that you might see in the SOE if you requested SAS 9.4:



SAS® ESD Software Order Email

You received this Software Order Email (SOE) because you have purchased a license for SAS Software Order 00001 and you chose to receive your software via Electronic Software Delivery (ESD). The depot created during the download process will include the required licensing files.

Note: Any evaluation or newly licensed products that are listed will run on a temporary SAS installation data file (SID file), a license file that consists of customized installation and product authorization information, to allow you to use the software before the invoice is paid (if applicable). For licensed products, you will receive a full-term SAS installation data file after full payment is received.

If any site information or order information is incorrect, or SAS should not be sending you email, please contact Contracts Support at 1-800-727-0025 (press option 3).

Your Order Information:

Order Number:	00001	
SAS Installation Key:	YOUR-SITE-KEY1	
Deployment Type:	Planned (Deployment plan needed)	
Date:	July 23, 2015	
Space Required for SAS Software Depot:	49.6GB	
Software Status:	Production	
SAS Installation Representative Your Name	Email Address your.name@your-company.com	Tech Support Site Number 00000001

Information for Tech Support Site 0000001:

Site Name:	YOUR-SITE-NAME
Tech Support Site Number:	0000001
Contracts Site Number:	000001
Operating System:	Linux for X86
Internal Reference:	SAS 9.4 64-bits TS1M3, Rev: 940_15w33
License Files:	LSF94_000001_00000001_LINUX_x86-64.txt; SAS94_000001_00000001_LINUX_x86-64.txt
Product(s) Ordered	
Base SAS	

In the SOE, review the following information:

- the **Deployment Type** field.
 - If **Basic** is the deployment type, you are installing only SAS Foundation at your site. Some of the products that are included with SAS Foundation are Base SAS, SAS/ACCESS software, and SAS/GRAPH. For more information about SAS Foundation, see [“Understanding SAS Foundation” on page 105](#).
 - If **Planned (Deployment plan needed)** is the deployment type, then a deployment plan is needed when you initially install SAS or when you are adding a product that requires configuration to your SAS deployment. For more

information, see [“Types of Deployment Plans” in SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

- the **Internal Reference** field to determine when your order was placed. The revision number in the **Internal Reference** field provides this information. In this example, the revision number is **Rev. 940_15w33**, which means that the software order is from the 33rd week of 2015.
- the list of products that you ordered to determine whether any new products are included in your order. Any new products that you are licensing are indicated by an asterisk.

Take the following steps:

1. Save the SOE. One or more text files, including your SID files, are attached to this email.

SAS recommends saving this email and its file attachments to your **SAS Software Depot\sid_files** directory or to your local hard drive.

Store your SAS installation data in a location where regular backups occur. Without the data in the SID file, you will not be able to renew your license or add any newly licensed offerings to your existing SAS 9.4 installation.

2. Follow the instructions in the SOE to download the new software order.

Download the software order to the SAS Software Depot location on each machine that requires an update to SAS software, or to a location that can be accessed by each machine. The SAS Software Depot location typically resembles the following examples:

On Windows: **C:\SAS Software Depot**

On UNIX: **/opt/sas9.4/depot**

Important: Starting in SAS 9.4 M7, SAS Software Depots should contain orders only from the same maintenance release. For example, you should have separate depots for **SAS 9.4M8** and **SAS 9.4M9**.

3. You are now ready to deploy the maintenance release. Follow the steps that are described in [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)” on page 44](#).

SAS Order Information

After you download your order to an existing SAS Software Depot, you can use the SAS Order Information (SOI) file to determine the contents in your order and when the order was placed. The location of the SOI is in your SAS Software Depot. On Windows, this path is **install_doc\order-number\soi.html**. On UNIX and z/OS, this path is **install_doc/order-number/soi.html**.

In the SOI, review the following information:

- the **Deployment Type** field.
 - If **Basic** is the deployment type, then you are installing only SAS Foundation at your site. Some of the products that are included with SAS Foundation are Base SAS, SAS/ACCESS software, and SAS/GRAPH. For more information about SAS Foundation, see [“Understanding SAS Foundation” on page 105](#).

- If **Planned (Deployment plan needed)** is the deployment type, then a deployment plan is needed when you initially install SAS or when you are adding a product that requires configuration to your SAS deployment. For more information, see “[Types of Deployment Plans](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
- the **Internal Reference** field to confirm that your order is for SAS 9.4.
To determine when your order was placed, use the revision number in the **Internal Reference** field. In this example, the revision number is **Rev. 940_25w25**, which means that the software order is from the 25th week of 2025.
- the list of products that you ordered to determine whether any new products are included in your order. Any new products that you are licensing are indicated by an asterisk.

Chapter 9

Preparing the SAS Software Depot with Security Updates and Hot Fixes

About the SAS Software Depot	37
(Optional) Comparing Your Plan File to the Contents of Your Depot	38
Managing Security Updates and Hot Fixes	39
Applying Security Updates and Hot Fixes	39
Applying Fixes that Require Special Handling	40
Reviewing Logs	40

About the SAS Software Depot

SAS Download Manager downloads the software in your order, verifies it, and automatically creates the SAS Software Depot. The SAS Software Depot is automatically populated with SAS security updates and hot fixes that SAS Deployment Wizard should install.

The SAS Software Depot is a directory populated with installation files that represent one or more SAS software orders. The depot contains the SAS Deployment Wizard executable, one or more deployment plans (if you have a planned deployment), a SAS installation data file, order data, and product data. Before you can install SAS, you must have a SAS Software Depot.

Note: When you install SAS 9.4, you are required to create a new software depot. You cannot combine SAS 9.3 and SAS 9.4 orders in the same software depot. However, all maintenance releases and software upgrades in the SAS 9.4 lifecycle can be added to an existing SAS 9.4 Software Depot.

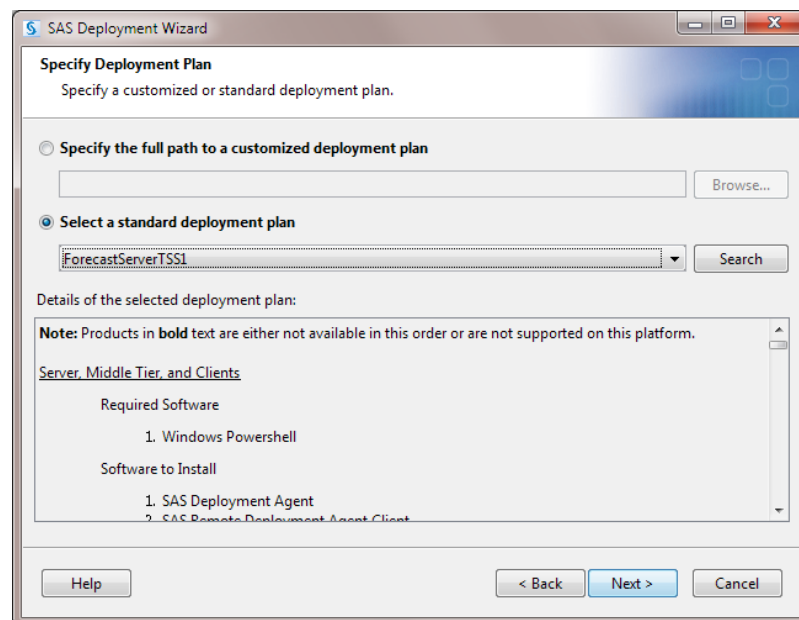
For more information about the SAS Software Depot, see [SAS Installation Note 39379: Documentation and Frequently Asked Questions for the SAS Software Depot](#). Or see “Creating SAS Software Depots” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide* in the *SAS 9.4 Installation Guide*.

(Optional) Comparing Your Plan File to the Contents of Your Depot

When you initially install SAS 9.4 or when you add a product to an existing SAS 9.4 deployment, SAS Deployment Wizard uses a plan file to install and configure your SAS products. You can use a standard deployment file that is provided by SAS. The benefit of downloading a standard deployment file from SAS is all the extra files that you receive (such as a pre-installation checklist) in addition to the plan.xml file. Standard deployment plans are available from [9.4 Standard Deployment Plans](#).

Note: If you need to create a custom deployment plan, contact your SAS account representative or professional services representative. For more information, see [SAS Note 44320: Using deployment plans during a SAS installation](#).

To see a list of products that will be installed and configured, review the plan.xml file before you start SAS Deployment Wizard. You can use SAS Deployment Wizard to compare the contents of your plan file with the items in your SAS Software Depot. In the **Specify Deployment Plan** step, you can see the structure of the selected plan file. Items that are in bold are either not in your order or are not supported on this platform. If software is missing from your order, contact your SAS site representative.



TIP Standard deployment plans are available in your SAS Software Depot and [9.4 Standard Deployment Plans](#). Sample plans are also in the **SAS Software Depot \products\sampleplans** directory. If you need to create a custom deployment plan, copy your plan.xml file to the **plan_files** directory in your SAS Software Depot. (By default, the **plan_files** directory is empty after a new installation.) After you add a plan.xml file to this directory, the custom plan file is displayed in the **Specify the full path to a customized deployment plan** field.

After you complete your installation, a copy of the plan file that you used is saved in the **SAS-configuration-directory\Levn\Utilities** directory. An example of this directory path on Windows is **C:\SAS\Config\Lev1\Utilities\plan.date_time.xml**.

Managing Security Updates and Hot Fixes

SAS Deployment Wizard automatically installs most security updates and hot fixes that are applicable to your software order. When you download your software order, the SAS Software Depot is populated with recent security updates and hot fixes that SAS Deployment Wizard should install. Therefore, in addition to newer versions of the SAS software, security updates and hot fixes are applied automatically during an in-place upgrade.

When you are ready to install your software, you should refresh the SAS Software Depot to retrieve new security updates and hot fixes that are appropriate for your order. Refresh your depot if you have previously downloaded your software but are installing it at a later time. In SAS Deployment Wizard, select the **Manage this SAS Software Depot** task on the **Select Deployment Task** page, and then select **Retrieve Hot Fixes**. This option also retrieves SAS security updates. SAS Deployment Wizard must have internet access to complete this task.

Note: When you are retrieving security updates and hot fixes, you must use the user ID that was used to create the depot.

You can apply security updates and hot fixes as part of a SAS installation, or anytime you become aware of available security updates and hot fixes for the SAS software that you have deployed. SAS might provide other updates and fixes that should be applied only after installation is complete. A step to check for security updates and hot fixes is part of the installation workflow that is described in [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)”](#) on page 44.

In addition, it is a best practice to check periodically for new security updates and hot fixes. Use the SAS Hot Fix Analysis, Download and Deployment Tool (SASHFADD) to periodically evaluate your software deployment and identify new security updates and hot fixes. When security updates are available for deployment outside of a software upgrade, install them by following the instructions that are provided with each Security Bulletin in the document titled [Applying SAS Security Updates and Hot Fixes](#).

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4 M9, SASHFADD notifies you if a SAS security update has become available for your deployment.

SASHFADD generates a report that includes links to the fixes that are available for your software. You can obtain the tool from the [SAS Hot Fix Analysis, Download and Deployment Tool](#) page in the Maintenance section of the SAS Technical Support site.

Be sure to read the usage guide, available at the same location, before you download and use the tool.

Applying Security Updates and Hot Fixes

Starting in SAS 9.4M7, hot fixes and security updates that are available when you download your order are automatically included with your order and added to your SAS Software Depot.

- An in-place upgrade of SAS 9.4 installs newer versions of the software and any security updates or hot fixes that are in the SAS Software Depot.

- If you are not performing an in-place upgrade, install hot fixes and security updates by following the instructions in the document titled [Applying SAS Security Updates and Hot Fixes](#), which is provided with each Security Bulletin.

If there is a time lapse between downloading your order and deploying it, you should check for additional security updates and hot fixes before deploying your software. You can run this check using SAS Deployment Wizard:

1. Open SAS Deployment Wizard.
2. On the **Select Deployment Task** page under **Administrator Tasks**, select **Manage SAS Software Depot**. Click **Next**.
3. On the **Manage SAS Software Depot** page, select **Retrieve Hot Fixes**. Click **Next**.
4. On the **Manage SAS Software Depot** page, select the order for which you want to retrieve security updates and hot fixes and click **Finish**.

The hot fixes and updates are retrieved and added to your SAS Software Depot.

Applying Fixes that Require Special Handling

Some SAS hot fixes and security updates are more complicated to deploy and require additional steps. When you run the SAS Hot Fix Analysis, Download and Deployment Tool (SASHFADD) to evaluate your software deployment, it alerts you to any security updates or hot fixes that could not be downloaded with your software. For example, SASHFADD identifies fixes that require manual steps.

Use SAS Deployment Manager to deploy security updates and hot fixes that require special handling. SAS Deployment Manager is located in the following directory: **SASHOME\SASDeploymentManager\9.4**. For a full set of instructions for using SAS Deployment Manager, see “[Find and Apply Hot Fixes](#)” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User’s Guide*.

Hot fixes that require additional configuration typically provide files with post-installation instructions:

- (All deployments) `DeploymentSummary.html`.
- (Planned deployments)
 - For new configurations, click the link for the post-installation instructions in the “Warnings and Notices” section of `config-root-directory/Documents/Instructions.html`.
 - For an updated configuration, click the link in `config-root-directory/Documents/UpdateInstructions.html`

Reviewing Logs

A hot fix installation log is created in **SASHOME/InstallMisc/InstallLogs/IT-date-and-time-stamp.log** (for example, `/sas94/InstallMisc/InstallLogs/IT_2026-01-19-13.54.19.log`). Each attempt to install a security update or hot fix results in the creation of a new log file with detailed information about the installation process.

Part 4

Installing Your Software Order

<i>Chapter 10</i>	
Installing SAS 9.4	43
<i>Chapter 11</i>	
Upgrading Older Versions of PostgreSQL	59
<i>Chapter 12</i>	
Enabling External Language Integration	95

Chapter 10

Installing SAS 9.4

Overview: Installation Process for In-Place Upgrades	43
Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)	44
Regenerate Deployment Agent Credentials	49
Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products	49
What Is a Retired Product?	49
Remove the Configuration for Retired Products	50
Uninstall Retired Products	50
Upgrading PostgreSQL	50
About Upgrading to PostgreSQL 16	51
Upgrading to PostgreSQL 16 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M9	51
Upgrading PostgreSQL 16 without Using Metadata	53
Updating Your SAS License	56
Adding New Products	56
Working with CA Certificates for TLS and HTTPS	57

Overview: Installation Process for In-Place Upgrades

Note: If you are installing SAS 9.4 for the first time, see [SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide](#) to find the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site.

The upgrade path that is described in this section is an in-place upgrade. An example would be an upgrade to a newer maintenance release of SAS 9.4. This type of upgrade might not suit your situation. For assistance in selecting the right approach to updating SAS, see “[Selecting an Upgrade Path](#)” on page 4.

You upgrade SAS and install software updates using SAS Deployment Wizard. If any product updates are required, SAS Deployment Wizard goes into Update mode and installs those updates. If you have a planned deployment and your **SASHome** directory contains one or more configuration directories, after installation and deployment is complete, SAS Deployment Manager opens automatically after SAS Deployment Wizard completes. SAS Deployment Manager helps you configure your environment.

If a machine in your SAS deployment does not require any product upgrades, SAS Deployment Wizard does not go into Update mode, and the installation of software updates is complete for that machine. Click **Cancel** to exit SAS Deployment Wizard on that machine.

Note: You must upgrade using the same language and locale from the original deployment.

Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)

If you are unfamiliar with the workflow for upgrading SAS, “[Overview: Installation Process for In-Place Upgrades](#)” on page 43 provides some general information. The steps in this section are appropriate for an in-place upgrade of SAS 9.4.

Take the following steps to install a software update for SAS 9.4:

1. If applicable, stop all SAS LASR Analytic Servers by using the SAS Visual Analytics Administrator. For more information, see “Administering the SAS LASR Analytic Server” in *SAS LASR Analytic Server: Reference Guide*.
2. Stop all SAS servers. Terminate all active SAS sessions, daemons, spawners, and servers.

It is important to stop the SAS servers in the inverse order in which they were started. For more information, see “[Overview of Server Operation](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

Note: In AIX operating environments, after you stop all the servers and processes, you must clear the AIX file cache to avoid any locked files when you apply the maintenance release. To clear this cache, run the `/usr/sbin/slibclean` command by using the root user ID.

3. For each machine in your deployment, start SAS Deployment Wizard from the highest-level directory in your SAS Software Depot:

Table 10.1 How to Start SAS Deployment Wizard

Operating System	How to Start SAS Deployment Wizard
Windows	Double-click setup.exe in the highest-level directory in your SAS Software Depot.
UNIX	Execute setup.sh from the highest-level directory in your SAS Software Depot.

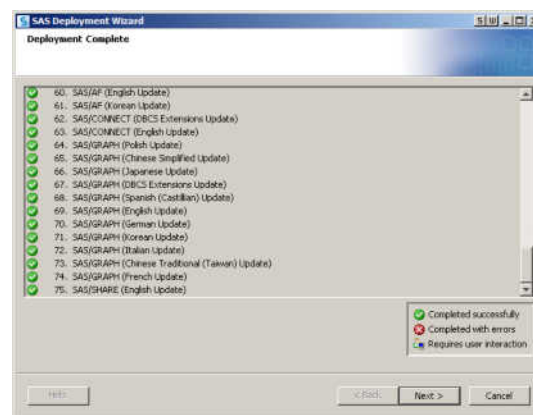
Operating System	How to Start SAS Deployment Wizard
z/OS	For basic deployments, type <code>setup.rexx</code> to run SAS Deployment Wizard. For planned deployments: - The first invocation of SAS Deployment Wizard is to install the metadata server as a 64-bit application: <code>setup.rexx -z64</code> - The second invocation of SAS Deployment Wizard is to install the remainder of your SAS 9.4 order as a 31-bit application: <code>setup.rexx</code> To use a temporary directory other than <code>/tmp</code>, specify <code>-templocation new-temp-dir</code>. <i>Note:</i> If you install SAS using the <code>-nojbsubmit</code> option, the process for applying a software update differs from the process that is described in this document. For more information, see the documentation for installing SAS 9.4 in z/OS operating environment at support.sas.com.

Note: In a Windows environment, you must be an administrator to run SAS Deployment Wizard. You do not have to use the same user ID that you used to install SAS 9.4. In UNIX environments, you must use the same user ID that you used to install SAS 9.4. If you are deploying SAS on a multiple-machine, distributed system, you must install software on your computer in a particular order. For more information, see "Installation Order Rules for Multiple-Machine Deployments" in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

- Select your order and the location of the **SASHome** directory. SAS Deployment Wizard goes into Update mode and installs any product updates on that machine.

Note: If a machine does not require any product updates, SAS Deployment Wizard does not go into Update mode and the installation of the maintenance release on that machine is complete. Click **Cancel** to exit SAS Deployment Wizard.

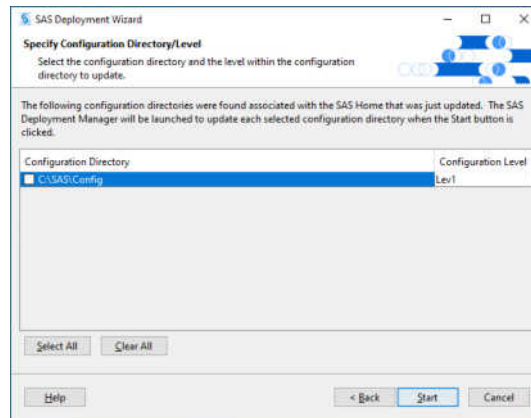
- After the deployment has completed, click **Next** in SAS Deployment Wizard.



Note:

- If you have a basic deployment, your software update is complete, and you can ignore the remaining steps. If you have a planned deployment, continue with step 6.

- If you want to skip the recommendations related to CA or site-signed certificates, proceed with post-installation configuration. Skip to [Step 10 on page 46](#).
 - If you want to follow the recommended path, proceed to the next step.
6. (Recommended) Add or verify your CA or site-signed certificates.
 Starting with SAS 9.4M3, a default CA certificate bundle is shipped with SAS. Any additional certificates are included in the Trusted CA bundle after the update. Take the following steps:
 - a. Stop SAS Deployment Wizard if it is still running. Clear the **Configuration Directory** check boxes that indicate configuration updates.
 - b. Click **Next**, and then click **Finish** to stop SAS Deployment Wizard.
 - c. Add certificates using SAS Deployment Manager. For more information, see [“Working with CA Certificates for TLS and HTTPS” on page 57](#).
 7. While SAS Deployment Wizard is still stopped, regenerate your deployment agent credentials if required. This step is required if you manually generated your deployment agent credentials and you used a version of Java prior to Java 8 in your original deployment of SAS 9.4. You can regenerate the credentials using SAS Deployment Manager.
 Complete the steps that are described in [“Regenerate Deployment Agent Credentials” on page 49](#) as part of certificate configuration. Then return to this section and complete the remaining steps.
 8. (Recommended) While SAS Deployment Wizard is stopped, check for SAS security updates and hot fixes:
 - a. Stop SAS Deployment Wizard if it is still running. Clear the **Configuration Directory** check boxes for configuration updates.
 Click **Start**, and then click **Start** again. Then click **Finish** to close SAS Deployment Wizard.
 - b. Run the SAS Hot Fix Analysis, Download and Deployment Tool (SASHFADD) to identify security updates and hot fixes that were not automatically added to your SAS Software Depot when you downloaded your software.
 You can obtain SASHFADD from the [SAS Hot Fix Analysis, Download and Deployment Tool](#) page in the Maintenance section of the SAS Technical Support site.
 - c. If the SASHFADD report finds security updates or hot fixes, complete the steps that are described in [“Apply Hot Fixes” in SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User’s Guide](#) to apply the security updates and hot fixes to your deployment.
 9. Update the SAS configuration:
 - a. Launch SAS Deployment Manager:
 - On Windows: `SASHome\SASDeploymentManager\9.4\sasdm.exe`
 - On UNIX: `SASHome/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/sasdm.sh`
 - b. Select **Update Existing Configuration**, and click **Next**.
 10. In the Select Configuration Directory/Level step of SAS Deployment Wizard, select the configuration directories that you want to update, and click **Next**.



Note: If you click **Cancel**, you have installed, but not configured, the software updates. You must configure the updated SAS products before you can run them. To complete these configuration steps at a later time, see “[Configure Updated or Upgraded SAS Products](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

11. Complete the required configuration steps in SAS Deployment Manager. For more information about these steps, see “[Configure Updated or Upgraded SAS Products](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*:
 - a. If necessary, restart SAS Metadata Server. In Windows and UNIX environments, SAS Metadata Server restarts automatically.
 - In Windows environments, the following message displays in SAS Deployment Manager if the SAS Metadata Server is not running: A SAS Metadata Server is not currently running on the Port.
To continue the configuration steps, restart SAS Metadata Server manually. For more information, see “[Using SAS Management Console to Operate SAS Servers](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.
 - To restart SAS Metadata Server manually in UNIX environments:
 1. Navigate to the directory where SAS Metadata Server is configured.
 2. Run the following command: `./MetadataServer.sh start`.
 - b. On the Specify Connection Information page of SAS Deployment Manager, verify that the name of the host machine matches the host name in the original configuration. Only one local machine can be specified per configuration. The local host name must match what was provided by the operating system for this host.

Note: When you click **Next**, SAS Deployment Manager verifies that the host name matches the originally configured host name. If these values do not match, you see an error message. If you are certain that the update is being installed on the correct host, a misconfiguration might have occurred. Contact SAS Technical Support for assistance. However, if the local host name and the originally configured host name are functionally equivalent (for example, if one is an alias), exit SAS Deployment Manager. Then invoke SAS Deployment Manager again using the `-confighostname` option. For more information about this option, see “[Configure a Host Name](#)” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User’s Guide*.

- c. Use SAS Deployment Manager to update the configuration of your environment. The dialogs that appear depend on your deployment. You must complete each dialog. When prompted for passwords for database IDs, you must use the same

passwords that you used to install SAS 9.4. For more information, see “[Password Policy](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*.

- Starting with SAS 9.4M7 (August 2020), if you encounter an error in the configuration process, you can suspend the update until you resolve the error. When you are ready to resume the configuration update, start SAS Deployment Manager and select **Update Existing Configuration**. Then select the **Resume** option, which resumes the configuration upgrade where the process was previously suspended. For more information, see “[Suspend and Resume a Deployment](#)” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User’s Guide*. This option applies to all update configuration steps except for the Apply Update step.
 - If you are upgrading from a release prior to June 2019, you are prompted for the user ID (tdadm) and password for the database that is used with SAS Application Themes.
 - On the SAS Web Infrastructure Database JDBC Properties page, SAS Deployment Manager prompts you for the password for the JDBC connection for the Web Infrastructure Platform. For more information, see [Configuring an Alternative Database for SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Services](#).
- d. When you update your configuration, SAS automatically starts most of your SAS servers, updates your web application servers, and rebuilds and redeploys your SAS web applications. Before proceeding, run the `sas.servers status` command to verify that all servers are running.
12. When the configuration update has completed, the Deployment Summary opens. The Deployment Summary for the installation is automatically saved in your SAS installation directory. You need this information in a later step.
 13. Complete any necessary configuration steps for your web application server.

On the Validate SAS Web Server and SAS Web Application Server Configuration page, click **Next** to determine whether the SSL encryption was configured manually. If you have manual configuration changes, an error message displays.

When you upgrade to SAS 9.4M4 or later, any manual changes to the TLS configuration are preserved. For more information about manual changes to the TLS configuration, see *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*.
 14. Review the list of products in the **Update Summary** section of the Deployment Summary. For each product that was updated, determine whether additional configuration steps are required.
 15. After SAS Deployment Wizard has upgraded all the middle-tier machines, restart all SAS Web Application Servers on all middle-tier machines in your deployment.
 16. Clear the cache in your web browser.
 17. On every machine that was updated, an UpdateInstructions.html file is created. Review its contents and complete any manual configuration steps.

The UpdateInstructions.html file might automatically open in a web browser when SAS Deployment Manager configurations are complete. If this file does not display on a machine that was updated, look in the `SAS-configuration-directory/Documents` directory for this file.
 18. To validate the changes to your web application servers and SAS web applications, review the **Validation** sections in your Instructions.html file.

19. If applicable, unconfigure and remove any SAS products that have been retired and are no longer available in the upgraded SAS software. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).
20. Proceed to the section titled [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Regenerate Deployment Agent Credentials

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Deployment Wizard prompts you to configure the Deployment Agent credentials during the in-place upgrade. You must regenerate your deployment agent credentials during an in-place upgrade if, in your original deployment of SAS 9.4, you manually generated your deployment agent credentials and you used a version of Java prior to Java 8.

For instructions, see [“Manage SAS Deployment Agent Service” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User’s Guide*](#).

Important: You must regenerate your deployment agent credentials **after you complete the upgrade installation steps, but before you perform the post-upgrade configuration steps**.

Here is an overview of the process:

1. Open SAS Deployment Wizard in Update Mode to upgrade **SASHome**.
2. After the upgrade to **SASHome** is complete, deselect the check box that starts the update configuration steps. Click **Next** to stop SAS Deployment Wizard.
3. Run SAS Deployment Manager to generate or download your credentials.
4. In the SAS Deployment Manager, run the Update Existing Configuration step to complete the configuration update.
5. Repeat steps 1–4 on each tier in the deployment.

Now complete the remaining steps in the section titled [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)” on page 44](#).

Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products

What Is a Retired Product?

A retired product is a product that cannot be ordered on the latest release of SAS beginning on a specified date. That product is still available on prior releases of SAS and supported in accordance with the [SAS Technical Support policy](#).

During an in-place upgrade, a retired product is not updated. SAS recommends that you unconfigure retired products prior to an in-place upgrade and uninstall after software updates are complete.

Start by consulting the relevant sections of [Product Details and Requirements on page 105](#) to determine whether your SAS deployment includes retired products that must be removed. Then, if required, return to [“Remove the Configuration for Retired Products”](#)

on page 50 and follow the steps. Otherwise, you can proceed to the section titled “Upgrading PostgreSQL” on page 50 and complete those steps.

Remove the Configuration for Retired Products

1. Create a backup of your SAS deployment. For more information, see [Best Practices for Backup and Restore](#) in *SAS 9.4: System Administration*.
2. Run the SAS 9 System Evaluation tool to identify any configured products that are retired in your deployment. For more information, see [Using the SAS System Evaluation Tool in SAS 9 Content Assessment on page 20](#).
3. To remove the configuration for any retired product, complete the Remove Existing Configuration task in SAS Deployment Manager. For more information, see “Remove a Configuration” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

Note: If you are upgrading to SAS 9.4M7 (or later) and you did not unconfigure your retired products before the upgrade, review the UpdateInstructions.html file on each machine. This file lists the configured products that should be unconfigured. Then use the Remove Existing Configuration task in SAS Deployment Manager to remove most products’ configurations after the upgrade.

Uninstall Retired Products

September 2020 Release of SAS 9.4M7 (or Later)

Important: It is critical that you remove the configuration for a retired product *before* uninstalling a retired product. After you uninstall a retired product, it is no longer possible to remove that product’s configuration. Do not complete the steps in this section until you have completed the steps in “Remove the Configuration for Retired Products” on page 50.

Uninstall all earlier versions of SAS software from **SASHome** after completing the upgrade. This removes product content such as outdated versions of jars and files that are no longer needed but could still constitute a security vulnerability.

1. After you unconfigure and upgrade, run SAS Deployment Manager and select **Uninstall SAS software**.
2. On the **Select SAS Products to Uninstall** pane, select the **Earlier SAS software versions** option.
3. Click **Select All**.
4. Click **Next** and follow the remainder of the prompts.

For more information about uninstalling SAS software, see *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User’s Guide*.

Upgrading PostgreSQL

This section provides instructions for performing an in-place upgrade to PostgreSQL 18 after upgrading your deployment to the current maintenance release of SAS 9.4, SAS 9.4M10. If you are upgrading to an older maintenance release, refer to [Chapter 11](#), “Upgrading Older Versions of PostgreSQL,” on page 59.

About Upgrading to PostgreSQL 16

Starting with SAS 9.4M9, SAS supports PostgreSQL 16. This required data server is used by SAS applications such as the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform and SAS Visual Analytics.

If you are installing SAS 9.4M9 for the first time or you are migrating previous SAS deployments to SAS 9.4M9, your PostgreSQL database is automatically upgraded to PostgreSQL 16. No additional steps are required. However, if you are performing an in-place upgrade, those deployments are not automatically upgraded to PostgreSQL 16. Some additional steps are required.

Starting with SAS 9.4M9, customizations should be added to the `postgresql.usermods.conf` file, which is located in the same directory as the `postgresql.conf` file. Before you upgrade, review your customizations in your `postgresql.conf` file. After you upgrade, you can add these customizations back to the `postgresql.usermods.conf` file. You should validate that these customizations are compatible with PostgreSQL 16.

The PostgreSQL database instances for any retired products are not upgraded. For more information about retired SAS products, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Upgrading to PostgreSQL 16 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M9

After you upgrade to SAS 9.4M9, your deployment is still running using the version of PostgreSQL that was installed *before* the upgrade.

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 16:

1. Perform a backup of the deployment. For more information, see [SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practices](#). This backup preserves the system in its pre-database upgrade state.
2. Stop all SAS services across all machines, except for the SAS Metadata Server and the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform data server. See [“Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running” in SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide](#).
3. Determine the version of PostgreSQL that you are currently running (the version of PostgreSQL *from* which you are upgrading. You need this information in later steps. See the PostgreSQL upgrade procedure that is described in [“Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M7” on page 67](#) for more information.

On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server is configured, open a command prompt.

- a. Locate the `9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS` directory that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading.

Note: If you have only one `9.4_PREVIOUS` directory, you can skip the rest of this step. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the `9.4_PREVIOUS*` directories:

At a command prompt, run the `postgres --version` command from the `bin` directory.

- UNIX: `SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version`

- Windows: `SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version`
- b. If the current **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to **9.4_PREVIOUS**.
4. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and the Web Infrastructure Platform data server.
 5. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS Software Depot.
 6. Select **Install SAS software** and click **Next**.
 7. Select an existing **SASHome** and click **Next**.
 8. Select **Install Additional Software** and click **Next**.
 9. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box and click **Next**.
 10. Click **Next** through the next several steps, and then click **Start**.
 11. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and **Finish**.
 12. In the **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** directory, complete these steps:
 - a. Locate the **9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading from that you identified in step 3.

Note: If you have only one **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory, you can skip the rest of this step. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the **9.4_PREVIOUS*** directories:

At a command prompt, run the `postgres --version` command from the **bin** directory.

- UNIX: `SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version`
 - Windows: `SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version`
- b. If the current **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to **9.4_PREVIOUS**.
13. Repeat steps 3–12 for each tier that has **SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** installed.
 14. Start the Metadata Server.
 15. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, complete steps 16–19.
 16. In a command prompt or terminal session, change the directory to **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade**.

17. Access an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists each PostgreSQL database configuration that is found in the metadata, whether the configuration is located locally to the machine or remotely on another machine, and whether the configuration is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 16.

- In Linux environments, enter the **run.sh** command.
- In Windows environment, enter the **run.bat** command.

Use these parameters to connect to a SAS Metadata Server using the SAS Administrator (sasadmin) credentials:

```
--metaserver <metadata-host>
--metaport <metadata-port>
--metauser <sasadm-userid>
--metapass <sasadm-password>
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh
--metaserver <metadata-host>
--metaport <metadata-port>
--metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
```

18. Upgrade any of the local PostgreSQL database instances by running the script again after adding the **--upgrade** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh
--metaserver <metadata-host>
--metaport <metadata-port>
--metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
--upgrade
```

19. After all the PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all SAS services across all machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

After you successfully upgrade the PostgreSQL database, you should retain only the currently active version of PostgreSQL, in the **SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4** directory. Verify that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, and then delete any **SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer9.4_PREVIOUS** and **9.4_PREVIOUS_date-time-stamp** directories. These directories contain the binaries for any older versions of PostgreSQL and are no longer used after the database upgrade is complete.

Upgrading PostgreSQL 16 without Using Metadata

In some circumstances (for example, incomplete or stale configuration metadata), the upgrade script might not be able to use metadata to upgrade all PostgreSQL database instances. For these cases, you can use a single-instance mode that does not require a metadata connection. Using this mode requires that you provide the paths to each PostgreSQL database instance to upgrade the instances one at a time.

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 16 in single-instance mode:

1. Perform a backup of the deployment. For more information, see [SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practices](#). This backup preserves the system in its pre-database upgrade state.
2. Stop all SAS services across all machines, except for the SAS Metadata Server and the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. See “[Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
3. Determine the version of PostgreSQL that you are currently running. This is the version of PostgreSQL *from* which you are upgrading. You need this information in later steps.

On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server is configured, open a command prompt.

- a. Locate the 9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading from that you identified in step 3e.

Note: If you have only one 9.4_PREVIOUS directory, you can skip the rest of this step. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the 9.4_PREVIOUS* directories:

At a command prompt, run the `postgres --version` command from the `bin` directory.

- UNIX: `SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version`
 - Windows: `SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version`
- b. If the current 9.4_PREVIOUS directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to 9.4_PREVIOUS.
 4. Shut down SAS Metadata Server and the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
 5. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS Software Depot.
 6. Select **Install SAS software** and click **Next**.
 7. Select an existing **SASHome** and click **Next**.
 8. Select **Install Additional Software** and click **Next**.
 9. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box and click **Next**.
 10. Click **Next** through the next several steps, and then click **Start**.
 11. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and **Finish**.
 12. In the `SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer` directory, complete these steps:
 - a. Locate the 9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading from that you identified in step 3.

Note: If you have only one **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory, you can skip the rest of this step. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the **9.4_PREVIOUS*** directories:

At a command prompt, run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

- UNIX: **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version**
 - Windows: **SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version**
- b. If the current **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to **9.4_PREVIOUS**.
13. Repeat steps 3–12 for each tier that has **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** installed.
 14. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, run steps 14–18.
 15. In a command prompt or terminal session, change the directory to **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade**.
 16. Display an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists whether the instance is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 16.
 - In Linux environments, run **run.sh**.
 - In Windows environment, run **run.bat**.

Use these parameters to connect to the PostgreSQL database instance that you are upgrading:

```
--singleinstance --pgscript instance-script-path
--pguser superuser-id
--pgpass superuser-password
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance
--pgscript /local/config/Lev1/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/webinfdsvc.sh
--pguser dbmsowner
--pgpass XXXXXX
```

17. Upgrade the PostgreSQL database instance by running the script again after adding the **--upgrade** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance
--pgscript /local/config/Lev1/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/webinfdsvc.sh
--pguser dbmsowner
--pgpass XXXXXX
--upgrade
```

18. After all the PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all SAS Services across all machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

After you successfully upgrade the PostgreSQL database, only the currently active version of PostgreSQL, in the `SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4` directory, should be retained. Verify that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, and then delete any `SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS` and `9.4_PREVIOUS_datetimestamp` directories. These directories contain the binaries for any older versions of PostgreSQL and are no longer used after the database upgrade is complete.

Updating Your SAS License

After you upgrade to a new release, you might receive an email stating that your SAS license has expired.

To update your SAS license, complete the steps for your operating environment:

- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 for Microsoft Windows Planned Deployment](#)
- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 for UNIX Environments Planned Deployment](#)
- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 for z/OS Environments Planned Deployment](#)

Adding New Products

Your software order might include products that you are adding to your current SAS deployment. Before you install new products, you must apply any software updates that apply to your current deployment. If any updates are detected, SAS Deployment Wizard automatically enters Update mode when you start it.

New products are not installed along with the updates. Instead, after you apply updates, you must restart SAS Deployment Wizard to install new products on each tier. When prompted by SAS Deployment Wizard, be sure to select the SID file for the software order that contains the new products. Then proceed through the wizard to configure each tier. For more information, see [“Adding SAS Products”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

When you have completed the path through SAS Deployment Wizard, you might need to use the SAS Deployment Manager to update the SID file in the metadata. This update procedure is required for SAS solution software that depends on a SAS middle tier.

Updating the SID file in metadata is also required for software license renewals. For more information, see the “Software License Renewal Instructions” for your operating environment:

- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 Foundation for Microsoft Windows Planned Deployment](#)

- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 Foundation for UNIX Environments Planned Deployment](#)
- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 Foundation for z/OS Environments Planned Deployment](#)

For specific product documentation, see [SAS Product Support A to Z](#).

Working with CA Certificates for TLS and HTTPS

SAS uses CA certificates to encrypt communications and apply Transport Layer Security (TLS). Starting with SAS 9.4M3, SAS Deployment Wizard automates the process of updating the TLS certificates in UNIX and z/OS environments and for Java applications on Windows and UNIX. SAS provides a default CA certificate bundle. The installation also includes the files that are used as the trusted list of certificates.

Prior to SAS 9.4M3, you manually set the **SSLCALISTLOC** option in the configuration file to point to your CA certificates. When you updated your software after the initial deployment, any configuration files were overwritten, and you had to manually add the **SSLCALISTLOC** option again.

When you apply SAS software updates, SAS Deployment Wizard checks configuration files for any manual additions of the **SSLCALISTLOC** option. To prevent any interference with the new trusted CA bundle, all manual additions of the **SSLCALISTLOC** option are commented out in the configuration file. After you finish the software update, your SAS software uses the new trusted CA bundle that shipped with the software update.

If you need to use any additional self-signed or site-signed CA certificates, you must add these certificates to the new trusted CA bundle. You can add certificates to the trusted CA bundle by using the Add Certificate task in the SAS Deployment Manager. Adding CA certificates should be repeated for each machine in the deployment.

Note: You need to add your certificates only the first time you upgrade to SAS 9.4M3 or later. In subsequent upgrades, use SAS Deployment Manager to add these certificates only if you have new or updated certificates, which must be added to the trusted CA bundle.

Chapter 11

Upgrading Older Versions of PostgreSQL

Overview and Prerequisites	59
SAS 9.4M9: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 16	60
SAS 9.4M8: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 14	60
Upgrading to PostgreSQL 14 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M8	60
Upgrading PostgreSQL 14 without Using Metadata	63
SAS 9.4M7: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12	65
Possible Additional Step for SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 9.4_20w30) Users	66
Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M7	67
Upgrading PostgreSQL 12 without Using Metadata	69
SAS 9.4M6: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 9.5	72
Upgrading to PostgreSQL 9.5 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M6	73
Upgrading PostgreSQL 9.5 without Using Metadata	75
Special Upgrade Situation (SAS 9.4M6): Overview	78
Scenario 1	78
Scenario 2	81
Scenario 3 — Part 1	82
Scenario 3 — Part 2	85
Upgrading the Internal PostgreSQL Databases to PostgreSQL 12 Using Metadata	85
Upgrading the Internal PostgreSQL Databases to PostgreSQL 12 without Using Metadata	88
Possible Upgrade Issue	91
In-Place Upgrade to SAS 9.4M7 After Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 on SAS 9.4M6	91
Adding a Product After Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 on SAS 9.4M6	91
postgres12_jarfix Script Details	92

Overview and Prerequisites

The SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server is a customized version of PostgreSQL that is deployed with SAS.

To ensure that you have sufficient database connections during an in-place upgrade of SAS, set the `max_connections` and `max_prepared_transactions` properties to **1024** in the `postgresql.conf` file. You can restore the original values after the in-place upgrade has completed. Each edit of the `postgresql.conf` file requires a restart of the data server.

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M9, customizations should be added to the `postgresql.usermods.conf` file, which is located in the same directory as the `postgresql.conf` file.

If you are upgrading to an older maintenance release, refer to [Chapter 11, “Upgrading Older Versions of PostgreSQL,” on page 59](#) for the required steps.

SAS 9.4M9: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 16

After you successfully perform an in-place upgrade of your SAS deployment to SAS 9.4M9, you must take some additional steps to upgrade the PostgreSQL database. These steps are described in [“Upgrading PostgreSQL” on page 50](#). SAS strongly recommends upgrading your SAS deployment to SAS 9.4M9.

SAS 9.4M8: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 14

SAS 9.4M8 requires PostgreSQL 14. This data server is used by the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform and SAS applications such as SAS Visual Analytics.

Note: SAS 9.4M6 delivered PostgreSQL 9.5 for the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server, and SAS 9.4M7 delivered PostgreSQL 12.

If you are installing SAS 9.4M8 for the first time or if you are migrating previous SAS deployments to SAS 9.4M8, your PostgreSQL database is automatically upgraded to PostgreSQL 14. No additional steps are required.

However, if you are performing an in-place upgrade, those deployments are not automatically upgraded to PostgreSQL 14.

Before you upgrade, comment out any customizations in your `*.conf` files. After you upgrade, you can remove the comments for these customizations. Be sure to validate that these customizations are compatible with PostgreSQL 14.

Note: The PostgreSQL database instances for any retired products are not upgraded. For more information about retired SAS products, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Upgrading to PostgreSQL 14 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M8

After you upgrade to SAS 9.4M8, your deployment is still running using the version of PostgreSQL that was in place *before* the upgrade.

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 14:

1. Perform a backup of the deployment. For more information, see [SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practices](#). This backup preserves the system in its pre-database upgrade state.
2. Stop all SAS services across all machines, except for the Metadata Server and the WebInfrastructurePlatform data server. See “[Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
3. Determine the version of PostgreSQL that you are currently running. This is the version of PostgreSQL that you are upgrading *from*. You need this information in later steps.

On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server is configured, open a command prompt.

- a. Locate the 9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading and that you identified in step 3e.

Note: If you have only one 9.4_PREVIOUS directory, you can skip the rest of step 11. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the 9.4_PREVIOUS* directories:

At a command prompt, run the `postgres --version` command from the `bin` directory.

- UNIX: `SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version`
 - Windows: `SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version`
- b. If the current 9.4_PREVIOUS directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to 9.4_PREVIOUS.
 4. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
 5. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your software depot.
 6. Select **Install SAS software** and click **Next**.
 7. Select an existing **SASHome** and click **Next**.
 8. Select **Install Additional Software** and click **Next**.
 9. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box and click **Next**.
 10. Click **Next** through the next several steps, and then click **Start**.
 11. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and **Finish**.
 12. In the `SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer` directory, complete these steps:
 - a. Locate the 9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading from that you identified in step 3.

Note: If you have only one **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory, you can skip the rest of this step. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the **9.4_PREVIOUS*** directories:

At a command prompt, run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

- UNIX: **SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version**
 - Windows: **SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version**
- b. If the current **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to **9.4_PREVIOUS**.
13. Repeat steps 3–12 for each tier that has **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** installed.
 14. Start the SAS Metadata Server.
 15. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, run steps 15–17.
 16. In a command prompt or terminal session, change the directory to **SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade**.
 17. Access an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists each PostgreSQL database configuration that is found in the metadata, whether the configuration is located locally to the machine or remotely on another machine, and whether the configuration is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 14.

- In Linux environments, enter the **run.sh** command.
- In Windows environment, enter the **run.bat** command.

Use these parameters to connect to a SAS Metadata Server using the SAS Administrator (sasadmin) credentials:

```
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
--metauser sasadm-user-ID
--metapass sasadm-password
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
--metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
```

18. Upgrade any of the local PostSQL database instances by running the script again after adding the **--upgrade** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
```

```
--metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
--upgrade
```

19. After all the PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all SAS services across all machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

After you successfully upgrade the PostgreSQL database, you should retain only the currently active version of PostgreSQL, in the **SASHome** \SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4 directory. Verify that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, and then delete any **SASHome** \SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer9.4_PREVIOUS and 9.4_PREVIOUS_date-time-stamp directories. These directories contain the binaries for any older versions of PostgreSQL and are no longer used after the database upgrade is complete.

Upgrading PostgreSQL 14 without Using Metadata

In some circumstances (for example, incomplete or stale configuration metadata), the script might not be able to use metadata to upgrade all PostgreSQL database instances. For these cases, you can use a single-instance mode that does not require a metadata connection. Using this mode requires that you provide the paths to each PostgreSQL database instance to upgrade the instances one at a time.

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 14 using the single-instance mode:

1. Perform a backup of the deployment. For more information, see [SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practices](#). This backup preserves the system in its pre-database upgrade state.
2. Stop all SAS services across all machines, except for the SAS Metadata Server and the Web Infrastructure Platform data server. See [“Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
3. Determine the version of PostgreSQL that you are currently running. This is the version of PostgreSQL *from* which you are upgrading. You need this information in later steps.

On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server is configured, open a command prompt.

- a. Locate the 9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading and that you identified in step 3e.

Note: If you have only one 9.4_PREVIOUS directory, you can skip the rest of step 11. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the 9.4_PREVIOUS* directories:

At a command prompt, run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

- UNIX: `SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version`
 - Windows: `SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version`
- b. If the current `9.4_PREVIOUS` directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to `9.4_PREVIOUS`.
4. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
 5. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS Software Depot.
 6. Select **Install SAS software** and click **Next**.
 7. Select an existing SAS Home and click **Next**.
 8. Select **Install Additional Software** and click **Next**.
 9. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box and click **Next**.
 10. Click **Next** through the next several steps, and then click **Start**.
 11. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and **Finish**.
 12. In the `SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer` directory, complete these steps:
 - a. Locate the `9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS` folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading and that you identified in step 3e.

Note: If you have only one `9.4_PREVIOUS` directory, you can skip the rest of this step. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the `9.4_PREVIOUS*` directories:

At a command prompt, run the `postgres --version` command from the `bin` directory.

 - UNIX: `SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version`
 - Windows: `SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version`
 - b. If the current `9.4_PREVIOUS` directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to `9.4_PREVIOUS`.
 13. Repeat steps 3–12 for each tier that has `SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer` installed.
 14. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, run steps 15–18.

15. In a command prompt or terminal session, change the directory to ***SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade***.

16. Access an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists whether the instance is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 14.

- In Linux environments, run ***run.sh***.
- In Windows environment, run ***run.bat***.

Use these parameters to connect to the PostgreSQL database instance that you are upgrading:

```
--singleinstance --pgscript instance-script-path
--pguser superuser-id
--pgpass superuser-password
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance
--pgscript /local/config/Lev1/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/webinfdsvrc.sh
--pguser dbmsowner
--pgpass XXXXXX
```

17. Upgrade the PostgreSQL database instance by running the script again after adding the ***--upgrade*** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance
--pgscript /local/config/Lev1/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/webinfdsvrc.sh
--pguser dbmsowner
--pgpass XXXXXX
--upgrade
```

18. After all the PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all SAS services across all machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

After you have successfully upgraded the PostgreSQL database, you should retain only the currently active version of PostgreSQL, in the ***SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4*** directory. Verify that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, and then delete any ***SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS*** and ***9.4_PREVIOUS_datetimestamp*** directories. These directories contain the binaries for any older versions of PostgreSQL and are no longer used after the database upgrade is complete.

SAS 9.4M7: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12

SAS 9.4M7 entered Limited Support from SAS in September 2025. SAS strongly recommends that you upgrade your SAS deployment to the current maintenance release.

SAS 9.4M1–SAS 9.4M5 delivered PostgreSQL 9.1. This required data server is used by the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform and SAS applications such as SAS Visual Analytics.

Note: SAS 9.4M6 supported PostgreSQL 9.5. SAS 9.4M7 supported PostgreSQL 12.

If you are installing SAS 9.4M7 for the first time or if you are migrating previous SAS deployments to SAS 9.4M7, your PostgreSQL database is automatically upgraded to PostgreSQL 12. No additional steps are required.

However, if you are performing an in-place upgrade, those deployments are not automatically upgraded to PostgreSQL 12.

Note: When you perform the upgrade to SAS 9.4M6 and SAS 9.4M7, sometimes the cursor is not returned to the user. The upgrade appears to stop responding after it reports that all databases have been upgraded. You can press Ctrl+C to exit the upgrade at this point. This issue has been fixed in SAS 9.4M8.

Before you upgrade, comment out any customizations in your *.conf files. After you upgrade, you can restore these customizations. You should validate that these customizations are compatible with PostgreSQL 12.

Note: The PostgreSQL database instances for any retired products are not upgraded. For more information about retired SAS products, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Possible Additional Step for SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 9.4_20w30) Users

To register the SAS 9.4M7 version of the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server in the SAS Deployment Registry, you might need to perform an additional step between the in-place upgrade and the steps for updating the existing configuration.

This step applies only to SAS 9.4M6 customers (Rev. 9.4_20w30) who upgraded their internal version of PostgreSQL to version 12 before upgrading in place and who are performing an in-place upgrade to SAS 9.4M7.

After **SASHome** has been upgraded to SAS 9.4M7:

1. Stop SAS Deployment Wizard.
2. Start SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS 9.4M7 SAS Software Depot.
3. Select **Install SAS software**, and click **Next**.
4. Select an existing SASHome location, and click **Next**.
5. Select **Install Additional Software**, and click **Next**.
6. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box, and click **Next**.
7. Click **Next** through the subsequent steps, and then click **Start**.
8. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and then **Finish**.
9. Repeat these steps on each machine in the deployment that contains **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer**.

To complete the configuration upgrade, skip the remaining steps in [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)” on page 44](#). Instead, complete the steps in [“Configure Updated or Upgraded SAS Products” in SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide](#).

Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M7

After you upgrade to SAS 9.4M7, your deployment is still using the version of PostgreSQL that was in place *before* the upgrade.

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 12:

1. Perform a backup of the deployment. For more information, see [SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practices](#). This backup preserves the system in its pre-database upgrade state.
2. Stop all SAS services across all machines, except for the SAS Metadata Server and the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. See “Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
3. Determine the version of PostgreSQL that you are currently running. This is the version of PostgreSQL *from* which you are upgrading. You need this information in later steps.

To identify the version of the PostgreSQL database *from* which you are upgrading:

- a. On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server is configured, open a command prompt.
- b. On UNIX, append the **SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib** path to the environment variable so that the command finds the libpg.so.5 library required by psql.

Table 11.1 Environment Variable Name for Each UNIX Operating System

Operating Environment	Environment Variable Name
Solaris	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
AIX/R	\$LIBPATH
HP-UX	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH or \$SHLIB_PATH
Linux	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

Here is an example of this command for a Linux environment: **export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib:\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH.**

- c. Run this command to connect to the database and to query the version, where **SASHome** is the path to your **SASHome** directory:

```
SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql" -h host-name-of-Postgres
```

Here is an example:

```
"C:\Program Files\SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql" -h myd
```

- d. When prompted, enter the password for the database.
 - e. Record the version of the current database. This is the value returned when you run the command. You need this value in step 11.
 - f. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
4. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS Software Depot.
 5. Select **Install SAS software** and click **Next**.
 6. Select an existing **SASHome** and click **Next**.
 7. Select **Install Additional Software** and click **Next**.
 8. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box and click **Next**.
 9. Click **Next** through the next several steps, and then click **Start**.
 10. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and **Finish**.
 11. In the **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** directory, complete these steps:
 - a. Locate the 9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading and that you identified in step 3e.

Note: If you have only one 9.4_PREVIOUS directory, you can skip the rest of step 11. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the 9.4_PREVIOUS* directories:

At a command prompt, run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

- UNIX: **SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS**/bin/postgres --version**
 - Windows: **SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS**\bin\postgres.exe --version**
- b. If the current 9.4_PREVIOUS directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the directory that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database *from* which you are upgrading to 9.4_PREVIOUS.
12. Repeat steps 3–11 for each tier that has **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** installed.
 13. Start the SAS Metadata Server.
 14. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, run steps 15–17.
 15. In a command prompt or terminal session, change the directory to **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade**.
 16. Access an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists each PostgreSQL database configuration that is found in the metadata, whether the configuration is located locally to the machine or remotely on another machine, and

whether the configuration is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 12.

- In Linux environments, run **run.sh**.
- In Windows environments, run **run.bat**.

Use these parameters to connect to a SAS Metadata Server using the SAS Administrator (sasadmin) credentials:

```
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
--metauser sasadm-userid
--metapass sasadm-password
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
--metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
```

17. Upgrade any of the local PostgreSQL database instances by running the script again after adding the **--upgrade** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
--metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
--upgrade
```

18. After all the PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all SAS services across all machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

After you have successfully upgraded PostgreSQL, you should retain only the currently active version of PostgreSQL, in the **SASHome** **\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4** directory. Verify that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, and then delete any **SASHome** **\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer9.4_PREVIOUS** and **9.4_PREVIOUS_date-time-stamp** directories. These directories contain the binaries for any older versions of Postgres and are no longer used after the database upgrade is complete.

Upgrading PostgreSQL 12 without Using Metadata

In some circumstances (for example, incomplete or stale configuration metadata), the upgrade script might not be able to use metadata to upgrade all PostgreSQL database instances. For these cases, you can use a single-instance mode that does not require a metadata connection. Using this mode requires that you provide the paths to each PostgreSQL database instance to upgrade the instances one at a time.

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 12 in single-instance mode:

1. Perform a backup of the deployment. For more information, see [SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practices](#). This backup preserves the system in its pre-database upgrade state.
2. Stop all SAS services across all machines, except for the SAS Metadata Server and the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. See “Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
3. Determine the version of PostgreSQL that you are currently running. This is the version of PostgreSQL *from* which you are upgrading. You need this information in later steps.

To identify the version of PostgreSQL database *from* which you are upgrading:

- a. On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server is configured, open a command prompt.
- b. On UNIX, append the **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib** path to the environment variable so that the command finds the libpg.so.5 library required by psql.

Table 11.2 Environment Variable Name for Each Flavor of UNIX

Operating Environment	Environment Variable Name
Solaris	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
AIX/R	\$LIBPATH
HP-UX	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH or \$SHLIB_PATH
Linux	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

Here is an example of this command for a Linux environment: **export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib:\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH.**

- c. Run this command to connect to the database and to query the version, where **SASHome** is the path to your **SASHome** directory:

```
SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql" -h host-name-of-PostgreSQL
```

Here is an example:

```
"C:\Program Files\SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql" -h myd
```

- d. When prompted, enter the password for the database.
 - e. Record the version of the current database, which is the value that is returned when you run the command. You need this value in step 11.
 - f. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
4. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS Software Depot.
 5. Select **Install SAS software** and click **Next**.

6. Select an existing **SASHome** and click **Next**.
7. Select **Install Additional Software** and click **Next**.
8. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box and click **Next**.
9. Click **Next** through the next several steps, and then click **Start**.
10. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and **Finish**.
11. In the **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** directory, complete these steps:

- a. Locate the **9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading and that you identified in step 3e.

Note: If you have only one **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory, you can skip the rest of step 11. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the **9.4_PREVIOUS*** directories:

At a command prompt, run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

- UNIX: **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS/bin/postgres --version**
 - Windows: **SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS\bin\postgres.exe --version**
- b. If the current **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to **9.4_PREVIOUS**.
12. Repeat steps 3–11 for each tier that has **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** installed.
 13. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, run steps 14–17.
 14. In a command prompt or terminal session, change the directory to **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade**.
 15. Access an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists whether the instance is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 12.

- In Linux environments, run **run.sh**.
- In Windows environment, run **run.bat**.

Use these parameters to connect to the PostgreSQL database instance that you are upgrading:

```
--singleinstance --pgscript instance-script-path
--pguser superuser-id
--pgpass superuser-password
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance
```

```
--pgscript /local/config/Levl/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/webinfdsvrc.sh
--pguser dbmsowner
--pgpass XXXXXX
```

16. Upgrade the PostgreSQL database instance by running the script again after adding the **--upgrade** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance
--pgscript /local/config/Levl/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/webinfdsvrc.sh
--pguser dbmsowner
--pgpass XXXXXX
--upgrade
```

17. After all the PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all SAS services across all machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

Note: If your deployment includes SAS Business Data Network, additional steps are required after you upgrade to PostgreSQL 12. For more information, see [“SAS Business Data Network and PostgreSQL 12”](#) on page 155.

After you have successfully upgraded PostgreSQL, you should retain only the currently active version of PostgreSQL, in the **SASHome** \SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4 directory. Verify that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, and then delete any **SASHome** \SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS and 9.4_PREVIOUS_datetimestamp directories. These directories contain the binaries for any older versions of PostgreSQL and are no longer used after the database upgrade is complete.

SAS 9.4M6: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 9.5

SAS 9.4M6 is in Limited Support from SAS. SAS strongly recommends that you upgrade your SAS deployment to the current maintenance release.

Important: The final build of PostgreSQL 9.5 reached end-of-life on 11 February 2021. SAS strongly recommends upgrading your deployment to the most recent maintenance release of SAS 9.4.

SAS 9.4M1–SAS 9.4M5 delivered PostgreSQL 9.1 as the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. This server was used by SAS applications such as the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform and SAS Visual Analytics. In SAS 9.4M6, SAS supported PostgreSQL 9.5.

If you are installing SAS 9.4M6 for the first time or you are migrating previous SAS deployments to SAS 9.4M6, your PostgreSQL database is automatically upgraded to PostgreSQL 9.5. No additional steps are required.

However, if you are performing an in-place upgrade, those deployments are not automatically upgraded to PostgreSQL 9.5. Additional steps are required.

Note: When you perform an upgrade to SAS 9.4M6 or SAS 9.4M7, sometimes the cursor is not returned to the user. The upgrade appears to stop responding after it reports that all databases have been upgraded. You can press Ctrl+C to exit the upgrade at this point. This issue has been fixed in SAS 9.4M8.

Upgrading to PostgreSQL 9.5 after Upgrading to SAS 9.4M6

After you upgrade to SAS 9.4M6, your deployment is still running using the version of PostgreSQL that was in place *before* the upgrade.

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 9.5:

1. Perform a backup of the deployment. For more information, see [SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practices](#). This backup preserves the system in its pre-database upgrade state.
2. Stop all SAS services across all machines, except for the Metadata Server and the WebInfrastructurePlatform data server. See “Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
3. Determine the version of PostgreSQL that you are currently running. This is the version of PostgreSQL that you are upgrading *from*. You need this information in later steps.

To identify the version of PostgreSQL database *from* which you are upgrading:

- a. On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server is configured, open a command prompt.
- b. On UNIX, append the *SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib* path to the environment variable so that the command finds the libpg.so.5 library required by psql.

Table 11.3 Environment Variable Name for Each Flavor of UNIX

Operating Environment	Environment Variable Name
Solaris	<code>\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH</code>
AIX/R	<code>\$LIBPATH</code>
HP-UX	<code>\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH</code> or <code>\$SHLIB_PATH</code>
Linux	<code>\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH</code>

Here is an example of this command for a Linux environment: **export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib:\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH.**

- c. Run this command to connect to the database and to query the version, where *SASHome* is the path to your *SASHome* directory:

```
SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql" -h host-name-of-Postgres
```

Here is an example:

```
"C:\Program Files\SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql" -h myd
```

- d. When prompted, enter the password for the database.
 - e. Record the version of the current database. This is the value returned when you run the command. You need this value in step 11.
 - f. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
4. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS Software Depot.
 5. Select **Install SAS software** and click **Next**.
 6. Select an existing **SASHome** and click **Next**.
 7. Select **Install Additional Software** and click **Next**.
 8. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box and click **Next**.
 9. Click **Next** through the next several steps, and then click **Start**.
 10. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and **Finish**.
 11. In the **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** directory, complete these steps:
 - a. Locate the 9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** directory that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading and that you identified in step 3e.

Note: If you have only one 9.4_PREVIOUS directory, you can skip the rest of step 11. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the 9.4_PREVIOUS* directories:

At a command prompt, run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

- UNIX: **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS**/bin/postgres --version**
 - Windows: **SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS**\bin\postgres.exe --version**
- b. If the current 9.4_PREVIOUS directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database *from which* you are upgrading to 9.4_PREVIOUS.
12. Repeat steps 3–11 for each tier that has **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** installed.
 13. Start the SAS Metadata Server.
 14. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, run steps 15–17.
 15. In a command prompt or terminal session, change the directory to **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade**.
 16. Access an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists each PostgreSQL database configuration that is found in the metadata, whether the configuration is located locally to the machine or remotely on another machine, and

whether the configuration is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 9.5.

- In Linux environments, run **run.sh**.
- In Windows environment, run **run.bat**.

Use these parameters to connect to a metadata server using the SAS Administrator (sasadmin) credentials:

```
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
--metauser sasadm-user-ID
--metapass sasadm-password
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
--metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
```

17. Upgrade any of the local PostgreSQL database instances by running the script again after adding the **--upgrade** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh
--metaserver metadata-host
--metaport metadata-port
--metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
--upgrade
```

18. After all the PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all SAS services across all machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

After you successfully upgrade your PostgreSQL database, you should retain only the currently active version of PostgreSQL, in the **SASHome** \SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4 directory. Verify that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, and then delete any **SASHome** \SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer9.4_PREVIOUS and 9.4_PREVIOUS_date-time-stamp directories. These directories contain the binaries for any older versions of PostgreSQL and are no longer used after the database upgrade is complete.

Upgrading PostgreSQL 9.5 without Using Metadata

In some circumstances (for example, incomplete or stale configuration metadata), the upgrade script might not be able to use metadata to upgrade all PostgreSQL database instances. For these cases, you can use a single-instance mode that does not require a metadata connection. Using this mode requires that you provide the paths to each PostgreSQL database instance to upgrade the instances one at a time.

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 9.5 in single-instance mode:

1. Perform a backup of the deployment. For more information, see [SAS 9.4 Upgrade in Place: System-Level Backup and Recovery Best Practices](#). This backup preserves the system in its pre-database upgrade state.
2. Stop all SAS services across all machines, except for the Metadata Server and the WebInfrastructurePlatform data server. See “Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
3. Determine the version of PostgreSQL that you are currently running. This is the version of PostgreSQL *from* which you are upgrading. You need this information in later steps.

To identify the version of PostgreSQL database *from* which you are upgrading:

- a. On the machine that your WebInfrastructureDataServer (WIP) database is configured, open a command prompt.
- b. On UNIX, append the **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib** path to the environment variable so that the command finds the libpg.so.5 library required by psql.

Table 11.4 Environment Variable Name for Each Flavor of UNIX

Operating Environment	Environment Variable
Solaris	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
AIX/R	\$LIBPATH
HP-UX	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH or \$SHLIB_PATH
Linux	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

Here is an example of this command for a Linux environment: **export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib:\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH.**

- c. Run this command to connect to the database and to query the version, where **SASHome** is the path to your **SASHome** directory:

```
SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql" -h host-name-of-Postgres
```

Here is an example:

```
"C:\Program Files\SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql" -h myd
```

- d. When prompted, enter the password for the database.
 - e. Record the version of the current database. This is the value returned when you run the command. You need this value in step 11.
 - f. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
4. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS Software Depot.
 5. Select **Install SAS software** and click **Next**.

6. Select an existing **SASHome** and click **Next**.
7. Select **Install Additional Software** and click **Next**.
8. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box and click **Next**.
9. Click **Next** through the next several steps, and then click **Start**.
10. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and **Finish**.
11. Navigate to the **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** directory and complete these steps:

- a. Locate the 9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** folder that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading and that you identified in step 3e.

Note: If you have only one 9.4_PREVIOUS directory, you can skip the rest of step 11. You already have the correct binaries in place.

To determine the version of binaries in each of the 9.4_PREVIOUS* directories:

At a command prompt, run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

- UNIX: **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS**/bin/postgres --version**
 - Windows: **SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-**yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS**\bin\postgres.exe --version**
- b. If the current 9.4_PREVIOUS directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the folder that contains the binaries that match the version of PostgreSQL database that you are upgrading *from* to 9.4_PREVIOUS.
12. Repeat steps 3–11 for each tier that has **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** installed.
 13. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, run steps 14–17.
 14. In a command prompt or terminal session, change the directory to **SASHome/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade**.
 15. Access an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists whether the instance is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 9.5.

- In Linux environments, run **run.sh**.
- In Windows environment, run **run.bat**.

Use these parameters to connect to the PostgreSQL database instance that you are upgrading:

```
--singleinstance --pgscript instance-script-path
--pguser superuser-id
--pgpass superuser-password
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance
```

```
--pgscript /local/config/Lev1/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/webinfdsvrc.sh
--pguser dbmsowner
--pgpass XXXXXX
```

16. Upgrade the PostgreSQL database instance by running the script again after adding the **--upgrade** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance
--pgscript /local/config/Lev1/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/webinfdsvrc.sh
--pguser dbmsowner
--pgpass XXXXXX
--upgrade
```

17. After all the PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all SAS Services across all machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

After you successfully upgrade the PostgreSQL database, you should retain only the currently active version of PostgreSQL, in the **SASHome** \SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4 directory. Verify that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, and then delete any **SASHome** \SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS and 9.4_PREVIOUS_date-time-stamp directories. These directories contain the binaries for any older versions of PostgreSQL and are no longer used after the database upgrade is complete.

Special Upgrade Situation (SAS 9.4M6): Overview

These steps might be required if you are upgrading to SAS 9.4M7 or later. SAS 9.4M0 to SAS 9.4M5 delivered PostgreSQL 9.1 as the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. SAS 9.4M6 delivered PostgreSQL 9.5, and SAS 9.4M7 delivered PostgreSQL 12. SAS supports the PostgreSQL 9.5 database delivered with SAS 9.4M6, but only PostgreSQL 12 and later can continue to receive security fixes from the PostgreSQL open-source project. **A SAS 9.4M6 deployment must be at the July 2020 release before upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 or later.** Skip this section if this situation does not apply to your environment.

Scenario 1

These additional steps might apply to you if one of several scenarios describes your situation. In this section and in the next three sections, the applicable scenarios are described, and the instructions for upgrading in each scenario are provided.

Install a New SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30) Deployment with PostgreSQL 12

Take the following steps if this scenario applies to your deployment:

1. Run SAS Deployment Wizard with your plan file to install SAS software. For the **Select Deployment Type** step, under **Perform a Planned Deployment** step, select only **Install SAS Software**. **Configure SAS Software** should not be selected. You configure SAS software in a later step.

Perform steps 2 through 6 to apply hot fixes and security updates.

Important: These steps also install PostgreSQL 12 JDBC and ODBC drivers. PostgreSQL 12 does not have to be installed separately.

2. The following hot fixes are required for the PostgreSQL 12 upgrade. Use the [SASHFADD](#) tool to determine whether the following required hot fixes are available for your system. At a minimum, you must download and install the available hot fixes that are required for the PostgreSQL 12 upgrade.

- SAS Web Infrastructure Data Server ([F6P007](#) or later)
- SAS Web Infrastructure Data Base JDBC Drivers ([J1S001](#) or later)
- SAS ODBC Drivers for the Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server ([F9X002](#) or later)
- SAS Environment Manager ([E8M005](#) or later)
- SAS Environment Manager Agent ([F9E004](#) or later)
- SAS Business Data Network ([F9W007](#) or later)
- SAS Decision Services ([Z24006](#) or later)
- SAS Quality Analytic Suite ([J2F002](#) or later)

3. Use the SAS Deployment Manager **Apply Hot Fixes** task to install the required hot fixes to each tier in your deployment.

Important: Do not perform any hot-fix-related post-install instructions at this point. These are performed in subsequent steps.

4. Apply the [SAS Security Update](#).

5. For the SAS Environment Manager Agent hot fix ([F9E004](#) or later), copy the following files:

`SASHOME/SASEnvironmentManagerAgent/2.5/hotfix/bundles-hq-agent.bat.vm`

and

`SASHOME/SASEnvironmentManagerAgent/2.5/hotfix/bundles-hq-agent.sh.vm`

to the

`SASHOME/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/products/cfgwizard__94552__prt__xx__sp0__1/Utilities/App`
directory.

6. Update the postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar in `SASHOME/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/products/cfgwizard__945NN__prt__xx__sp0__1/Utilities/AppServer/Source/Config/jdbc/`, where **NN** is the version of cfgwizard (a value between 14 and 52). Starting with the metadata tier, open a command prompt, navigate to the postgres12_jarfix directory, and submit the following command for Windows:

```
SASHOME\InstallMisc\utilities\installqual\9.4\postgres12_jarfix\postgres12_jarfix.bat
"SASHOME"
```

Or, for UNIX:

```
SASHOME/InstallMisc/utilities/installqual/9.4/postgres12_jarfix/postgres12_jarfix.sh
"SASHOME"
```

- **SASHOME** is the path to the **SASHome** directory.
- This value is required.

- The path must be enclosed in double quotation marks if it contains any spaces.

For example:

```
"c:\Program Files\SASHome"
```

- If you run the command and receive an error, ensure that you have entered the command correctly.

For example, you forgot to add the **"SASHOME"** option:

```
No parameter(SASHOME) was specified. Please try again.
```

Or, you mistyped the SAS Home path:

```
Searching for SAS delivered JRE
grep: /install/foo/sassw.config: No such file or directory
sassw.config =
privatejre =
Searching for SAS DeploymentManager in this SASHome location '/install/foo'
find: '/install/foo/SASDeploymentManager.9.4/products': No such file or directory
find: '/install/foo/SASDeploymentManager.9.4/products': No such file or directory

number of deploywiz versions = 0
Using /deployment/ant-launcher.jar to launch ant scripts
./postgres12_jarfix.sh: line 29: -jar: command not found
```

Or, you mistyped the postgres12_jarfix.sh tool name or path:

```
-ksh: ./postgres12_jarix.sh: not found [No such file or directory]
```

Or, you did not change directory containing postgres12_jarfix.sh|.bat before you ran the command:

```
Searching for SAS delivered JRE
sassw.config = PRIVATEJREHOME=/install/9.4/SASHome/SASPrivateJavaRuntimeEnvironment
/9.4/jre/bin/java privatejre = /install/9.4/SASHome/SASPrivateJavaRuntimeEnvironment
/9.4/jre/bin/java
Searching for SASDeploymentManager in this SASHome location '/install/9.4/SASHome'
number of deploywiz versions = 3
Using /install/9.4/SASHome/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/products/deploywiz_94552_prt_xx
_sp0_1/deploywiz/ant-launcher.jar to launch ant scripts
Buildfile: postgres12_jarfix.xml does not exist!
Build failed
```

- For more information about the changes that this script makes to your system, see [“postgres12_jarfix Script Details” on page 92](#).
7. Starting with the metadata tier, configure each tier in the deployment. Consult the *Pre-Install Checklist* that is packaged with your plan file for links to relevant documents.
 8. If SAS Business Data Network is part of your deployment, see [“SAS Business Data Network and PostgreSQL 12” on page 155](#) and follow the instructions to verify that collations are functioning properly after the deployment is completed.
 9. Review the post-install instructions for each hot fix that you applied and perform any instructions that have not been performed. Remember that the configuration process builds and deploys web applications, so hot-fix post-install steps to rebuild and redeploy web applications do not need to be repeated.

Scenario 2

Use the SAS Migration Utility to Perform a Same-to-Same Migration to SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30)

A SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30) system that has been updated to PostgreSQL 12 can be migrated to another SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30) environment using a SAS Migration Utility (SMU) specifically created for this environment. Here is the overall migration process:

1. Download and extract the special SMU.
 - a. Using an archive extraction utility, unzip the [ZIP file](#) into a local directory.
 - b. If necessary, adjust the security privileges of the contents so that they are executable (for example, `chmod 755`).
 - c. Using the appropriate executable, follow the instructions in “[Create the Migration Package](#)” in *SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide* to create a migration package from the SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30) with PostgreSQL 12 deployment.

Review “[smu Command Notes](#)” in *SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide* and review the examples in “[smu Command Syntax](#)” in *SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide*. Replace the `smu94.exe` or `smu94.sh` executable references with the `launchsmu` commands as indicated below:

- i. Navigate to the directory where you unzipped the ZIP file.
- ii. Launch SAS Migration Utility using the appropriate executable:

- SAS 9.4 (32-bit) on Windows

```
launchsmu_w32.exe
```

- SAS 9.4 (64-bit) on Windows

```
launchsmu_w64.exe
```

- SAS 9.4 on UNIX

```
launchsmu.sh
```

Here is an example if you want only to analyze the environment:

```
./launchsmu.sh -analyze -properties /temp/migrationproperties/
smu.properties.migration.template -replace
```

Here is an example if you want to analyze and capture the environment:

```
launchsmu_w64.exe -properties "C:\temp\migration properties\
smu.properties.migration.template" -replace
```

2. On each tier in your deployment, run the SAS Deployment Wizard to **install** products, not configure.

Perform steps 3 through 6 to apply hot fixes and install security updates.

Important: These steps also install PostgreSQL 12 JDBC and ODBC drivers as part of the process. PostgreSQL 12 does not have to be installed separately.

3. The following hot fixes are required for the PostgreSQL 12 upgrade. Use the [SASHFADD](#) tool to determine whether the following required hot fixes are available for your system. At a minimum, you must download and install the available hot fixes that are required for the PostgreSQL 12 upgrade.

- SAS Web Infrastructure Data Server ([F6P007](#) or later)
 - SAS Web Infrastructure Data Base JDBC Drivers ([J1S001](#) or later)
 - SAS ODBC Drivers for the Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server ([F9X002](#) or later)
 - SAS Environment Manager ([E8M005](#) or later)
 - SAS Environment Manager Agent ([F9E004](#) or later)
 - SAS Business Data Network ([F9W007](#) or later)
 - SAS Decision Services ([Z24006](#) or later)
 - SAS Quality Analytic Suite ([J2F002](#) or later)
4. Use the SAS Deployment Manager task **Apply Hot Fixes** to install the required hot fixes to each tier in your deployment.

Important: Do not perform any hot-fix post-installation instructions at this point. These are performed in subsequent steps.

5. Apply the [SAS Security Update](#).
6. For the SAS Environment Manager Agent hot fix ([F9E004](#) or later), copy the following files:

`SASHOME/SASEnvironmentManagerAgent/2.5/hotfix/bundles-hq-agent.bat.vm`

and

`SASHOME/SASEnvironmentManagerAgent/2.5/hotfix/bundles-hq-agent.sh.vm`

to the

`SASHOME/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/products/cfgwizard__94552__prt__xx__sp0__1/Utilities/ApplyHotFixes`

directory.

7. Starting with the metadata tier, refer to the [SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide](#) to configure each tier in the deployment using the SAS Migration Utility package.
8. If SAS Business Data Network is part of your deployment, see “[SAS Business Data Network and PostgreSQL 12](#)” on page 155 and follow the instructions to verify that collations are functioning properly after the deployment is completed.

Scenario 3 — Part 1

Upgrade Existing SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30) Deployment to PostgreSQL 12

Take the following steps to perform the upgrade for this scenario:

1. Verify that your system is running SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30).
2. Follow “[Best Practices for Backup and Restore](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide* to back up your deployment.
3. Stop all SAS services on all tiers. Follow “[Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running](#)” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
4. The following hot fixes are required for the PostgreSQL 12 upgrade. Use the [SASHFADD](#) tool to determine whether the following required hot fixes are available

for your system. At a minimum, you must download and install the available hot fixes that are required for the PostgreSQL 12 upgrade.

- SAS Web Infrastructure Data Base JDBC Drivers ([J1S001](#) or later)
- SAS ODBC Drivers for the Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server ([F9X002](#) or later)
- SAS Environment Manager ([E8M005](#) or later)
- SAS Environment Manager Agent ([F9E004](#) or later)
- SAS Business Data Network ([F9W007](#) or later)
- SAS Decision Services ([Z24006](#) or later)
- SAS Quality Analytic Suite ([J2F002](#) or later)

5. Use the SAS Deployment Manager task **Apply Hot Fixes** to install the required hot fixes to each tier in your deployment.

Important: Do not perform any hot-fix post-installation tasks at this point. These are performed in subsequent steps.

6. Apply the [SAS Security Update](#).

Important: Skip the SAS Security Update steps to rebuild and redeploy web applications. They are rebuilt and redeployed in a subsequent step.

7. For the SAS Environment Manager Agent hot fix ([F9E004](#) or later), copy the following files:

`SASHOME/SASEnvironmentManagerAgent/2.5/hotfix/bundles-hq-agent.bat.vm`

and

`SASHOME/SASEnvironmentManagerAgent/2.5/hotfix/bundles-hq-agent.sh.vm`

to the

`SASHOME/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/products/cfgwizard__94552__prt__xx__sp0__1/Utilities/Apply`

directory.

8. Update the PostgreSQL JDBC Driver JAR in each configuration directory in the environment. Starting with the metadata tier, open a command prompt, navigate to the postgres12_jarfix directory, and submit the following command for Windows:

```
SASHOME\InstallMisc\utilities\installqual\9.4\postgres12_jarfix\postgres12_jarfix.bat
"SASHOME"
```

Or, for UNIX:

```
SASHOME/InstallMisc/utilities/installqual/9.4/postgres12_jarfix/postgres12_jarfix.sh
"SASHOME"
```

Run this command for every configuration directory in the SAS 9.4M6 environment.

- **SASHOME** is the path to the **SASHome** directory.
 - This value is required.
 - This value must match the value of the **SAS_HOME** variable in the **config-level/level_env[.sh|.bat]** file.
 - The path must be enclosed in double quotation marks if it contains any spaces.

For example:

```
"c:\Program Files\SASHome"
```

- If you run the command and receive an error, ensure that you have entered the command correctly.

For example, you forgot to add the **"SASHOME"** option:

No parameter(SASHOME) was specified. Please try again.

Or, you mistyped the SAS Home path:

```
Searching for SAS delivered JRE
grep: /install/foo/sassw.config: No such file or directory
sassw.config =
privatejre =
Searching for SAS DeploymentManager in this SASHome location '/install/foo'
find: '/install/foo/SASDeploymentManager.9.4/products': No such file or directory
find: '/install/foo/SASDeploymentManager.9.4/products': No such file or directory

number of deploywiz versions = 0
Using /deployment/ant-launcher.jar to launch ant scripts
./postgres12_jarfix.sh: line 29: -jar: command not found
```

Or, you mistyped the postgres12_jarfix.sh tool name or path:

```
-ksh: ./postgres12_jarix.sh: not found [No such file or directory]
```

Or, you did not change directory containing postgres12_jarfix.sh|.bat before you ran the command:

```
Searching for SAS delivered JRE
sassw.config = PRIVATEJREHOME=/install/9.4/SASHome/SASPrivateJavaRuntimeEnvironment
/9.4/jre/bin/java privatejre = /install/9.4/SASHome/SASPrivateJavaRuntimeEnvironment
/9.4/jre/bin/java
Searching for SASDeploymentManager in this SASHome location '/install/9.4/SASHome'
number of deploywiz versions = 3
Using /install/9.4/SASHome/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/products/
deploywiz_94552_prt_xx_sp0_1/deploywiz/ant-launcher.jar to launch ant scripts
Buildfile: postgres12_jarfix.xml does not exist!
Build failed
```

- For more information about the changes that this script makes to your system, see [“postgres12_jarfix Script Details” on page 92](#).

Follow the instructions in [“Scenario 3 — Part 2” on page 85](#) to upgrade the internal PostgreSQL databases to PostgreSQL 12.

9. On the primary middle-tier machines, follow the instructions to [“Rebuild the SAS Web Applications” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*](#).
10. On the primary middle-tier machines, follow the instructions to [“Redeploy SAS Web Applications” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*](#).
11. Validate that the web applications on the primary middle tiers are working. You can use the Instructions.html file on the middle-tier machines to perform this validation.
12. Recluster the web applications by following the [Additional Steps for Horizontal Clusters](#).
13. If SAS Business Data Network is part of your deployment, see [“SAS Business Data Network and PostgreSQL 12” on page 155](#) and follow the instructions to verify that collations are functioning properly after the deployment is completed.

14. Review the post-installation instructions for each hot fix that you applied and perform any instructions that have not been performed. Remember that the configuration process builds and deploys web applications, so hot-fix post-install steps to rebuild and redeploy web applications do not need to be repeated.

Scenario 3 — Part 2

Upgrading Your Internal PostgreSQL Databases to PostgreSQL 12

Scenario 3 - Part 2 is required only if you performed Scenario 3 - Part 1. Otherwise, skip this section. Proactively avoid running out of database connections during an upgrade-in-place by setting the **MAX_CONNECTIONS** and **MAX_PREPARED_TRANSACTIONS** properties to 1024 in the *config-level/Lev1/WebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/data/postgresql.conf* file. You can return to the original values after the upgrade has completed. Each edit of the *postgresql.conf* file requires a restart of the SAS Web Infrastructure Data Server. For Windows, the installer account must have Administrator rights (user must be a local administrator on the machine and/or a member of the administrators group. For more information, see [SAS Note 5055](#). For UNIX, the installer account must be the sas account with a umask of 022. If you use the root account instead, your deployment will fail.

Upgrading the Internal PostgreSQL Databases to PostgreSQL 12 Using Metadata

To upgrade to PostgreSQL 12, perform these steps:

1. If you have not already done so, stop all SAS services on all tiers except for SAS Metadata Server and SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. Follow [“Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running” in SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide](#).
2. Determine the version of the PostgreSQL database that you are currently running. This is the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading. Note the version because you need this information in a later step.
 - a. On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Data Server database is configured, open a command prompt.
 - b. On UNIX, append the *SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib* path to the environment variable so that the command will find the *libpq.so.5* library that is required by PostgreSQL.

Table 11.5 Operating Environment and Variable

Operating Environment	Environment Variable Name
Solaris	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
AIX/R	\$LIBPATH
HP-UX	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH or \$SHLIB_PATH

Linux

\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

For example, on Linux:

```
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=$ASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/
lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
```

- c. Run this command to connect to the database and to query the version:

```
"$ASHOME\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql.exe" -h
host-name-of-machine-running-WIP-database -p port-of-WIP-database -U database-owner-I
-W -d postgres -c "select version();"

In this command, $ASHOME is the path to your SASHome directory and WIP
stands for SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
```

For example, on Windows:

```
"C:\Program Files\SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql.exe"
-h mywiphostmachine.sas.com -p 9432 -U dbmsowner -W -d postgres -c "select version();"

Or, on UNIX:
```

```
$ASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/bin/psql -h mywiphostmachine.sas.c
9432 -U dbmsowner -W -d postgres -c "select version();"

d. When you submit the command, it prompts you for the password to the SAS Web
Infrastructure Platform database. Enter the password.
```

- e. The version of the current database is returned. Record this value because you will need it in step 13.
3. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
 4. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30) software depot.
 5. Select **Install SAS software**, and click **Next**.
 6. Select an existing **\$ASHOME** location, and click **Next**.
 7. Select **Install Additional Software**, and click **Next**.
 8. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box, and click **Next**.
 9. Click **Next** through several steps, and then click **Start**.
 10. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and then **Finish**.
 11. Install the SAS Web Infrastructure Data Server PostgreSQL 12 hot fix ([F6P007](#) or later).
 12. Apply the [SAS Security Update](#).

Skip the SAS Security Update steps to rebuild and redeploy web applications. They are rebuilt and redeployed in a subsequent step.
 13. Navigate to the **\$ASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** directory, and perform the following steps:
 - a. Locate the **9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** directory that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading, which you recorded in an earlier step. If you have only one **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory,

then you can skip the rest of this step because you already have the correct binaries in place.

Determine the version of binaries in each of the **9.4_PREVIOUS*** directories. Open a command prompt, and run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

For example, on UNIX:

```
SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS
/bin/postgres --version
```

Or, on Windows:

```
SASHOME\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS
\bin\postgres.exe --version
```

- b. If the current **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the **9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** directory that contains the correct binaries that match the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading to **9.4_PREVIOUS**.
14. Repeat steps 1 through 13 for each tier that has the SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer installed in SASHome.
 15. Start the SAS Metadata Server.
 16. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, perform the following two steps.
 - a. On a command prompt or in a terminal session, navigate to the **SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade** directory.
 - b. Display an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists each PostgreSQL database configuration that is found in metadata, whether the configuration is located locally to the machine or remotely on another machine, and whether the configuration is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 12.

In Linux environments, run run.sh.

In Windows environments, run run.bat.

Use the following parameters to connect to a SAS Metadata Server using the SAS Administrator (sasadmin) credentials:

```
--metaserver metadata-host --metaport metadata-port --metauser sasadm-user-ID
--metapass sasadm-password
```

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --metaserver metadata-host --metaport metadata-port --metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX
```

17. Upgrade any local PostgreSQL database instances by running the script again and adding the **UPGRADE** parameter.

Here is an example for UNIX:

```
./run.sh --metaserver metadata-host --metaport metadata-port --metauser sasadm@saspw
--metapass XXXXXX --upgrade
```

18. After all PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all services across all tiers except for the middle-tier and middle-tier-node machines. For more information, see “Starting Servers in the Correct Order” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.
19. Continue with Step 10 in Scenario 3 — Part 1 and proceed through the rest of the steps.

After the database upgrade is completed and you have verified that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, delete any unnecessary 9.4_PREVIOUS* directories. You do not need to keep more than one previous version of the PostgreSQL binaries, so you can delete any **9.4_PREVIOUS-*yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS*** directories that contain older versions of PostgreSQL than the version that you upgraded from. For example, if you upgraded from PostgreSQL 9.1.23 to PostgreSQL 12, and you have a **9.4_PREVIOUS-*yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS*** directory containing 9.5.24, you can delete the 9.5.24 directory and any other directories for intermediate versions.

Upgrading the Internal PostgreSQL Databases to PostgreSQL 12 without Using Metadata

In some circumstances (for example, incomplete or stale configuration metadata), the script might not be able to use metadata to upgrade all PostgreSQL database instances. For these cases, you can use a single instance mode that does not require a metadata connection. Using this mode requires that you provide the path to each PostgreSQL database instance to upgrade the instances one at a time.

1. If you have not already done so, stop all SAS services on all tiers except SAS Metadata Server and SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. Follow “Stopping SAS Servers That Are Running” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.
2. Determine the version of the PostgreSQL database that you are currently running. This is the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading. Record the version because you need this information in a later step.
 - a. On the machine where your SAS Web Infrastructure Data Server database is configured, open a command prompt.
 - b. On UNIX, append the ***SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/lib*** path to the environment variable so that the command finds the libpq.so.5 library that is required by PostgreSQL.

Table 11.6 Operating Environment and Variable

Operating Environment	Environment Variable Name
Solaris	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
AIX/R	\$LIBPATH
HP-UX	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH or \$SHLIB_PATH
Linux	\$LD_LIBRARY_PATH

For example, on Linux:

```
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=$ASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/
lib:$LD_LIBRARY_PATH
```

- c. Run this command to connect to the database and to query the version:

```
"$ASHOME\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql.exe" -h
hostname-of-machine-running-WIP-database -p port-of-WIP-database -U
database-owner-ID -W -d postgres -c "select version();" "
```

In this command, **\$ASHOME** is the path to your SASHome directory and **WIP** stands for SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.

For example, on Windows:

```
"C:\Program Files\SASHome\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4\bin\psql.exe"
-h mywiphostmachine.sas.com -p 9432 -U dbmsowner -W -d postgres -c "select version();" "
```

Or, on UNIX:

```
$ASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/bin/psql -h mywiphostmachine.sas.c
9432 -U dbmsowner -W -d postgres -c "select version();" "
```

- d. When you submit the command, it prompts you for the password to the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform database. Enter the password.
 - e. The version of the current database is returned. Note this value because you need it in step 13.
3. Shut down the SAS Metadata Server and the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.
 4. Run SAS Deployment Wizard from your SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30) software depot.
 5. Select **Install SAS software**, and click **Next**.
 6. Select an existing **\$ASHOME** location, and click **Next**.
 7. Select **Install Additional Software**, and click **Next**.
 8. Select the **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** check box, and click **Next**.
 9. Click **Next** through several steps, and then click **Start**.
 10. When the installation has completed successfully, click **Next** and then **Finish**.
 11. Install the SAS Web Infrastructure Data Server PostgreSQL 12 hot fix ([F6P007](#) or later).
 12. Apply the [SAS Security Update](#).

Important: Skip the SAS Security Update steps to rebuild and redeploy web applications. They are rebuilt and redeployed in a subsequent step.
 13. Repeat all the previous steps for each tier that has the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server installed.
 14. Navigate to the **\$ASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer** directory, and perform the following steps:
 - a. Locate the **9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** directory that contains the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading, which you recorded in an earlier step. If you have only one **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory, you can skip the rest of this step because you already have the correct binaries in place.

Determine the version of binaries in each of the **9.4_PREVIOUS** directories. Open a command prompt, and run the **postgres --version** command from the **bin** directory.

For example, on UNIX:

```
SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS
/bin/postgres --version
```

Or, on Windows:

```
SASHOME\SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer\9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS
\bin\postgres.exe --version
```

- b. If the current **9.4_PREVIOUS** directory does not contain the correct binaries, rename or delete this directory.
 - c. Rename the **9.4_PREVIOUS-yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS** directory that contains the correct binaries that match the version of the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading to **9.4_PREVIOUS**.
15. For all machines that contain at least one PostgreSQL database instance, perform the following two steps.
- a. On a command prompt or in a terminal session, navigate to the **SASHOME/SASWebInfrastructurePlatformDataServer/9.4/scripts/upgrade** directory.
 - b. Display an analysis report on the deployment of PostgreSQL. This report lists each PostgreSQL database configuration that is found in metadata, whether the configuration is located locally to the machine or remotely on another machine, and whether the configuration is ready to upgrade or has already been upgraded to PostgreSQL 12.

In Linux environments, run **run.sh**.

In Windows environments, run **run.bat**.

Use the following parameters to connect to the PostgreSQL database from which you are upgrading:

```
--singleinstance --pgscript instance-script-path --pguser
superuser-ID --pgpass superuser-password
```

Here is an example:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance --pgscript /local/config/Lev1/WebInfrastructurePlatformData
Server/webinfdsvrc.sh --pguser dbmsowner --pgpass XXXXXX
```

16. Upgrade the PostgreSQL database instance by running the script again and adding the **UPGRADE** parameter.

Here is an example:

```
./run.sh --singleinstance --pgscript --pgscript /local/config/Lev1/WebInfrastructure
PlatformDataServer/webinfdsvrc.sh --pguser dbmsowner --pgpass XXXXXX --upgrade
```

17. Repeat the previous two steps for each database instance in your environment. If you upgrade one instance, you must upgrade them all.
18. After all PostgreSQL database instances on all machines have been upgraded, start all services across all tiers except for the middle-tier and middle-tier-node machines. For more information, see [“Starting Servers in the Correct Order” in SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide](#).
19. Continue with Step 10 in Scenario 3 — Part 1 and complete the rest of the steps.

After the database upgrade is completed and you have verified that the SAS deployment is functioning properly, delete any unnecessary 9.4_PREVIOUS* directories. You do not need to keep more than one previous version of the PostgreSQL binaries, so you can delete any **9.4_PREVIOUS-*yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS*** directories that contain older versions of PostgreSQL than the version that you upgraded from. For example, if you upgraded from 9.1.23 to 12, and you have a **9.4_PREVIOUS-*yyyy-mm-dd-HH.MM.SS*** directory containing 9.5.24, you can delete the 9.5.24 directory and any other directories for intermediate versions.

Possible Upgrade Issue

As you perform the upgrade, sometimes the cursor is not returned to the user. The upgrade appears to stop responding after it reports that all databases have been upgraded. It is safe to hold down the Ctrl key and click C to exit the upgrade at this point.

In-Place Upgrade to SAS 9.4M7 After Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 on SAS 9.4M6

If you have upgraded SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30) to PostgreSQL 12, and you want to perform an in-place upgrade to SAS 9.4M7, an additional step is required. You must complete an additional step between the in-place upgrade and the configuration step to register the SAS 9.4M7 version of the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server in the SAS Deployment Registry.

For instructions, see [“Possible Additional Step for SAS 9.4M6 \(July 2020, Rev. 9.4_20w30\) Users”](#) on page 66.

Adding a Product After Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12 on SAS 9.4M6

Once you have upgraded to PostgreSQL 12 on SAS 9.4M6 (July 2020, Rev. 940_20w30), if you add one of the following products, you must download and install its hot fix before you configure it:

- SAS Business Data Network
- SAS Decision Services
- SAS Quality Analytic Suite

Important: If you have not yet upgraded your environment to PostgreSQL 12, these steps do not apply to you.

1. Follow [“Best Practices for Backup and Restore”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide* to back up your deployment before making any changes.
2. Follow the [“Add SAS Products That Require Configuration”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide* instructions. Here is a brief summary of the steps:
 - a. Run the SAS Deployment Wizard with your plan file to install SAS software. For the **Select Deployment Type** step, under **Perform a Planned Deployment** step, select only **Install SAS Software**. **Configure SAS Software** should not be selected.

Important: In the **Install Products** dialog, clear **SAS Environment Manager** and **SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server** cleared so that you do not reinstall these products.

- b. Download any applicable hot fixes:
 - SAS Business Data Network (F9W007)
 - SAS Decision Services 6.4M1 (Z24006)
 - SAS Quality Analytic Suite (J2F002)
- c. In SAS Deployment Manager, select the SAS Deployment Manager task **Apply Hot Fixes** to install the hot fixes.
- d. Apply [SAS Security Update](#).
- e. Follow the instructions in “Configuring SAS Products” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide* to complete the configuration portion of the deployment.

Note: If SAS Business Data Network was added, see “[SAS Business Data Network and PostgreSQL 12](#)” on page 155 and follow the instructions to verify that collations are functioning properly.

postgres12_jarfix Script Details

The postgres12_jarfix script that is included in the [SAS Security Update](#) makes several important changes. Although the JAR files might be named differently, each of the files comes from a single source. The single source is postgresql.jar, which is installed in **SASVersionedJarRepository** when the SAS Security Update is applied. For new deployments where a configuration does not yet exist, only the **SASHOME** replacements are completed.

The script performs the following tasks:

- Scans both **SASHOME** and **config-level** and logs any instances of the postgresql.jar file and postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar file that it finds.
- If found, it makes a postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar.bkup copy of the existing **SASHOME/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/products/cfgwizard_945NN_prt_xx_sp0_1/Utilities/AppServer/Source/Config/jdbc/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar** file, where **NN** is the version of cfgwizard (a value between 14 and 52).
- Copies **SASHOME/SASVersionedJarRepository/eclipse/plugins/Postgres_42.2.18.0_SAS_20201116085916/postgresql.jar** to **SASHOME/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/products/cfgwizard_945NN_prt_xx_sp0_1/Utilities/AppServer/Source/Config/jdbc/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar**, where **NN** is the version of cfgwizard (a value between 14 and 52).
- Copies **SASHOME/SASVersionedJarRepository/eclipse/plugins/Postgres_42.2.18.0_SAS_20201116085916/postgresql.jar**, and replaces the following files in these configuration locations:

`config-level/AppData/postgres/jdbc/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar`

`config-level/Web/Applications/SASWIPServices9.4/JDBCDrivers/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar`

`config-level/Web/Scripts/SASEnvironmentManagerAgent/src/Config/jdbc/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar`

`config-level/Web/Scripts/AppServer/jdbc/postgresql.jar`

`config-level/Web/Scripts/AppServer/jdbc/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar`


```
config-level/Web/Scripts/AppServer/src/Config/jdbc/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4
config-level/Web/Scripts/SASEnvironmentManager/src/Config/jdbc/
postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar
config-level/Web/Scripts/WebServer/src/Config/jdbc/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar
config-level/Web/WebAppServer/SASServerN_N/lib/postgresql.jar
config-level/Web/WebAppServer/SASServerN_N/lib/postgresql-9.2-1002.jdbc4.jar
```


Chapter 12

Enabling External Language Integration

Configuring SAS to Run Python for PROC FCMP	95
Enable Python for PROC FCMP	95
Configuring SAS 9.4 Foundation to Use PROC PYTHON	96
Requirements	96
Security for PROC PYTHON	96
Enabling PROC PYTHON	97

Configuring SAS to Run Python for PROC FCMP

Enable Python for PROC FCMP

Before you run Python code in SAS, you must install SAS 9.4M6 (May 2019 update) or later.

The following steps must be completed by the SAS administrator before end-users can use [PROC FCMP](#) to run Python code.

1. Install Python. Python 2.7 or later is recommended for use by PROC FCMP.

Note: Use a version of Python that is supported by the Python Foundation. SAS Visual Analytics has a dependency on Python 3.6.x or later.

2. Set the **MAS_M2PATH** environment variable to specify the absolute path to the mas2py.py file. This file is used to execute Python code within a Python process that is launched by SAS Micro Analytic Service.

Here is an example:

- UNIX:

```
export MAS_M2PATH="/install/SASServer/SASHOME/
SASFoundation/9.4/misc/tkmas/mas2py.py"
```

- Windows:

```
set MAS_M2PATH="C:\SASServer\SASHome\SASFoundation
\9.4\tkmas\sasmisc\mas2py.py"
```

3. Set the **MAS_PYPATH** environment variable to specify the absolute path to the Python executable. Here is an example:

- UNIX:

```
export MAS_PYPATH="/usr/bin/python"
```

- Windows:

```
set MAS_PYPATH="c:\python\python.exe"
```

Configuring SAS 9.4 Foundation to Use PROC PYTHON

Starting with SAS 9.4M9, the [PYTHON](#) procedure enables users to run statements written in the Python programming language within SAS code. When PROC PYTHON is enabled, users can submit Python statements from an external Python script or enter Python statements directly from a SAS programming interface. The instructions in this section describe how to enable PROC PYTHON for use in your SAS 9.4 deployment.

Requirements

A hot fix that became available in July 2026 is required in order to enable PROC PYTHON in your [SAS 9.4M9](#) deployment.

PROC PYTHON is compatible with versions of Python that are supported by the Python Foundation.

Note: SAS Visual Analytics has a dependency on Python 3.6.x and later.

A Python script is required: `sas2py.py`. This file is included with the hot fix and is used to execute Python code within a Python process that is launched by a SAS program. The configuration instructions in “[Enabling PROC PYTHON](#)” on [page 97](#) (below) describe how to update environment variables to point to the location of this file.

Security for PROC PYTHON

After a SAS 9.4 deployment has completed, PROC PYTHON is not enabled by default. Instead, the `NOALLOWPROCPYTHON` option is set by default. Unless the SAS administrator explicitly enables it, an error message is displayed if a SAS user attempts to run PROC PYTHON. In addition, the `ALLOWPROCPYTHON` system option is ignored if a user tries to set it. Instead, this option must be set in a restricted options file by the SAS administrator.

PROC PYTHON is restricted because of the potential security exposures associated with it, such as enabling Python developers to access operating-system resources. This procedure is intended for customers who have the security posture to manage the intrinsic risks of providing access to a full-stack programming language that will be executing code on their servers alongside their SAS environment.

PROC PYTHON enables execution of arbitrary Python code with access to system resources, which might include the file system, network interfaces, and operating system processes. SAS does not review, validate, secure, or assume responsibility for customer-provided Python code or third-party Python packages. Because of the potential security risks, SAS has shipped this functionality in an unconfigured and disabled state.

SAS recommends that you enable this functionality only if you have a plan to manage the possible security risks. Before enabling and using this functionality, you should evaluate and harden your security posture, including by taking the following example steps:

- confirming that enabling PROC PYTHON is consistent with your internal security, privacy, and governance policies.
- executing Python programs under a least-privileged operating-system (host) account that has no administrative, sudo, or shell-escalation capabilities.
- limiting the functionality to a select group of users on a limited, as-needed basis.
- performing rigorous auditing and updating of the permissions and capabilities.
- applying robust file, folder, and operating-system-level protections on the server that will be running the Python code.
- implementing a regular review process for the logs of code submitted. Logs should be retained according to internal security policies and protected against modification.
- performing routine monitoring of the servers to detect anomalous behavior.
- vetting any Python packages that are installed, with periodic review of those packages against standard vulnerability-management processes.

This list is not comprehensive and does not represent a security baseline.

Enabling PROC PYTHON

After you have deployed SAS 9.4M9 with the required hot fix, a SAS administrator can follow these instructions to enable SAS users to use PROC PYTHON:

1. Navigate to the following directory:

- UNIX: **`$SASHOME/SASFoundation/9.4/misc/rstropts`**
- Windows (64-bit): **`$SASHOME\SASFoundation\9.4\rstropts`**
- Windows (32-bit): **`$SASHOME\x86\SASFoundation\9.4\rstropts`**

For **`$SASHOME`**, substitute the location of your SAS Home directory.

Note: You might have to create the **`rstropts`** directory for a deployment on Windows.

2. Locate the files to be updated, based on your security strategy for PROC PYTHON, and use your preferred text editor to open them for modification:

- To enable PROC PYTHON for individual trusted users, update the file **`users/user-ID_rsasv9.cfg`** within the **`rstropts`** directory for each user, or create it if necessary.

For *user-ID*, substitute each user's SAS user ID.

Note: Create the **`rstropts/users/`** directory if it does not exist.

- (UNIX only) To enable PROC PYTHON for members of a trusted group, update the file **`groups/group-name_rsasv9.cfg`** within the **`rstropts`** directory for each group, or create it if necessary. You must have one file for each group.

For *group-name*, substitute the name of each trusted group whose users require access to PROC PYTHON.

Note: Create the **`rstropts/groups/`** directory if it does not exist.

- To enable PROC PYTHON for all users (sitewide), update the file **`rsasv9.cfg`** in the **`rstropts`** directory, or create it if necessary.

Note: The format and syntax of the **`rsasv9.cfg`** file are the same as those of the **`sasv9.cfg`** file, which is included with a SAS®9 deployment. For more

information, see “Overview of Configuration Files” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

3. Add the following option to the selected configuration file and save it:

```
-allowprocpython
```

4. Set the **PROC_PYPATH** and **PROC_M2PATH** environment variables:

- Set the value for the **PROC_PYPATH** variable to the location of the Python executable on your system. The Python executable creates the PYTHON subprocess that is triggered by the PYTHON procedure.

Specify the full path, including the name of the executable file.

- Set the value for the **PROC_M2PATH** variable to the directory location of the sas2py.py file that was included with the code that enables PROC PYTHON. The sas2py.py file provides the interface for the callback methods that interact with the SAS session.

PROC_M2PATH has no default setting; a value must be set. Specify the full path to the directory.

For UNIX hosts, the location of sas2py.py resembles the following example:

```
$SASHOME/SASFoundation/9.4/misc/tk
```

For Windows hosts, the location of sas2py.py resembles one of the following examples:

```
$SASHOME\x86\SASFoundation\9.4\tk\sasmisc (for 32-bit Windows)
```

```
$SASHOME\SASFoundation\9.4\tk\sasmisc (for 64-bit Windows)
```

These settings are valid for the length of the user's SAS session.

For usage information, see “What Does the PYTHON Procedure Do?” in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.

Part 5

Product Details and Requirements

<i>Chapter 13</i>	
Introduction to Product Details and Requirements	105
<i>Chapter 14</i>	
Determining the Product Release Numbers for Products at Your Site	109
<i>Chapter 15</i>	
Base SAS	113
<i>Chapter 16</i>	
SAS/ACCESS	127
<i>Chapter 17</i>	
SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office	137
<i>Chapter 18</i>	
SAS Anti-Money Laundering	145
<i>Chapter 19</i>	
SAS BI Dashboard	147
<i>Chapter 20</i>	
SAS BI Portal	151
<i>Chapter 21</i>	
SAS Business Data Network	153
<i>Chapter 22</i>	
SAS Business Rules Manager	157
<i>Chapter 23</i>	
SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit	161
<i>Chapter 24</i>	
SAS/CONNECT	163

<i>Chapter 25</i>	
SAS Contextual Analysis	167
<i>Chapter 26</i>	
SAS Cost and Profitability Management	171
<i>Chapter 27</i>	
SAS Credit Risk for Banking	175
<i>Chapter 28</i>	
SAS Credit Scoring	177
<i>Chapter 29</i>	
SAS Customer Due Diligence	179
<i>Chapter 30</i>	
SAS Customer Intelligence	181
<i>Chapter 31</i>	
SAS Customer Link Analytics	187
<i>Chapter 32</i>	
SAS and DataFlux	189
<i>Chapter 33</i>	
SAS Data Integration Studio	201
<i>Chapter 34</i>	
SAS Data Loader	205
<i>Chapter 35</i>	
SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata	207
<i>Chapter 36</i>	
SAS Data Quality Server	209
<i>Chapter 37</i>	
SAS Data Remediation	211
<i>Chapter 38</i>	
SAS Decision Manager	213
<i>Chapter 39</i>	
SAS Decision Services	217
<i>Chapter 40</i>	
SAS Digital Marketing	219
<i>Chapter 41</i>	
SAS Document Conversion Server	221
<i>Chapter 42</i>	
SAS Energy Forecasting	223

<i>Chapter 43</i>	
SAS Enterprise Case Management	225
<i>Chapter 44</i>	
SAS Enterprise GRC	229
<i>Chapter 45</i>	
SAS Enterprise Guide	231
<i>Chapter 46</i>	
SAS Enterprise Miner	239
<i>Chapter 47</i>	
SAS Environment Manager	243
<i>Chapter 48</i>	
SAS Episode Analytics	249
<i>Chapter 49</i>	
SAS/ETS	251
<i>Chapter 50</i>	
SAS Financial Crimes Monitor	255
<i>Chapter 51</i>	
SAS Financial Management	257
<i>Chapter 52</i>	
SAS Factory Miner	259
<i>Chapter 53</i>	
SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking	261
<i>Chapter 54</i>	
SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II	263
<i>Chapter 55</i>	
SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench	265
<i>Chapter 56</i>	
SAS Forecast Server	267
<i>Chapter 57</i>	
SAS Fraud Management	271
<i>Chapter 58</i>	
SAS Genetics	273
<i>Chapter 59</i>	
SAS/GRAPH	275
<i>Chapter 60</i>	
SAS Grid Manager	279

<i>Chapter 61</i>	
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure	283
<i>Chapter 62</i>	
SAS High-Performance Risk	287
<i>Chapter 63</i>	
SAS/IML	289
<i>Chapter 64</i>	
SAS Information Delivery Portal	293
<i>Chapter 65</i>	
SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	297
<i>Chapter 66</i>	
SAS In-Database Technologies	299
<i>Chapter 67</i>	
SAS Information Map Studio	303
<i>Chapter 68</i>	
SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	307
<i>Chapter 69</i>	
SAS Integration Technologies	309
<i>Chapter 70</i>	
SAS Intelligence Platform	313
<i>Chapter 71</i>	
SAS/IntrNet	325
<i>Chapter 72</i>	
SAS Inventory Optimization	327
<i>Chapter 73</i>	
SAS IT Resource Management	329
<i>Chapter 74</i>	
SAS Lineage	333
<i>Chapter 75</i>	
SAS Management Console	337
<i>Chapter 76</i>	
SAS Marketing Automation	341
<i>Chapter 77</i>	
SAS Marketing Operations Management	345
<i>Chapter 78</i>	
SAS Marketing Optimization	347

<i>Chapter 79</i>	
SAS Market Risk for Banking	351
<i>Chapter 80</i>	
SAS MDM (Master Data Management)	353
<i>Chapter 81</i>	
SAS Micro Analytic Service	357
<i>Chapter 82</i>	
SAS Model Implementation Platform	359
<i>Chapter 83</i>	
SAS Model Manager	361
<i>Chapter 84</i>	
SAS Model Risk Management	367
<i>Chapter 85</i>	
SAS OLAP Server	369
<i>Chapter 86</i>	
SAS OpRisk VaR	371
<i>Chapter 87</i>	
SAS/OR	373
<i>Chapter 88</i>	
SAS/QC	377
<i>Chapter 89</i>	
SAS Quality Analytic Suite	381
<i>Chapter 90</i>	
SAS Real-Time Decision Manager	383
<i>Chapter 91</i>	
SAS Risk and Finance Workbench	387
<i>Chapter 92</i>	
SAS Risk Dimensions	389
<i>Chapter 93</i>	
SAS Risk Management for Banking	391
<i>Chapter 94</i>	
SAS/SECURE	393
<i>Chapter 95</i>	
SAS/SHARE	397
<i>Chapter 96</i>	
SAS Social Network Analysis Server	399

<i>Chapter 97</i>	
SAS/STAT	401
<i>Chapter 98</i>	
SAS Strategy Management	405
<i>Chapter 99</i>	
SAS Studio	409
<i>Chapter 100</i>	
SAS Task Manager	415
<i>Chapter 101</i>	
SAS Text Miner	417
<i>Chapter 102</i>	
SAS Visual Analytics	421
<i>Chapter 103</i>	
SAS Visual Process Orchestration	435
<i>Chapter 104</i>	
SAS Visual Scenario Designer	439
<i>Chapter 105</i>	
SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint	443
<i>Chapter 106</i>	
SAS Web Report Studio	447

Chapter 13

Introduction to Product Details and Requirements

How Do I Use This Documentation?	105
Understanding SAS Foundation	105
Installing Multiple Products	106
Adding New Products	106
Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment	107

How Do I Use This Documentation?

In general, the process for installing and configuring all SAS®9 products is the same. You can perform this installation and configuration by using SAS Deployment Wizard.

However, some products require additional steps before or after an upgrade. This section of the documentation describes product changes and any required pre-installation and post-configuration steps for specific SAS products. Each subsection begins with a table that describes upgrade paths. In each table, the row for your current release and the release to which you are upgrading contains steps that you must perform to install and configure a SAS product. It is important that you review the documentation for all products at your site before updating the software at your site, so you can create a complete installation and configuration checklist for your site.

If a product is not listed in this section, no pre-installation or post-configuration steps are required.

TIP To determine the currently deployed product releases for each machine in your SAS deployment, generate a deployment registry report. For more information, see [“How to Run the Deployment Registry Report” on page 111](#).

Understanding SAS Foundation

If the following products are in your SAS 9.4 software order, they are installed with SAS Foundation:

- Base SAS
- SAS/AF

- SAS/ASSIST
- SAS/ACCESS
- SAS/CONNECT
- SAS Data Quality Server
- SAS/EIS
- SAS/ETS
- SAS/FSP
- SAS/GIS
- SAS/GRAPH
- SAS/IntrNet
- SAS Integration Technologies
- SAS OLAP Server
- SAS/SECURE
- SAS/SHARE
- SAS Studio

Before you start the SAS Deployment Wizard, check the “Product Details and Requirements” section of this document to determine whether any product pre-installation or post-configuration steps are required.

Installing Multiple Products

Often, you are updating several software products at the same time. SAS Deployment Wizard identifies any files in your SAS Software Depot that are older than the files in your software order, and these software updates are made at the same time. For example, your software order might contain SAS Model Manager 14.3 and SAS Forecast Server 15.4. When you run SAS Deployment Wizard, both products are installed by default.

Adding New Products

Your software order might include products that you are adding to your current SAS deployment. Before you install new products, you must apply any software updates that apply to your current deployment. If any updates are detected, SAS Deployment Wizard automatically enters Update mode when you start it.

New products are not installed along with the updates. Instead, after you apply updates, you must restart SAS Deployment Wizard to install new products on each tier. When prompted by SAS Deployment Wizard, be sure to select the SID file for the software order that contains the new products. Then proceed through the wizard to configure each tier. For more information, see [“Adding SAS Products” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*](#).

When you have completed the path through SAS Deployment Wizard, you might need to use the SAS Deployment Manager to update the SID file in the metadata. This update procedure is required for SAS solution software that depends on a SAS middle tier.

Updating the SID file in metadata is also required for software license renewals. For more information, see the “Software License Renewal Instructions” for your operating environment:

- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 Foundation for Microsoft Windows Planned Deployment](#)
- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 Foundation for UNIX Environments Planned Deployment](#)
- [Software License Renewal Instructions—SAS 9.4 Foundation for z/OS Environments Planned Deployment](#)

For specific product documentation, see [SAS Product Support A to Z](#).

Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment

Many SAS 9.4 products and solutions include SAS Visual Analytics components. The integration of SAS Visual Analytics might require some additional hardware at your site. Adding these components to your deployment also requires updating your plan.xml file. Before applying any software updates to your current deployment, you need to decide whether you want to deploy the SAS Visual Analytics components now or delay their deployment.

If your site meets the minimum system requirements and you want to add SAS Visual Analytics components to your deployment now, complete these steps:

1. Work with your SAS account representative to add the SAS Visual Analytics components to your plan.xml file.
2. After you have updated and saved the revised plan.xml file, follow the process for applying software updates. For more information, see [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)”](#) on page 44.
3. To add new products to your deployment, run SAS Deployment Wizard a second time. For more information, see [“Adding New Products”](#) on page 106.

If your site does not meet the minimum system requirements, you might decide to delay the deployment of the SAS Visual Analytics components. However, you can still use SAS Deployment Wizard to apply any other applicable software updates. For more information, see [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)”](#) on page 44. You can also add new products. For more information, see [“Adding New Products”](#) on page 106.

Note: If you delay the deployment of the SAS Visual Analytics components, you will not be able to use SAS Visual Analytics Apps.

When you are ready to add the SAS Visual Analytics components to your deployment, simply complete the previous steps. For more specific information, see the administrator’s documentation for your SAS product or solution.

Chapter 14

Determining the Product Release Numbers for Products at Your Site

Understanding Product Release Numbers	109
Understanding Technical Support Numbers	109
Product-Specific Release Numbers for Other SAS Products	110
Understanding Maintenance Release Numbers	110
How to Run the Deployment Registry Report	111
Understanding the Contents of the Deployment Registry Report	111

Understanding Product Release Numbers

Understanding Technical Support Numbers

Each release of SAS has a unique Technical Support level (TSLEVEL). The format of a Technical Support level is TSxMy. For example, the Technical Support level for SAS 9.4 is TS1M0. In documentation or on SAS websites, you might see SAS 9.4 (TS1M0). After you apply SAS 9.4M1, the Technical Support level is TS1M1.

To determine the Technical Support level for the SAS release that you are running at your site:

1. Start SAS.
 - On Windows, double-click the **sas.exe** file in your SAS installation directory. An example of the SAS installation directory is **C:\Program Files\SASHome\SASFoundation\9.4**. You can also start SAS from the **Start** menu. For example, select **Start** ⇒ **Programs** ⇒ **SAS** ⇒ **SAS 9.4 (English)**.
 - On UNIX, enter **./sas -nodms** at a command prompt. To exit, type **endsas;**.
 - On z/OS, enter **sas o(nodms)**. To exit, type **endsas;**. You can also invoke SAS in a batch job. Look for the Technical Support level in the SASLOG DD output stream.
2. In Windows and UNIX environments, review the information at the top of the log when SAS starts.

```
Log - (Untitled)
NOTE: Copyright (c) 2002-2012 by SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
NOTE: SAS (r) Proprietary Software 9.4 (TS1M0)
```

To view this information in the SAS Display Manager, select **Help** ⇒ **About SAS 9**.

Note: If you are working in a z/OS environment, look for the 9.4 (TS1Mx) string in the output.

Product-Specific Release Numbers for Other SAS Products

SAS products use product-specific release numbers. To determine what products are running at your site, generate a deployment registry report. For more information, see [“How to Run the Deployment Registry Report” on page 111](#).

The following table shows examples of some product release numbers for products that shipped in SAS 9.4:

Product Name	Release Number
Base SAS	9.4
SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office	7.1
SAS Enterprise Miner	14.1
SAS Management Console	9.4
SAS Visual Analytics	7.3

Understanding Maintenance Release Numbers

After you install a maintenance release, the product release number for updated products changes to include maintenance-specific identification, such as M9. This maintenance number is incremented by one for each maintenance release of that product. However, a maintenance release (such as **SAS 9.4M9**) might not contain updates for all SAS products. Therefore, maintenance numbers can differ across SAS products. To determine the maintenance numbers for products at your site, generate a deployment registry report. For more information, see [“How to Run the Deployment Registry Report” on page 111](#).

Product Name	Release Number
Base SAS	9.4M8
SAS Visual Analytics	7.5M2
SAS Enterprise Guide	8.3M1
SAS/GRAPH	9.4M8

As this table shows, all products currently have a maintenance release number of M8 (SAS 9.4M8). When Base SAS shipped an eighth maintenance release, the maintenance release number for Base SAS was M8.

If the other products in the table are not updated in SAS 9.4M8, their maintenance release number might not be "M8."

For more information about product numbers, see [SAS Provides New Product-Specific Release Numbers](#).

How to Run the Deployment Registry Report

Before upgrading your SAS products, you need the product release numbers for all SAS products at your site. To determine these product release numbers for each machine in your SAS deployment, generate a deployment registry report and save it for future reference. For more information about how to generate this report, see [KB0036131L Using the ViewRegistry Report and other methods to determine the software releases and hot fixes that are installed](#).

Note: If you did not generate a deployment registry report before you upgraded the software at your site, you can determine the product release number for each SAS product at your site by reviewing the Deployment Summary that is generated by SAS Deployment Wizard when you upgrade your software.

Understanding the Contents of the Deployment Registry Report

The deployment registry report lists all of the SAS 9.4 products that are installed in the same SAS installation directory (**SASHome**).

Note: The deployment registry report lists all of the installed products. However, these products might not be configured at your site.

For example, if your deployment includes an installation of SAS Visual Analytics Designer, the deployment registry report could include the following entry:

```
Host: lax
Product Code: bidesignmid
Version: 7.5
Display Name: SAS Visual Analytics Designer
Display Version: 7.5
```

The **Display Version** field shows that SAS Visual Analytics Designer 7.5 is installed at your site.

Chapter 15

Base SAS

Determining Your Update Path for Base SAS	114
Upgrading an Existing Base SAS 9.4 Deployment	114
Migrating to Base SAS 9.4	115
Base SAS 9.4	115
Changes to the Default Values in the sasv9.cfg File	115
SAS Procedures	115
System Options	116
ODS Changes	117
Changes Required for Your Existing SAS/GRAPH Template	
Language Programs	118
Font Changes	118
Extending the Observation Count for a 32-Bit SAS Data File	119
Base SAS 9.4M2	119
Changes Required for Your Existing SAS/GRAPH Template	
Language Programs	119
Deprecated Options for GTL Statements	120
Base SAS 9.4M3	120
Hadoop Support	120
Output Delivery System (ODS)	121
National Language Support (NLS)	121
Procedures	121
SAS Macro Facility	121
Changes Required for Your Existing SAS/GRAPH Template	
Language Programs	121
Base SAS 9.4M4	122
Base SAS 9.4M5	123
SAS_PUT_VALUE Function Replaces SAS_PUT Function	123
Changes to the ODS Graphics Procedures	123
Changes Required for Your Existing SAS/GRAPH Template	
Language Programs	123
SAS/TOOLKIT	124
Base SAS 9.4M6	124
DS2 Language	124
Hadoop Support	124
Output Delivery System (ODS)	124
Mapping Support	124
System Options	124

z/OS Environment	125
Restriction for PROC SQL Views	125
Base SAS 9.4M7	125
Base SAS 9.4M8	125
Base SAS 9.4M9	126

Determining Your Update Path for Base SAS

Upgrading an Existing Base SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	- Before you upgrade, see “Base SAS 9.4M2” on page 119, “Base SAS 9.4M3” on page 120, “Base SAS 9.4M4” on page 122, “Base SAS 9.4M5” on page 123, “Base SAS 9.4M6” on page 124, “Base SAS 9.4M7” on page 125, “Base SAS 9.4M8” on page 125, and “Base SAS 9.4M9” on page 126. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to Base SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	- Before you upgrade, see “Base SAS 9.4M2” on page 119, “Base SAS 9.4M3” on page 120, “Base SAS 9.4M4” on page 122, “Base SAS 9.4M5” on page 123, “Base SAS 9.4M6” on page 124, “Base SAS 9.4M7” on page 125, “Base SAS 9.4M8” on page 125, and “Base SAS 9.4M9” on page 126. - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for Base SAS

Base SAS 9.4

Changes to the Default Values in the sasv9.cfg File

The values of the SORTSIZE and MEMSIZE system options have changed in the sasv9.cfg file.

- In Windows environments, the default value of SORTSIZE has changed from 256M to 1G.
- In UNIX environments, the default value of SORTSIZE has changed from 256M to 1G. The default value of MEMSIZE has changed from 512M to 2G.

You might need to verify that the systems at your site can handle this amount of memory.

SAS Procedures

CONTENTS, COPY, MIGRATE, and SORT procedures

The International Components for Unicode (ICU) libraries, used by SAS for linguistic collation, have been upgraded from version 4.2 to version 4.8.1. The new ICU version uses locale data from version 2.0 of the Unicode Common Locale Data Repository (CLDR), improves language support, and provides software fixes.

A change in the ICU version that is used by SAS can affect the interpretation of some data sets sorted by previous versions of SAS. For more information, see the

documentation for the SORT procedure, COPY procedure, and MIGRATE procedure in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.

The output from the CONTENTS procedure or the CONTENTS statement now shows the ICU version number of a data set that is linguistically sorted.

FORMAT procedure

The range to specify a default length of an informat, picture, or format is 1–32767.

PRINT procedure

The PROC PRINT statement STYLE= option style attributes for the HEADER location no longer affect the Obs column heading. You specify style attributes for the Obs column heading by using the OBSHEADER location.

PRINTTO procedure

The PROC PRINTTO PRINT= statement opens the LISTING destination. You no longer need to specify the ODS LISTING statement before you use the PRINTTO procedure.

QDEVICE procedure

Here are some important updates for SAS 9.4:

- The PROC QDEVICE DEVLOC= option enables you to specify a device library other than the SAS/GRAPH Gdevice libraries and the Sashelp library. You can report on the first occurrence of a device, or you can report on all occurrences of a device in the Gdevice and Sashelp libraries.
- The PROC QDEVICE CATALOG= option enables you to specify a catalog, other than the DEVICES catalog, to search.
- The DEVICE statement and the PRINTER statement allow the wildcards * and ? in device names and printer names.
- The value for a Windows printer device type, as reported by the TYPE variable, is Printer Interface Device. Printer Interface Device replaces the value System Printer.
- For all reports, the NAMETYPE variable has been renamed to TYPE.
- For all reports except the General report, information about prototypes has been removed. The PROTOTYPE variable information is now reported in only the General report.
- Character variable lengths in report output data sets now have a fixed length of 128 characters. The LENGTH statement is no longer required when reports are merged or concatenated.

System Options

The EXTENDOBSCOUNTER (EOC) system option is new for SAS 9.4. In SAS 9.3, this option was available only as a data set option and a LIBNAME option.

- If you are creating data sets with SAS 9.4 and those data sets need to be backward compatible with a SAS release earlier than SAS 9.3, set the EXTENDOBSCOUNTER system option to NO.
- If your SAS 9.4 data sets are not going to be read by a SAS release earlier than SAS 9.3, set the EXTENDOBSCOUNTER system option to YES.

The default values have changed for these system options:

System Option	New Default Value
CPUCOUNT=	ACTUAL or 4 for systems that have more than four processors
DMSOUTSIZE=	2,147,483,647
LRECL=	32,767
PDFCOMMENT	PDFCOMMENT
YEARCUTOFF=	1926

ODS Changes

- In SAS 9.4, the default HTML style for z/OS environments has changed from Default to Htmlblue.
- The ODS.TAGSETS RTF statement now supports the BACKGROUNDIMAGE= style attribute.
- The following enhancements have been made to the ODS GRAPHICS statement:
 - The default for the ANTIALIASMAX= option has changed from 600 to 4000.
 - The default device driver for the RTF and TAGSETS.RTF destination has changed to EMF.
- The default style for all Printer family destinations (PS, PDF, PCL) has changed from Styles.Printer to Styles.Pearl.

If you are upgrading from a previous release of SAS, note that several new defaults were implemented in SAS 9.3 for the SAS windowing environment in UNIX and Windows operating environments.

Area of Change	Previous Default	New Default Beginning with SAS 9.3
Output Destination	LISTING	HTML
Default style for HTML destination	Styles.Default	Styles.HTMLBlue
ODS Graphics	OFF	ON
Where graphs are saved	Current SAS directory	SAS Work Library

The previous defaults are still used when you run SAS in batch mode.

Because of the changes in the default values, you will see the following changes:

- Results are displayed in the HTMLBlue style, which is a modern style well suited for displaying graphs and tables together. Prior to SAS 9.3, tables were displayed in monospace, and graphs were displayed using the LISTING style.
- Analytical procedures that support ODS Graphics automatically create graphs. Prior to SAS 9.3, you had to explicitly enable ODS Graphics.
- Tables and graphs are displayed together in the HTML results viewer window. Prior to SAS 9.3, tables and graphs were displayed separately in the Output and Graph windows.
- Graphs are no longer saved in the current SAS directory by default. Instead, they are saved in the directory that corresponds to your SAS Work library. Hence, by default, graphs are automatically deleted at the end of your SAS session. You can specify a different directory in your SAS preferences.

For more information, see the *SAS Output Delivery System: User's Guide*.

Changes Required for Your Existing SAS/GRAPH Template Language Programs

DENSITYPLOT Statement

In SAS 9.4, the WEIGHT= option of the KERNEL() distribution option in the DENSITYPLOT statement is changed to WEIGHTFUNCTION=. This change enables the addition of the WEIGHT= option in the DENSITYPLOT statement. Starting with SAS 9.4, the WEIGHT= option is not valid in the KERNEL() distribution option and results in a syntax error. If your existing SAS programs specify the WEIGHT= option in the KERNEL() distribution option, you must change the option to WEIGHTFUNCTION=.

BARCHART Statement

In SAS 9.4, the BARCHART statement STAT=PCT option displays percentages between 0 and 100 in order to be consistent with other GTL statements. In prior releases, STAT=PCT displayed proportional values between 0 and 1. To restore the proportional value in SAS 9.4, change STAT=PCT to STAT=PROPORTION.

Font Changes

Here are the font changes in SAS 9.4:

- The new Unicode fonts, Arial Unicode MS and Times New Roman Uni, replace the Monotype Sans WT and Thorndale Duospace WT Unicode fonts.

New Unicode Font	Fonts Being Replaced
Arial Unicode MS	Monotype Sans WT TC
	Monotype Sans WT J
	Monotype Sans WT K
Times New Roman Uni	Thorndale Duospace WT SC
	Thorndale Duospace WT TC
	Thorndale Duospace WT J
	Thorndale Duospace WT K

- CSongGB18030C_Light, MYingHei_18030_C-Medium, and CSongGB19030-LightHWL replace the Simplified Chinese fonts.

New Font	Font Being Replaced
CSongGB18030C_Light	Sim Sun
MYingHei_18030_C-Medium	Sim Hei
CSongGB19030-LightHWL	NSimSun

Extending the Observation Count for a 32-Bit SAS Data File

SAS 9.4 enhances the extended observation count functionality by automatically creating a 32-bit SAS data file with an extended observation count and by providing the EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= system option. In SAS 9.4, by default, the EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= data set option, LIBNAME statement option, and system option are set to YES. Therefore, in SAS 9.4, if you do not want a SAS data file created with an extended observation count, you must specify EXTENDOBSCOUNTER=NO.

Base SAS 9.4M2

Changes Required for Your Existing SAS/GRAPH Template Language Programs

PBSPLINEPLOT Statement

In SAS 9.4M2, these changes might impact your existing SAS programs:

- The DEGREE= PBSPLINE regression option range is changed from 0–174 to 0–10. If the DEGREE= option value is outside of this range, an error results and the graph is not generated. If your existing SAS programs specify in a PBSPLINEPLOT statement a value for DEGREE= that is greater than 10, you must change the value to a value in the range of 0–10.
- The DEGREE= and NKNOTS= PBSPLINE regression options cannot both be 0. If both options are set to 0, an error results and the PBSPLINE plot is not generated. If your existing SAS programs specify in a PBSPLINEPLOT statement DEGREE=0 and NKNOTS=0, you must change one of the values to a nonzero value.

REGRESSIONPLOT Statement

In SAS 9.4M2, the DEGREE= regression option range is changed from 0–174 to 1–10. If the DEGREE= option value is outside of this range, an error results and the graph is not generated. If your existing SAS programs specify in a REGRESSIONPLOT statement a value for DEGREE= that is outside of the 1–10 range, you must change the value to a value that is within the 1–10 range.

Deprecated Options for GTL Statements

GTL Statement	Deprecated Option	Replaced By
AXISTABLE	HEADERLABEL=	TITLE= option
	HEADERLABELATTRS=	TITLEATTRS= option
SCATTERPLOT	MARKERCOLORGRADIENT=	COLORRESPONSE= option
	MARKERSIZERESPONSE=	SIZERESPONSE= option
	MARKERSIZEMAX=	SIZEMAX= option
	MARKERSIZEMIN=	SIZEMIN= option
	OUTLINEDMARKERCHARACTERS =	TEXTPLOT statement
SCATTERPLOTMATRIX	MARKERCOLORGRADIENT=	COLORRESPONSE= option
SURFACEPLOT	SURFACECOLORGRADIENT=	COLORRESPONSE= option

You can continue to use the deprecated options. However, SAS recommends that you switch to the new options or alternate statement as soon as possible.

Base SAS 9.4M3

Hadoop Support

- The requirements for connecting to a Hadoop cluster using either the HADOOP procedure or the FILENAME, Hadoop access method have changed. There is an alternate method for specifying the location of the Hadoop configuration files so that you no longer have to merge properties from multiple Hadoop configuration files and then use the CFG= option to specify the location. You can now use the SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH environment variable to specify the location of the configuration files. For more information, see the documentation for the HADOOP procedure in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.
- The CONCAT and DIR Hadoop options in the FILENAME, Hadoop access method are now mutually exclusive because the SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH environment variable is available.

Output Delivery System (ODS)

- The default EPUB version has changed from EPUB2 to EPUB3. You can change the default EPUB version by updating the SAS registry. For more information, see “Changing ODS EPUB Destination Default Value” in *SAS Output Delivery System: User’s Guide*.
- The ODS EPUB and ODS EPUB3 statements no longer support the ENCODING= option. ODS uses the encoding that is specified in the SAS Registry. For more information, see “Changing the ODS EPUB and EPUB3 Encoding Settings” in *SAS Output Delivery System: User’s Guide*.

National Language Support (NLS)

The ManxGaelic_UnitedKingdom (gv_GB) locale is no longer supported, and the I18N level has changed for numerous functions. For more information, see “Internationalization Compatibility for SAS String Functions” in *SAS National Language Support (NLS): Reference Guide*.

Procedures

- The new HEADERS statement in PROC HTTP replaces the HEADERIN and CT procedure options. You now can use the new HEADERS statement to specify header requests without providing a fully formatted input file via a fileref. For more information, see “HEADERS Statement” in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.
- The default method for PROC HTTP when the METHOD or IN options are not specified has changed from POST to GET. For more information, see the PROC HTTP METHOD option in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.
- For web servers that support caching, the HTTP procedure now uses connection caching and cookie caching by default. For more information, see “HTTP Procedure” in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.
- The default value of BUFSIZE has changed in PROC MIGRATE. The new default is the buffer page size of the current session. To continue using the previous behavior (which is to clone the page size of the members from the source library), specify BUFSIZE=KEEPSIZE. For more information, see “MIGRATE Procedure” in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.
- A license to SAS/ACCESS Interface to Hadoop is required to use the SQOOP procedure.

SAS Macro Facility

The MVARSIZE system option now has a default value of 65534.

Changes Required for Your Existing SAS/GRAPH Template Language Programs

BARCHART Statement

In SAS 9.4, the BARCHART statement STAT=PCT option now displays percentages in the range 0–100 in order to be consistent with other GTL statements. In prior releases,

STAT=PCT displays proportional values in the range 0–1. To restore the proportional values in SAS 9.4 and later releases, change STAT=PCT to STAT=PROPORTION.

In SAS 9.4M3, the COLORSTAT= option is added to the BARCHART statement. The COLORSTAT= option is enabled by the COLORRESPONSE= option. The COLORSTAT= option specifies the statistic to be calculated for the data range of the bar-color gradient. The default is SUM. For existing SAS programs that use the BARCHART statement, if STAT= is used with COLORRESPONSE= in the BARCHART statement and STAT= specifies a statistic other than SUM, then the bar-chart colors and color statistic might change from those of previous releases. In that case, to restore the original colors and color statistic, set COLORSTAT= in the BARCHART statement to the same statistic that is specified in STAT=.

DENSITYPLOT Statement

In SAS 9.4, the WEIGHT= option of the KERNEL() distribution option in the DENSITYPLOT statement is changed to WEIGHTFUNCTION=. This change enables the addition of the WEIGHT= option in the DENSITYPLOT statement. Starting with SAS 9.4, the WEIGHT= option is not valid in the KERNEL() distribution option and results in a syntax error. If your existing SAS programs specify the WEIGHT= option in the KERNEL() distribution option, then you must change WEIGHT= to WEIGHTFUNCTION=.

HEATMAPPARM Statement

In SAS 9.4M3, the DISCRETEX= and DISCRETEY= options are added to the HEATMAPPARM statement. These options specify whether the X or Y axis is discrete. The default is FALSE. For existing SAS programs that use the HEATMAPPARM statement, if the X axis is discrete, the DISCRETEX=TRUE option must be specified in the HEATMAPPARM statement. Likewise, if the Y axis is discrete, the DISCRETEY=TRUE option must be specified in the HEATMAPPARM statement. Otherwise, the heat map might not be drawn.

WATERFALLCHART Statement

In SAS 9.4M3, the COLORSTAT= option is added to the WATERFALLCHART statement. The COLORSTAT= option is enabled by the COLORRESPONSE= option. The COLORSTAT= option specifies the statistic to be calculated for the data range of the color gradient. The default is SUM. For existing SAS programs that use the WATERFALLCHART statement, if STAT= is used with COLORRESPONSE= in the WATERFALLCHART statement and STAT= specifies a statistic other than SUM, then the chart colors and color statistic might change from those of previous releases. In that case, to restore the original colors and color statistic, set COLORSTAT= in the WATERFALLCHART statement to the same statistic that is specified in STAT=.

Base SAS 9.4M4

The default behavior of the CFG= option has changed for the FILENAME statement, Hadoop access method. If CFG= is not provided, the SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH and SAS_HADOOP_JAR_PATH environment variables are now scanned for the location of the required JAR and configuration files.

Base SAS 9.4M5

Base SAS 9.4M5 shipped in September 2017.

SAS_PUT_VALUE Function Replaces SAS_PUT Function

In SAS 9.4M5, the SAS_PUT_VALUE function replaces the SAS_PUT function from previous releases. The SAS_PUT_VALUE function requires you to identify a variable by its name only (and does not accept its position in the data set).

Changes to the ODS Graphics Procedures

For bar charts and histograms, the FILLTYPE option has changed.

Starting with SAS 9.4M5, FILLTYPE=GRADIENT displays the color from the applied style at the end of the bar (or bin), gradually changing to the color of the wall at the baseline of the bar. The option does not involve transparency. Only the color is affected. FILLTYPE=ALPHAGRADIENT has been added to determine gradient fill color. Each bar is filled with a color and transparency gradient. The gradient transitions from the user-specified transparency at the end of the bar to fully transparent at the baseline.

Prior to SAS 9.4M5, FILLTYPE=GRADIENT was used to determine gradient fill color. Each bar is filled with a color and transparency gradient. The gradient transitions from the user-specified transparency at the end of the bar to fully transparent at the baseline.

Changes Required for Your Existing SAS/GRAPH Template Language Programs

BARChart, BARChartPARM, HISTOGRAM, and HISTOGRAMPARM Statements

In SAS 9.4M5, the behavior of the FILLTYPE=GRADIENT option is changed. In earlier releases, GRADIENT fills each bar with a color and a transparency gradient that starts with the initial transparency that is assigned to that bar, and ends with full transparency. Starting with SAS 9.4M5, GRADIENT is replaced by ALPHAGRADIENT, which has the same behavior as GRADIENT in earlier releases. GRADIENT is changed to an alias of COLORGRADIENT, which fills each bar with an opaque color gradient that starts with the fill color that is assigned to that bar and ends with the color that is specified in a new option, FILLENDCOLOR=. For existing SAS programs that use the BARChart, BARChartPARM, HISTOGRAM, or HISTOGRAMPARM statement FILLTYPE=GRADIENT option, the bar gradients will change. To restore the original bar gradients in that case, specify FILLTYPE=ALPHAGRADIENT.

DISPLAY=ALL Option in Plot Statements

Starting with SAS 9.4M5, band plots, box plots, bubble plots, high-low charts, ellipse plots, and polygon plots support fill patterns. Also starting with SAS 9.4M5, fill patterns are added to the ODS styles. If your SAS program uses the DISPLAY=ALL option in any of these plot statements, your graph might now display fill patterns in addition to fill color, outline, and so on. If you do not want to use fill patterns in your graph, use the DISPLAY= option in your plot statement to display only the features that you want.

SAS/TOOLKIT

To use your SAS/TOOLKIT images in SAS 9.4M5, you must rebuild your images using the SAS 9.4M5 binary files.

For more information, see [Usage Note 15647: Documentation for SAS/Toolkit software](#).

Base SAS 9.4M6

DS2 Language

- In an effort to align the SUBSTR(right of =) function with DATA step behavior, a length of 0 is now considered invalid.
- User-written DS2 methods that return a DOUBLE value now return the specified missing value. Previously, the regular SAS missing value (a period) was returned.

Hadoop Support

Information about IBM Big Insights and Pivotal has been removed from *Hadoop Configuration Guide for Base SAS and SAS/ACCESS*. These Hadoop vendors have asked their customers to move to Hortonworks.

Output Delivery System (ODS)

The default style for HTML5 output has been changed from HTMLBlue to HTMLEncore.

Mapping Support

- These procedures are delivered with Base SAS and are no longer delivered with SAS/GRAPH: PROC GINSIDE, PROC GPROJECT, PROC GREduce, PROC GREMOVE
- The %CENTROID macro that supports the SGMAP procedure has moved from SAS/GRAPH to Base SAS and is now an autocall macro. Running the %ANNOMAC macro before using %CENTROID is no longer necessary.

System Options

In the May 2019 update of the documentation, the SORTDUP system option was removed. In SAS 9.4, you should use PROC SORT with the NODUPKEY option to remove all duplication observations from a data set. For more information, see “Eliminate All Duplicate Observations Using NODUPKEY” in [Base SAS Procedures Guide](#).

z/OS Environment

The MSYMTABMAX= system option default value has changed from 1,048,576 bytes to 2,097,152 bytes.

Restriction for PROC SQL Views

In SAS 9.4M6 and later releases, if you use the V9 engine to create a PROC SQL view that contains a USING clause, the view is not accessible in SAS 9.4M5 or earlier releases.

Base SAS 9.4M7

- Starting with SAS 9.4M7 or if you apply a hot fix to SAS 9.4 or to SAS Viya, in the XMLV2 engine, the behavior of the AUTOMAP= LIBNAME statement option is changed. Some XML entities are not supported.
- The default value for the YEARCUTOFF option has changed from 1926 to 1940.

Base SAS 9.4M8

- Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS ODS Graphics Editor and SAS ODS Graphics Designer are retired products. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS ODS Graphics Designer and SAS ODS Graphics Editor are not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).
- For UNIX environments, the HP-UX platform is no longer supported.
- In UNIX and Windows environments, the Syncsort utility is no longer supported by the SORT procedure.

Here are additional changes in security in SAS 9.4M8:

- The SAS/SECURE feature that was included with Base SAS software prior to SAS 9.4M8, is no longer necessary. Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS uses the cryptographic libraries available from the operating system instead of those delivered by SAS/SECURE. For more information, see [“SAS/SECURE \(Starting with SAS 9.4M8\)” in Encryption in SAS](#).
- IBM System SSL is used to provide TLS for z/OS. SAS no longer provides OpenSSL libraries to support TLS on z/OS, but instead uses System SSL. See [“IBM System SSL Provides TLS Capabilities for z/OS \(Starting with SAS 9.4M8\)” in Encryption in SAS](#).

Because of this change, the following SAS System Options have been deprecated and added.

Note: SAS does not support IBM System SSL on z/64 in SAS 9.4M8.

- SAS system options that are deprecated for use with z/OS are SSLCACERTDATA, SSLCACERTDIR, SSLCALISTLOC, SSLCERTLOC,

SSLCIPHERLIST, SSLCRLLOC, SSLPKCS12LOC, SSLPKCS12PASS, SSLPVTKEYLOC, SSLPVTKEYPASS, and SSLSNIHOSTNAME. See [“SAS System Options Deprecated Starting with SAS 9.4M8 on z/OS”](#) in *Encryption in SAS*.

- SAS system options that are new and are used with z/OS are SSLGSKTRACE, SSLHWDETECTMESSAGE, SSLICSFERRORMESSAGE, SSLGSKTRACEFILE, SSLKEYRINGFILE, SSLKEYRINGLABEL, SSLKEYRINGPW, and SSLKEYRINGSTASHFILE. See [“SAS System Options Used for IBM z/OS System SSL Starting with SAS 9.4M8”](#) in *Encryption in SAS*.
- In SAS 9.4M8, SAS Foundation servers use the cryptographic libraries that are provided and installed on the operating system to provide encryption for data at rest and data in motion. With this change, SAS no longer provides OpenSSL libraries for SAS Foundation Servers.

Because the operating system’s OpenSSL libraries might not provide all of the encryption algorithms that were previously available in SAS (mainly because they are deemed insecure), a warning might be generated. See [“WARNING: The OpenSSL 3 "legacy" provider could not be loaded. Certain functions may not work without ciphers from the "legacy" provider”](#) in *Encryption in SAS*.

- If you use SAS Micro Analytic Service as an execution engine, be aware that starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Micro Analytic Service does not support Solaris.

Base SAS 9.4M9

For SAS 9.4M9, the JRE option `-Djava.locale.providers=COMPAT` has been added to `sasv9.cfg` for all NLS languages. This change prevents certain locale-related issues that would otherwise result from a recent update in JDK. However, this option can cause other issues (for example, the wrong currency symbol in the SGPLOT procedure when you are using the Hebrew locale). To revert this option, change the JRE option to `-Djava.locale.providers=CLDR`.

The MAPREDUCE and PIG statements for the HADOOP procedure are considered deprecated. These statements continue to work, but support for them is likely to be removed in future updates. It is recommended you use Spark or Hive functionality as an alternative. For more information, see [“HADOOP Procedure”](#) in *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.

Chapter 16

SAS/ACCESS

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/ACCESS	128
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	128
Migrating to SAS 9.4	128
SAS/ACCESS 9.4	129
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M1	129
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2	129
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M3	130
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M4	130
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M5	131
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M6	131
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M7	131
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M8	132
Interfaces No Longer Supported	132
DBIDIRECTEXEC System Option	132
SQLGENERATION= System Option	133
SAS/ACCESS Interface to Hadoop	133
SAS/ACCESS Interface to Impala	133
SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files	133
SAS/ACCESS 9.4M9	133
SAS/ACCESS Interface to DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts	133
SAS/ACCESS Interface to Hadoop	133
SAS/ACCESS Interface to Impala	134
SAS/ACCESS Interface to Informix	134
SAS/ACCESS Interface to JDBC	134
SAS/ACCESS Interface to Spark	134
SAS/ACCESS Interface to Teradata	134
SAS/ACCESS Interface to Vertica	135

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/ACCESS

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M1” on page 129, “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2” on page 129, “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M3” on page 130, “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M4” on page 130, and “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M5” on page 131 (if appropriate). - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2 9.2, 9.2M2, 9.2M3	9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	- Before you migrate, see “SAS/ACCESS 9.4” on page 129, “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M1” on page 129, “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2” on page 129, “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M3” on page 130, “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M4” on page 130, and “SAS/ACCESS 9.4M5” on page 131 (if appropriate). - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for SAS/ACCESS

SAS/ACCESS 9.4

Starting in SAS 9.4, the SAS/ACCESS engines no longer support HP-UX or Linux x86 operating environments.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4 to PC Files imports data from JMP files saved in JMP 7 or later formats, and it exports data to files in JMP 7 or later formats. File formats in JMP 3 through JMP 6 are no longer supported. Support for these newer file formats enables you to access JMP files from mobile apps such as the JMP Graph Builder iPad app. For more information, see “JMP Files” in *SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files: Reference*.

- The META statement is used only for importing and exporting JMP files. META is no longer supported and is ignored. Instead, extended attributes are automatically used. If a file has extended attributes, they are automatically transferred to the new file when that file is imported or exported. For example, when importing a JMP file with extended attributes, the attributes are automatically attached to the new SAS data set.
- The META data type for JMP files has been replaced by support for extended attributes. META is ignored in programs, and a NOTE is generated about it in the SAS log.
- The ROWSTATE data type is generated by JMP and is used to store several row-level characteristics. If the JMP file contains row state information, PROC IMPORT stores this information as a new variable with the name `_rowstate_`. If the EXPORT procedures finds a column named `_rowstate_`, the procedure converts this column into the row state information in the output JMP file. For more information, see “JMP Data Types” in *SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files: Reference*.
- JMP variable names can be up to 255 characters in length.
- Because you can use the Base SAS IMPORT and EXPORT procedures on JMP files without a SAS/ACCESS license, the preceding information applies to SAS 9.4 as well.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M1

The SAS/ACCESS 9.4M1 software shipped in December 2013.

- The SAS/ACCESS Interface to Relational Databases and the SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files include some new and enhanced options.
- In the SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files when you open a Microsoft Excel workbook (XLSX format), all other worksheets in the workbook have their formulas automatically recalculated. This includes any formulas that reference a sheet that has been added or replaced by PROC EXPORT DBMS=XLSX.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2

The SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2 software shipped in August 2014.

- In SAS/ACCESS 9.4 Interface to PC Files, these SAS LIBNAME options are no longer supported: FILELOCK=, CONNECTION=, and CONNECTION_GROUP=.
- In the SAS/ACCESS Interface to Hadoop, HiveServer2 is the default Hive protocol. To set the location of Hadoop configuration files, you use the SAS environment variable SAS_HADOOP_CONFIG_PATH and not the CFG= LIBNAME option. The CFG= option is deprecated.
- For the SAS/ACCESS Interface to Oracle, starting with Oracle 12c, the default data type for SAS character variables in SAS output has changed to either VARCHAR2 or CLOB, depending on the length of the variable.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M3

The SAS/ACCESS 9.4M3 software shipped in July 2015.

In SAS 9.4M3, these SAS/ACCESS features are different:

- The format for specifying octal codes using the BL_ESCAPE= data set option has changed. Specifying these codes with a preceding 'E' is no longer supported. For example, instead of E'24', specify this code as the three-digit octal code, \024.
- The default value of the SQLGENERATION= system option is now (NONE DBMS='TERADATA DB2 ORACLE NETEZZA ASTER GREENPLM HADOOP SAPHANA IMPALA HAWQ').
- For Hadoop, the NUMTASKS= LIBNAME option is no longer supported.
- For Impala, you can use 'IMPALA' in the LIBNAME statement to specify this engine.
- For MySQL, these functions now require SQL_FUNCTIONS=ALL before they can be passed to MySQL: BYTE, COMPRESS, DATE, DATEPART, DATETIME, LENGTH, REPEAT, ROUND, SOUNDIX, SUBSTR, TIME, TIMEPART, TODAY.
- For OLE DB, the COMPRESS function can be passed via the SQL pass-through facility only when SQL_FUNCTIONS=ALL.
- For PostgreSQL, the COMPRESS and COT functions can be passed automatically via the SQL pass-through facility. These functions do not require SQL_FUNCTIONS=ALL.
- For Teradata, the SUM4 function was removed from the list of functions that can be passed via the SQL pass-through facility. The TRIM function can be passed automatically and does not require SQL_FUNCTIONS=ALL. The LENGTH function does require SQL_FUNCTIONS=ALL.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M4

The SAS/ACCESS 9.4M4 software shipped in November 2016.

For SAS/ACCESS Interface to Hadoop, Hive2 is now the only valid value for the SUBPROTOCOL= LIBNAME option.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M5

The SAS/ACCESS 9.4M5 software shipped in September 2017.

- For SAS/ACCESS Interface to Netezza, documentation no longer indicates support for the DELETE_MULT_ROWS= or UPDATE_MULT_ROWS= LIBNAME options.
- For SAS/ACCESS Interface to PostgreSQL, the documented default value for the DBINDEX= LIBNAME and data set options is now listed as NO.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M6

The SAS/ACCESS 9.4M6 software shipped in November 2018.

- For SAS/ACCESS Interface to DB2 under UNIX and PC hosts, the default value for the PRESERVE_COL_NAMES= and PRESERVE_TAB_NAMES= LIBNAME options is now NO.
- Here are the changes for the SAS/ACCESS Interface to Hadoop:
 - The default value for the BULKLOAD= data set option is now YES.
 - To work with HOUR, MINUTE, and SECOND functions, you must specify SQL_FUNCTIONS=ALL, as these are no longer passed down automatically.
- For SAS/ACCESS Interface to SAP HANA, the MSCRYPTO value is no longer available for the SSLCRYPTOPROVIDER= LIBNAME option.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M7

The SAS/ACCESS 9.4M7 software shipped in August 2020. Support was added for Spark and Yellowbrick.

- The default value for the SQLGENERATION system option has been updated to **(NONE DBMS='TERADATA DB2 ORACLE NETEZZA ASTER GREENPLM HADOOP SAPHANA IMPALA HAWQ POSTGRES REDSHIFT SQLSVR VERTICA BIGQUERY SNOW YBRICK')**. This update adds values for the Google BigQuery, Snowflake, and Yellowbrick interfaces.
- For SAS/ACCESS Interface to Amazon Redshift, the default value for the INSERTBUFF= LIBNAME option is now **250**.
- For SAS/ACCESS Interface to MySQL, the default value for the INSERTBUFF= LIBNAME option has changed from **0** to **1**. A value greater than 0 causes the engine to calculate the number of rows that can be inserted at one time, based on row size.

Starting in SAS 9.4M7, these interfaces are no longer available with SAS offerings:

- SAS/ACCESS Interface to CA IDMS
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to CA-Datcom/DB

Note: SAS/ACCESS Interface to Spark is not available on SAS Viya 3.5.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M8

Interfaces No Longer Supported

These SAS/ACCESS interfaces are no longer supported.

- SAS/ACCESS Interface to ADABAS
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to Aster
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to HAWQ

Note: As an alternative to HAWQ, consider storing your data on Greenplum and accessing it with SAS/ACCESS Interface to Greenplum.

- SAS/ACCESS Interface to MySQL on the AIX platform
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to Oracle on the z/OS platform
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to Teradata on the z/OS platform

If you have an instance of these SAS/ACCESS interfaces and plan to upgrade to SAS 9.4M8 or later, SAS recommends that you unconfigure and uninstall it. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

DBIDIRECTEXEC System Option

The DBIDIRECTEXEC system option is now enabled by default for all data sources that support that option. This is a change for these data sources:

- DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts
- DB2 under z/OS
- Greenplum
- Hadoop
- Impala
- Informix
- Microsoft SQL Server
- MySQL
- Netezza
- Oracle
- PostgreSQL
- SAP ASE
- SAP HANA
- SAP IQ
- Teradata
- Vertica

SQLGENERATION= System Option

The default value for the SQLGENERATION= system option was updated to include MySQL.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to Hadoop

The following changes have been made for Hadoop that might require updates to existing SAS programs:

- The HDFS_PRINCIPAL= LIBNAME option is deprecated.
- The HIVE_PRINCIPAL= LIBNAME option is deprecated.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to Impala

In SAS 9.4M8, the CONFIG= LIBNAME option and the CONFIG= data set option are deprecated. It is preferable to use the tracer tool to configure the appropriate environment variables. For more information, see [Running the Hadoop Tracer Script](#).

SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files

The Microsoft ACE driver is a prerequisite for SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC files and needs to be installed by the user.

SAS/ACCESS 9.4M9
SAS/ACCESS Interface to DB2 under UNIX and PC Hosts

For SAS 9.4M9, the default value for the BL_METHOD= data set option is now CLILOAD. Previously, there was no default value.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to Hadoop

For SAS 9.4M9, these changes to existing behavior were made:

- The reference driver changed from the open-source Apache Hive driver to the Cloudera JDBC Connector for Apache Hive.
- Hadoop JAR files and third-party driver files have new required locations. Configuration changes are needed. For more information, see *SAS Hadoop Configuration Guide for Base SAS and SAS/ACCESS*.
- Support for the following connection options changed:
 - CLASSPATH= now specifies an alternate location for third-party driver files.
 - The HDFS_DATADIR=, HDFS_METADIR=, and HDFS_TEMPDIR= connection options are deprecated.
 - The HIVE_PRINCIPAL= connection option is returned to support.
 - The URI= option is no longer required when you connect to Hive using Knox.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to Impala

For SAS 9.4M9, SAS exports data that is formatted as DATEw. as a DATE value in Impala.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to Informix

For SAS 9.4M9, the function of the SERVER= option changed. Support was added for the DSN= connection option. Replace the SERVER= option with DSN= in existing programs. Alternatively, you can connect to Informix without the DSN= option by specifying DATABASE=, HOST=, PORT=, and SERVER= (now the server name). For more information, see “[LIBNAME Statement for the Informix Engine](#)” in *SAS/ACCESS for Relational Databases: Reference*.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to JDBC

For SAS 9.4M9, these changes in existing behavior were made:

- There is a new required location for third-party driver files. Driver files that are not installed in the required location are ignored.
- The CLASSPATH= connection option now specifies an alternate location for third-party driver files.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to Spark

For SAS 9.4M9, these changes in existing behavior were made:

- Hadoop JAR files that support access to Spark in HDFS have a new required location. Failure to install the JAR files in the required location results in an error. For more information, see *SAS Hadoop Configuration Guide for Base SAS and SAS/ACCESS*.
- There is a new required location for third-party driver files. Spark and Databricks driver files that are not installed in the required location are ignored.
- The CLASSPATH= connection option now specifies an alternate location for third-party driver files.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to Teradata

For SAS 9.4M9, the following changes to existing behavior were made:

- The legacy (non-TPT) Teradata FastLoad, FastExport, and MultiLoad utilities are no longer supported. The TPT API is used by SAS/ACCESS to perform these load and export operations instead, even when TPT=NO.
- Starting in SAS 9.4M9, do not specify DBSLICEPARM=ALL (all platforms). SAS/ACCESS Interface to Teradata on z/OS does not support the DBSLICEPARM= options. Instead of using this option, set FASTLOAD=YES.

SAS/ACCESS Interface to Vertica

For SAS 9.4M9, the following changes to existing behavior were made:

- The DATABASE= option is now required in a LIBNAME statement for Vertica.
- The Vertica interface does not support the INTERVAL, TIME WITH TIMEZONE, or the TIMESTAMP WITH TIMEZONE data types.

Chapter 17

SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office	138
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	138
Migrating to SAS 9.4	138
Managing Multiple Installations of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office	139
SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office	140
SAS Add-In 7.1* for Microsoft Office	141
Support for Microsoft Office	141
SAS Add-In 7.1 for Microsoft Office: A New Task Interface	141
SAS Add-In 7.11 for Microsoft Office: Applying Software Updates	141
SAS Add-In 7.12 for Microsoft Office: Introduction of Two Add-Ins	142
SAS Add-In 7.13 for Microsoft Office	142
SAS Add-in 7.14 for Microsoft Office	142
SAS Add-In 7.15 for Microsoft Office	142
SAS Add-In 8 for Microsoft Office	142

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Add-In 6.1, 7.1, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, and 8.6 for Microsoft Office run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1 (SAS 9.4), 6.1M1 (SAS 9.4M1) 7.1, 7.11 (SAS 9.4M2); 7.12 (SAS 9.4M3); 7.13, 7.14 (SAS 9.4M4); 7.15 (SAS 9.4M5); 8 (SAS 9.4M5); 8.1 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.2 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.3 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8); 8.4, 8.5 (SAS 9.4M8)	8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office” on page 140, “SAS Add-In 7.1* for Microsoft Office” on page 141, and “SAS Add-In 8 for Microsoft Office” on page 142. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Add-In 8 for Microsoft Office, SAS Add-In 7.1 for Microsoft Office, SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office run on SAS 9.2, SAS 9.3, and SAS 9.4. This documentation

assumes that you want to run SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office on SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.1, 4.3 (SAS 9.3)	6.1 (SAS 9.4), 6.1M1 (SAS 9.4M1) 7.1, 7.11 (SAS 9.4M2); 7.12 (SAS 9.4M3); 7.13, 7.14 (SAS 9.4M4); 7.15 (SAS 9.4M5) 8 (SAS 9.4M5); 8.1 and 8.2 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.3 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8); 8.4, 8.5 (SAS 9.4M8); 8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office” on page 140, “SAS Add-In 7.1* for Microsoft Office” on page 141, and “SAS Add-In 8 for Microsoft Office” on page 142. - To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. - To complete any post-configuration steps, see <i>SAS Enterprise Guide 8.1</i> and <i>SAS Add-In 8.1 for Microsoft Office: Administrator’s Guide</i>.
6.1 (SAS 9.4), 6.1M1 (SAS 9.4M1) 7.1, 7.11 (SAS 9.4M2); 7.12 (SAS 9.4M3); 7.13, 7.14 (SAS 9.4M4); 7.15 (SAS 9.4M5); 8 (SAS 9.4M5); 8.1 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.2 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.3 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8); 8.4, 8.5 (SAS 9.4M8)	8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .
8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .

Managing Multiple Installations of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office

You can install multiple releases of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office on your computer. The release of the SAS add-in determines what SAS content you can access.

- You can use SAS Add-In 8.6, 8.5, 8.4, 8.3, 8.2, 8.1, 8, 7.1, and 6.1 for Microsoft Office to access SAS 9.4, SAS 9.3, and SAS 9.2 content.

Starting in SAS Add-In 7.13 for Microsoft Office, you can also upload data to Cloud Analytic Services (CAS). SAS Add-In 7.15 for Microsoft Office includes support for SAS Viya. SAS Studio Viya tasks are available and can be run in the SAS add-in. You can also submit CAS code in the program window.

- You can use SAS Add-In 5.1 for Microsoft Office to access SAS 9.3 and SAS 9.2 content.

You can use only one release of the SAS add-in at a time. The functionality that is available in the SAS add-in depends on the roles and capabilities that are assigned in SAS Management Console. These settings are release specific. If you are running SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office, you can use only those capabilities that are defined for the 6.1 release. If you are running SAS Add-In 5.1 for Microsoft Office, you can use only those capabilities that are defined for the 5.1 release. For more information about roles and capabilities for SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office, see *SAS Intelligence Platform: Desktop Application Administration Guide*.

If you have administrative privileges, use the SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office Utility to select which release of the SAS add-in to enable for selected Microsoft Office applications. (Always use the SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office Utility that is included with the latest release of the SAS add-in.) For more information about this utility, see the Help for SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office.

SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office

Since the 5.1 release, SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office has been available as either a 32-bit application or a 64-bit application. If you are using a 32-bit Microsoft Windows operating system, then you must use the 32-bit version of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office. If you are using a 64-bit Windows operating system, then you can run either the 32-bit version or the 64-bit version of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office. Your version of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office must match your version of Microsoft Office. For example, if you are running the 32-bit version of Microsoft Office, you must use the 32-bit version of SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office.

Note: Third-party ActiveX controls are not supported in 64-bit versions of Microsoft Office. If you are running in a 64-bit Windows environment, use the ActiveX image format for your SAS content.

Here are some of the new features in SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office:

- support for Microsoft Office 2013, 2010, and 2007
- enhancements to the automation interfaces, including new objects that enable you to work with reports from SAS Visual Analytics
- support for the Excel XP tagset
- new tasks, such as High-Performance Logistic Regression, High-Performance Linear Regression, SAS Rapid Predictive Modeler, and SAS Recency, Frequency, and Monetary, that provide more integration with other SAS products

A new stand-alone installer is available for SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office. For more information, see *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager 9.4: User's Guide*, available at <http://support.sas.com/deploywizug94.html>.

Before upgrading to SAS Add-In 6.1M1 for Microsoft Office, review these notes about interoperability with SAS Visual Analytics:

- Using for SAS Add-In 6.1M1 for Microsoft Office, you can open reports from SAS Visual Analytics 6.2 and 6.3. However, you cannot open reports from SAS Visual Analytics 6.1.
- SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 6.1 supported reports from SAS Visual Analytics 6.1. When you upgrade from 6.1 to 6.1M1, you must upgrade from SAS Visual Analytics 6.1 to SAS Visual Analytics 6.2 or 6.3.
- To use SAS Visual Analytics 6.4, you must apply a hot fix. For more information, see [SAS Note 52813](#).

SAS Add-In 7.1* for Microsoft Office

Support for Microsoft Office

SAS Add-In 7.1 for Microsoft Office supports these versions of Microsoft Office:

- SAS Add-In 7.12 for Microsoft Office (and later releases) support 32-bit and 64-bit versions of Microsoft Office 2016, 2013, 2010, and 2007.
- SAS Add-In 7.1 and 7.11 for Microsoft Office (and later releases) support 32-bit and 64-bit versions of Microsoft Office 2013, 2010, and 2007.

SAS Add-In 7.1 for Microsoft Office: A New Task Interface

In SAS Add-In 7.1 for Microsoft Office, a new task interface replaces the Task Gallery that was available in SAS Add-In 6.1 for Microsoft Office. To access this new interface, click **Task** on the **SAS** tab.

The tasks are no longer available as options from the **Task** drop-down menu on the **SAS** tab. To turn on the **Task** drop-down menu, select the new **Show menu for built-in tasks on the Ribbon** option in the Options dialog box.

Also, the **Show Prompts** option on the **SAS** tab has been replaced by the **Report Controls** option. This new option shows the entire report and the prompts. With the report controls, you can filter, drill, expand, collapse, and brush the data.

SAS Add-In 7.11 for Microsoft Office: Applying Software Updates

SAS Add-In 7.11 for Microsoft Office includes a new feature that enables you to check for updates when you first open Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint, or Microsoft Outlook or while you are working in these applications. If an update is available, a message appears. In the message dialog box, click support.sas.com to learn more about the contents of the software update. To apply a software update, you must close all Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Outlook applications. This feature became available in SAS Add-In 7.11 for Microsoft Office. You can use this updates feature to upgrade to the current release.

SAS Add-In 7.12 for Microsoft Office: Introduction of Two Add-Ins

SAS Add-In 7.12 for Microsoft Office includes two add-ins:

- SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office – This add-in provides you with all of the SAS add-in functionality, including the ability to open, interact, and refresh SAS Visual Analytics reports in Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint, and Microsoft Outlook.
- SAS Visual Analytics Add-In for Office – This add-in enables you to open, interact, and refresh SAS Visual Analytics reports in Microsoft Excel and Microsoft PowerPoint.

If you have SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office already installed, you have all the functionality that is in SAS Visual Analytics Add-In for Office. As a result, your update does not include the new SAS Visual Analytics Add-In for Office.

If you want to switch to SAS Visual Analytics Add-In for Office, you first must uninstall SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office. Then you can install SAS Visual Analytics Add-In for Office. Now, your add-in functionality is limited to opening, interacting, and refreshing SAS Visual Analytics reports in Microsoft Excel and Microsoft PowerPoint.

SAS Add-In 7.13 for Microsoft Office

SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 7.13 shipped in November 2016. SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 7.14 shipped in April 2017. These releases provide integration with SAS Visual Analytics 7.4. .

SAS Add-in 7.14 for Microsoft Office

SAS Add-In 7.14 for Microsoft Office shipped in April 2017. This release provides integration with SAS Visual Analytics 7.4 and 8.1. A new connections dialog box makes it easier for you to select an active SAS 9 metadata profile and to add connections to SAS Visual Analytics servers.

SAS Add-In 7.15 for Microsoft Office

SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 7.15 shipped in September 2017. This release includes integration with SAS Viya. SAS Studio Viya tasks are available and can be run in the SAS add-in. You can also run Cloud Analytic Services (CAS) code from the program window.

SAS Add-In 8 for Microsoft Office

SAS Add-In 8 for Microsoft Office shipped in July 2018. This release has a new user interface and integrates with SAS Visual Analytics 8.3.

In this release, Automatic Charts and Quick Start functionality was removed. If you open an existing document that contains automatic charts, the charts are still available, but they cannot be modified or refreshed.

- SAS Add-In 8.1 for Microsoft Office shipped in June 2019. Starting in this release, if your site does not have web access, you can download the documentation and access it locally.
- SAS Add-In 8.2 for Microsoft Office shipped in November 2019.
- SAS Add-In 8.3 for Microsoft Office shipped in August 2020.
- SAS Add-In 8.4 for Microsoft Office shipped in March 2024.
- SAS Add-In 8.5 for Microsoft Office shipped in December 2024.
- SAS Add-In 8.6 for Microsoft Office shipped in June 2025.

For more information, see the software product page for [SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office](#).

Chapter 18

SAS Anti-Money Laundering

About SAS Anti-Money Laundering	145
---------------------------------------	-----

About SAS Anti-Money Laundering

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Anti-Money Laundering:

- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 6.1 in November 2013.
- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 6.2 in April 2014.
- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 6.3 in January 2015.
- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 6.3M1 in January 2016.
- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 7.1 in July 2016. If your site is running SAS Anti-Money Laundering 5.1 or earlier, you should upgrade to SAS Anti-Money Laundering 7.1.

Note: To use the SAS Customer Due Diligence 7.1 functionality that is included in SAS Anti-Money Laundering 7.1, you must apply a hot fix. For more information, see [SAS Note 60039](#).

- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 7.2M1 in September 2025.

For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Anti-Money Laundering](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Anti-Money Laundering is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 19

SAS BI Dashboard

Determining Your Update Path for SAS BI Dashboard	147
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	147
Migrating to SAS 9.4	148
SAS BI Dashboard 4.4	149
SAS BI Dashboard 4.3	149
SAS BI Dashboard 4.41	149
Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser	150

Determining Your Update Path for SAS BI Dashboard

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.4 (SAS 9.4)	4.41 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8)	- To upgrade to the latest release of SAS BI Dashboard 4.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44. - Complete the post-configuration steps in “Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser” on page 150.
4.4M1 (SAS 9.4M1)		
4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2)		
4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3)		
4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4)		
4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5)		
4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6)		

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS BI Dashboard 4.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.31, 4.31M1, 4.31M2 (SAS 9.3) 4.3 (SAS 9.2M3)	4.4 4.4M1 (SAS 9.4M1) 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2) 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3) 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4) 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5) 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6) 4.41 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8)	- Before you migrate, see “SAS BI Dashboard 4.4” on page 149. - To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. - Complete the post-configuration steps in “Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser” on page 150 and <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide</i>.
4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2, 4.4M3, 4.4M4, 4.4M5, 4.4M6	4.4 4.4M1 (SAS 9.4M1) 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2) 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3) 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4) 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5) 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6) 4.41 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8)	To migrate within the same SAS release, follow the steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .
4.41 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8)	4.41 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8)	To migrate within the same release, follow the steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .

SAS BI Dashboard 4.4

SAS BI Dashboard 4.4 has the same features and enhancements as SAS BI Dashboard 4.3 and 4.31. The only difference is that SAS BI Dashboard 4.4 runs on SAS 9.4.

SAS BI Dashboard 4.3

If you are running SAS BI Dashboard 4.2, you must upgrade to SAS BI Dashboard 4.3 before upgrading to SAS BI Dashboard 4.4. If you upgrade from 4.2 to 4.4, your data explorations in SAS Web Report Studio 4.2 might not convert properly. For more information, see [Chapter 106, “SAS Web Report Studio,” on page 447](#).

When upgrading to SAS BI Dashboard 4.3, you have these options:

- You can upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.2. SAS BI Dashboard 4.3 runs on SAS 9.2.

To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.2, see [Planning for Maintenance Releases and Product Upgrades for SAS 9.2](#).

- You can upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.3. SAS BI Dashboard 4.31 runs on SAS 9.3.

When you upgrade to SAS 9.3, you can migrate, or you can create a new deployment. For specific steps, see *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide* (if you are migrating to the new release) or *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide* (if you are creating a new deployment). For post-configuration steps, see *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

SAS BI Dashboard 4.41

Important: SAS BI Dashboard 4.41 designer has been discontinued. Users can continue to view existing dashboards and indicators that were created in SAS BI Dashboard designer with the SAS BI Dashboard 4.41 viewer or SAS BI Dashboard 4.41 portlets.

The SAS BI Dashboard 4.41 viewer user interface has been rewritten in HTML5.

In addition, SAS BI Dashboard 4.41 portlets can be seen in SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4, which has also been rewritten in HTML5. SAS BI Dashboard 4.41 continues to use the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors disabled Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

In addition, Internet Explorer 11 is not a supported browser for SAS BI Dashboard 4.41.

For specific information about SAS BI Dashboard 4.41 viewer, see *Exceptions in SAS BI Dashboard 4.41 Viewer*.

Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser

After the deployment of any new release, you must change the release number in the resolved URL that you use to open the product. For example, if you upgraded from 4.3 to 4.4, then the updated URL is `http://server:port/SASLogon/index.jsp?_sasapp=BI+Dashboard+4.4&`.

If you saved the URL for the previous release as a Favorites link in a web browser, then this link is broken when you upgrade to the new release. You must re-create this favorite for the new release. You can also access SAS BI Dashboard 4.4 by using this unresolved link: `http://server:port/SASBIDashboard`.

Chapter 20

SAS BI Portal

Determining Your Update Path for SAS BI Portal	151
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	151
Migrating to SAS 9.4	152
SAS BI Portal 4.4	152
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS BI Portal	152

Determining Your Update Path for SAS BI Portal

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS BI Portal is a retired product. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS BI Portal”](#) on page 152.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.4 (SAS 9.4), 4.4M1 (SAS 9.4M1), 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6)	4.4M7 (SAS 9.4M7)	To upgrade to the latest release of SAS BI Portal 4.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS BI Portal 4.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.31, 4.31M1, 4.31M2 (SAS 9.3) 4.3 (SAS 9.2M3)	4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2, 4.4M3, 4.4M4, 4.4M5, 4.4M6, 4.4M7 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate to a new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> . To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i> .
4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2, 4.4M3, 4.4M4, 4.4M5, 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4)	4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2, 4.4M3, 4.4M4, 4.4M5, 4.4M6, 4.4M7 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same SAS release, follow the steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .
4.4M7 (SAS 9.4)	4.4M7 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same release, follow the steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .

SAS BI Portal 4.4

SAS BI Portal 4.4 shipped in July 2013 and runs on SAS 9.4.

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS BI Portal

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS BI Portal is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS BI Portal is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 21

SAS Business Data Network

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Business Data Network	153
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	153
Migrating to SAS 9.4	153
About SAS Business Data Network	154
Releases for SAS Business Data Network	154
SAS Business Data Network and PostgreSQL 12	155

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Business Data Network

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Business Data Network 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, and 3.5 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1 (SAS 9.4); 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 3.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.4 (SAS 9.4M8)	3.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about this release, see <i>SAS Business Data Network: User's Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Business Data Network is a new product that runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1 (SAS 9.4); 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 3.3 (SAS 9.4M6), 3.4 (SAS 9.4M8)	3.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about migration, see <i>SAS Business Data Network: User's Guide</i> .
3.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	3.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS Business Data Network

SAS Business Data Network is an application that enables you to manage a business data term list. SAS Business Data Network supports a collaborative approach to managing the following information:

- descriptions of business terms, including their requirements and attributes
- related source data and reference data
- contacts (such as technical owners, business owners, and interested parties)
- relationships between terms and processes (such as Data Management Studio jobs, services, and business rules)

By linking terms to business rules and data monitoring processes, SAS Business Data Network provides a single entry point for all data consumers to better understand their data. Data stewards, IT staff, and enterprise architects can use the terms to promote a common vocabulary across projects and business units. Permissions can be set to allow only specific users to access and control the data in SAS Business Data Network.

SAS Business Data Network also provides workflow support that enables you to divide the responsibilities for creating, reviewing, and approving terms among the members of your team. In this way, each role can be fulfilled by the most qualified member of the team.

For more information, see the software product page for [SAS Business Data Network](#).

Releases for SAS Business Data Network

Here are the releases of SAS Business Data Network in SAS 9.4:

- SAS Business Data Network 3.1 shipped in November 2014.
- SAS Business Data Network 3.2 shipped in April 2017.
- SAS Business Data Network 3.3 shipped in June 2019.
- SAS Business Data Network 3.4 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS Business Data Network 3.5 shipped in June 2025.

This product is new for SAS 9.4. To determine whether SAS Business Data Network is in your order, review your Software Order Email or the SAS Order Information file.

If SAS Business Data Network is in your order, you must run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to add SAS Business Data Network to your deployment. For more information, see [“Adding New Products” on page 106](#).

SAS Business Data Network and PostgreSQL 12

SAS 9.4M7 (August 2020) supports PostgreSQL 12. If your SAS 9.4M7 deployment includes SAS Business Data Network 3.3, you need to verify that SAS Business Data Network 3.3 is working after you upgrade to PostgreSQL 12.

After you upgrade, you need to add any collations manually.

1. Log in to the SAS Business Data Network database in the SAS Data Management Data Server.
2. Run the following SQL command to create the collation for your locale:

```
CREATE COLLATION IF NOT EXISTS pg_catalog."xx_XX" (LOCALE=xx-XX-x-icu)
```

In *xx-XX*, the first two characters in the locale are the language and the last two characters are the country.

For English in the US, replace *xx-XX* with **en_US**.

For the French locale in France, here is the SQL command for a French collation using the French icu type locale:

```
CREATE COLLATION IF NOT EXISTS pg_catalog."fr_FR" (LOCALE=fr_FR-x-icu)
```

For more information about upgrading your version of PostgreSQL, see [“SAS 9.4M7: Upgrading to PostgreSQL 12” on page 65](#).

Chapter 22

SAS Business Rules Manager

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Business Rules Manager	157
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	157
Migrating to SAS 9.4	158
SAS Business Rules Manager 2.2	158
SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1	159
SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2	159
SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3	159

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Business Rules Manager

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Business Rules Manager 2.1, 2.2, 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1 (SAS 9.4), 2.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 3.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 3.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6)	3.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7); 3.3M2 (SAS 9.4M8); 3.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS Business Rules Manager 2.2” on page 158, “SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1” on page 159, and “SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2” on page 159 (if appropriate). 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Business Rules Manager, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44. 3. Complete the post-installation configuration steps in <i>SAS Business Rules Manager: Administrator’s Guide</i>.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Business Rules Manager 2.1, 2.2, 3.1, 3.2, or 3.3, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
1.2 (SAS 9.3M2)	2.1 (SAS 9.4), 2.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 3.1_ (SAS 9.4M3), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 3.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7); 3.3M2 (SAS 9.4M8); 3.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Business Rules Manager 2.2” on page 158, “SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1” on page 159, “SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2” on page 159 (if appropriate). - To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS Business Rules Manager: Administrator’s Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.
2.1 (SAS 9.4), 2.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 3.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4)	3.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7); 3.3M2 (SAS 9.4M8); 3.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate to the latest release of SAS Business Rules Manager, see <i>SAS Business Rules Manager: Administrator’s Guide</i> .
3.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	3.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS Business Rules Manager: Administrator’s Guide</i> .

SAS Business Rules Manager 2.2

If you are upgrading from a previous release of SAS Business Rules Manager, note these changes:

- Business contexts have been removed.
- The Designer and Definitions workspaces have been consolidated. Users do not have to switch between workspaces.
- The Business Rules Manager Users group is no longer created during the installation process. The Decision Manager Users group is created instead.
- Rule flow tests and test results are now saved in the file system. Users can delete test cases, including the test results, that are no longer needed. Administrators can delete test results directly from the file system.

SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1

SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1 runs on SAS 9.4M3.

When upgrading to SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1, you must run the SAS Deployment Wizard twice to complete the upgrade. During the first run of the SAS Deployment Wizard, you upgrade your existing deployment. You must run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to install the new product components and to complete the configuration.

Beginning with SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1, the rule set editor does not automatically add the term name in an expression that begins with a minus sign (–). For example, if you enter **-10** for term, SAS Business Rules Manager interprets this as **term = -10**. (The behavior for positive values has not changed. The value **+10** is still interpreted as **term = term +10**.)

SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2

SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2 shipped in November 2016 and runs on SAS 9.4M4.

SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2M1 shipped in November 2018 and runs on SAS 9.4M6.

SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3

- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3 shipped in June 2019 and runs on SAS 9.4M6 and later releases.
- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3M1 shipped in August 2020 and runs on SAS 9.4M7.
- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3M2 shipped in January 2023 and runs on SAS 9.4M8.
- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3M3 shipped in June 2025 and runs on SAS 9.4M9.

Starting with SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3, the user interface has been rewritten in HTML5. Previously, many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors disabled Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

For more information, see the software product page for [SAS Business Rules Manager](#).

Chapter 23

SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit	161
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	161

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 24

SAS/CONNECT

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/CONNECT	163
Upgrading to an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	163
Migrating to SAS 9.4	164
SAS/CONNECT 9.4	164
Maintenance Releases for SAS/CONNECT	164

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/CONNECT

Upgrading to an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	9.4M9	1. Before you upgrade, see “Maintenance Releases for SAS/CONNECT” on page 164. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/CONNECT 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you migrate, see “SAS/CONNECT 9.4” on page 164 and “Maintenance Releases for SAS/CONNECT” on page 164. 2. Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: • Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center • SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: • SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide • the product documentation page for SAS/CONNECT

SAS/CONNECT 9.4

The following SAS/CONNECT spawner options are no longer supported:

- -TIMESTAMP
- -LOGEVENTS
- -SECURITY | -NOSECURITY
- -DELETE

The following SAS/CONNECT spawner options have been replaced:

- CNTSPAWN replaces the deprecated SPAWNER command (in Windows operating environments) and the deprecated SASTCPD command (in UNIX and z/OS operating environments) as the new spawner start-up command.
- -UNINSTALL replaces the -DELETE option.
- -LOGCONFIGLOC replaces the -LOGEVENTS and -TIMESTAMP options.
- -SSPI authentication is no longer enabled by default on the SAS/CONNECT spawner.

Maintenance Releases for SAS/CONNECT

- In December 2013, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M1.

This maintenance release includes the new LOCKDOWN statement and LOCKDOWN system option. With LOCKDOWN, SAS server administrators can create a restricted environment in which the SAS client has access to a limited set of directories and files. All other directories and files are inaccessible. In addition to there being access restrictions on directories and files, there are restrictions on how SAS/CONNECT users can sign on when running SAS in a locked-down state. For more information about the LOCKDOWN feature in SAS/CONNECT, see “Locked-Down SAS Sessions” in *SAS/CONNECT User’s Guide*.

- In August 2014, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M2.
- In July 2015, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M3.
- In November 2016, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M4.
- In September 2017, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M5.

You no longer need to add the NOCLEARTXT spawner option to increase security. The NOCLEARTXT spawner option has been made the default value and is no longer valid as an option. The CLEARTXT option has been added to be used only when absolutely necessary because credentials are transmitted unencoded.

Users who sign on from workspace servers that allow numeric session-ids now get an error message. The documentation has been updated to indicate that a server name must be eight characters or less and start with an alphabetic character.

- In November 2018, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M6.
- In August 2020, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M7.
- In January 2023, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M8.
- With the June 2023 hot fix, Telnet is deprecated and it is recommended to use SAS/CONNECT Spawner for client sign-ons. The -CLEARTXT option has been deprecated and is no longer available. For more information, see [SAS Note 70114](#).
- In June 2025, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M9.

Chapter 25

SAS Contextual Analysis

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Contextual Analysis	167
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	167
Migrating to SAS 9.4	168
About SAS Contextual Analysis	168
Support for SAS Contextual Analysis	169
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Contextual Analysis	169
How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Contextual Analysis from Your Deployment	169

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Contextual Analysis

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Contextual Analysis 12.3, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 15.1 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2); 14.1 and 14.1M1 (SAS 9.4M3); 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5)	15.1 (SAS 9.4M6)	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS Contextual Analysis” on page 168. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Contextual Analysis, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Note: The last supported release of SAS Contextual Analysis is SAS Contextual Analysis 15.1. For more information, see [“Support for SAS Contextual Analysis”](#) on page 169.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Contextual Analysis 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, or 15.1, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
13.2 (SAS 9.4M2)	13.2 (SAS 9.4M2); 14.1 and 14.1M1 (SAS 9.4M3); 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5); 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information, contact your SAS account representative.
14.1, 14.1M1 (SAS 9.4M3); 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5)	14.1, 14.1M1 (SAS 9.4M3); 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5)	
15.1 (SAS 9.4M6)	15.1 (SAS 9.4M6)	

About SAS Contextual Analysis

SAS Contextual Analysis is a web-based categorization application that combines aspects of the power of SAS Text Miner and components of SAS Enterprise Content Categorization into a single user interface. Using SAS Contextual Analysis, you can build classification models that can automatically categorize a set of input documents. You can modify the text model to meet your needs.

SAS Contextual Analysis enables you to identify key textual topics in your document collections, automatically generate Boolean linguistic rules, and refine the model and use it to categorize documents. You can also take advantage of concept extraction capabilities by writing your own rules. (A concept is a property such as a book title, last name, city, gender, and so on.)

SAS has shipped these releases:

- SAS Contextual Analysis 12.3 in October 2013
- SAS Contextual Analysis 13.2 in August 2014
- SAS Contextual Analysis 14.1 in July 2015
- SAS Contextual Analysis 14.1M1 in November 2015
- SAS Contextual Analysis 14.2 in November 2016
- SAS Contextual Analysis 14.3 in September 2017
- SAS Contextual Analysis 15.1 in November 2018

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the software product page for [SAS Contextual Analysis](#).

Support for SAS Contextual Analysis

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Contextual Analysis

Starting in SAS 9.4M7 (August 2020), SAS Contextual Analysis (which uses Adobe Flash) is a retired product. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

SAS Contextual Analysis 15.1 on SAS 9.4M6 is the last release of the product. If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Contextual Analysis will not be included in that order.

To use a more recent version of SAS 9.4 with other SAS products, consider migrating your data to SAS Visual Text Analytics in SAS Viya.

How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Contextual Analysis from Your Deployment

A best practice is to unconfigure SAS Contextual Analysis *before* you upgrade and to uninstall SAS Contextual Analysis *after* you upgrade. For more information, see “[Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products](#)” on page 49.

If you upgraded to the [August 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7](#) and you did not unconfigure SAS Contextual Analysis before the upgrade, review this table.

Table 25.1 Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration

Task	Expectation	For More Information
Upgrade in Place	Your latest release of SAS Contextual Analysis from your source system remains installed and configured on your target system. However, SAS Contextual Analysis is not operable on the target system.	To unconfigure and install the software, see “ Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products ” on page 49.
Migration	- SAS Contextual Analysis is not installed or configured in the target environment. However, you can continue to use SAS Contextual Analysis in the source environment. - The SAS Migration Utility brings artifacts of SAS Contextual Analysis from the source system to the target system.	For information about migration, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .

Chapter 26

SAS Cost and Profitability Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Cost and Profitability Management . . .	171
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	171
Migrating to SAS 9.4	172
About SAS Cost and Profitability Management	172

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Cost and Profitability Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1 and 8.4 runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
8.41, 8.42 (SAS 9.4)	8.43 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Cost and Profitability Management: Installation, Migration, and Configuration Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1 and 8.4, you must be running SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
7.2 (SAS 9.3)	8.1, 8.1M1, 8.1M2, 8.1M4, 8.1M5, 8.1M6, 8.1M7 (SAS 9.4), 8.4 (SAS 9.4M6), 8.41, 8.42, 8.43 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, see <i>SAS Cost and Profitability Management: Installation, Migration, and Configuration Guide</i> .
8.1, 8.1M1, 8.1M2, 8.1M4, 8.1M5, 8.1M6, 8.1M7, 8.4 (SAS 9.4M6), 8.41, 8.42 (SAS 9.4)	8.43 (SAS 9.4M9)	
8.43 (SAS 9.4M9)	8.43 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS Cost and Profitability Management

By applying direct and indirect business costs to activities, SAS Cost and Profitability Management enables managers to get a true understanding of the costs and profits that are associated with a product, business process, customer, or service.

An activity-based management system identifies activities and associated resources (expenditures) with those activities. The system also flows the cost of activities to cost objects.

With SAS Cost and Profitability Management, you can analyze business trends, and you can make the results of your analyses available to business professionals throughout your organization. You do not need to know how to program or how to use database tools.

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Cost and Profitability Management:

- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1 in June 2014
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1M1 in September 2014
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1M2 in February 2015
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1M4 in February 2016

- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1M5 in July 2016
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1M6 in April 2017
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1M7 in September 2017
- SAS Cost Profitability Management 8.4 in June 2019

Many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors will disable Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

Because Adobe is discontinuing support for Flash player, the Survey and What-If and Scenario Builder applications, which are based on Flash, have been removed from Cost and Profitability Management.

- You can create surveys by exporting them to Excel, and then send them out. You can import the completed survey data into a SAS Cost and Profitability Management model. You can create these surveys: Driver Survey, Attribute Survey, Entered Cost Element Survey, and Output Quantity Survey.
- The separate What-If and Scenario Builder Flash application has been removed from the application. This does not affect the ability to do “What-If” analysis and scenario building in the SAS Cost and Profitability Management solution. Users can load multiple periods and scenarios directly into SAS LASR to perform the analysis in SAS Visual Analytics. Use this process to replace the external What-If and Scenario Builder application.
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.41 in September 2020
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.42 in December 2023
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.43 in March 2026

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Cost and Profitability Management](#).

Chapter 27

SAS Credit Risk for Banking

Support for SAS Credit Risk for Banking	175
SAS Credit Risk for Banking Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7	175
Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades	175

Support for SAS Credit Risk for Banking

SAS Credit Risk for Banking Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7

SAS Credit Risk for Banking uses Adobe Flash. Adobe announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Any SAS Credit Risk for Banking releases prior to SAS 9.4M7 might not work as expected starting January 1, 2021. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Credit Risk for Banking will not be included in that order.

Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades

If you have SAS Credit Risk for Banking in your order and you plan to upgrade to SAS 9.4M7, unconfigure and uninstall SAS Credit Risk for Banking before upgrading or migrating to SAS 9.4M7.

- To uninstall SAS Software, see “Uninstall SAS Software (Graphical User Interface Tool)” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager 9.4: User’s Guide*.
- To uninstall the components of SAS Credit Risk for Banking, see your Order Manifest, which includes the product details (12-bytes) for the uninstall process.

If SAS Credit Risk for Banking is not removed before you upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M7, review the steps for upgrade in place or migration.

Table 27.1 *Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration*

Task	Expectations	For More Information
------	--------------	----------------------

Upgrade in Place	Your latest release of SAS Credit Risk for Banking from your source system will remain installed and configured on your target system. However, SAS Credit Risk for Banking is not operable on the target system.	.To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49.
Migration	• SAS Credit Risk for Banking will not be installed or configured in the target environment. However, you can continue to use SAS Credit Risk for Banking in the source environment. • The SAS Migration Utility will bring artifacts of SAS Credit Risk for Banking from the source system to the target system.	For information about migration, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide.

Chapter 28

SAS Credit Scoring

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Credit Scoring	177
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	177
Migrating to SAS 9.4	177
About SAS Credit Scoring	178

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Credit Scoring

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Credit Scoring 6.4 and 6.5 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.4 (SAS 9.4)	6.5 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Credit Scoring for Banking: Upgrade and Migration Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Credit Scoring 6.4 and 6.5, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.2, 6.3 (SAS 9.4)	6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	For more information, see <i>SAS Credit Scoring for Banking: Upgrade and Migration Guide</i> .
6.4 (SAS 9.4)	6.5 (SAS 9.4)	
6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.5 (SAS 9.4)	

About SAS Credit Scoring

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Credit Scoring:

- SAS Credit Scoring 6.3 in January 2019
- SAS Credit Scoring 6.4 in January 2023
- SAS Credit Scoring 6.5 in September 2025

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Credit Scoring](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Credit Scoring is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 29

SAS Customer Due Diligence

About SAS Customer Due Diligence	179
--	-----

About SAS Customer Due Diligence

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Customer Due Diligence:

- SAS Customer Due Diligence 6.1 in November 2013.
- SAS Customer Due Diligence 6.2 in April 2014.
- SAS Customer Due Diligence 6.3 in January 2015. This release includes some SAS Visual Analytics components. For more information about how to deploy these components, see [“Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment” on page 107](#).
- SAS Customer Due Diligence 6.3M1 in January 2016.
- SAS Customer Due Diligence 7.2M1 in September 2025.

For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Customer Due Diligence](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Customer Due Diligence is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 30

SAS Customer Intelligence

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Customer Intelligence	181
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	181
Migrating to SAS 9.4	182
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.3	182
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.4	183
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.5	183
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6	183
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.7	183
Support for SAS Customer Intelligence	184
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 Products Not Available in SAS 9.4M8	184
Steps for SAS 9.4M8 Upgrades	184

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Customer Intelligence

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Several SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 products and solutions are not available on SAS 9.4M8. For more information, see [“Support for SAS Customer Intelligence” on page 184](#).

SAS Customer Intelligence includes these products:

- SAS Digital Marketing
- Note:* The last supported release of SAS Digital Marketing was 6.5 on SAS 9.4M5.
- SAS Campaign Management
 - SAS Decision Services
 - SAS Marketing Automation
 - SAS Marketing Optimization
 - SAS Real-Time Decision Manager

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.3, 6.4 (SAS 9.4)	6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.
6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.6 (SAS 9.4M6)	
6.6 (SAS 9.4)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Customer Intelligence 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, or 6.7 you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.41, 6.1 (SAS 9.3)	6.3 (SAS 9.4M2); 6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.
6.3 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	To migrate to SAS Customer Intelligence 6.4 or 6.5, contact your SAS account representative.
6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6); 6.6 (SAS 9.4M6)	To migrate to SAS Customer Intelligence 6.4, 6.5, or 6.6, contact your SAS account representative. <i>Note:</i> The last supported release of SAS Digital Marketing was 6.5 on SAS 9.4M5.
6.6 (SAS 9.4M6)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate to SAS Customer Intelligence 6.7, contact your SAS account representative.
6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see the documentation for SAS Customer Intelligence.

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.3

These products are included in SAS Customer Intelligence 6.3, which shipped in May 2014:

- SAS Digital Marketing 6.3
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.3
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.3

- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.3

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.4

These products are included in SAS Customer Intelligence 6.4, which shipped in March 2015:

- SAS Digital Marketing 6.4
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.4
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.4
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.4

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.5

These products are included in SAS Customer Intelligence 6.5, which shipped in June 2016:

- SAS Digital Marketing 6.5
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.5
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.5
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.5

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6

These products are included in SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6, which shipped in May 2020:

- SAS Marketing Automation 6.6
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.6
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.6

Note: The documentation for SAS Customer Intelligence is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.7

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.7 shipped in September 2025.

For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Customer Intelligence](#).

Support for SAS Customer Intelligence

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 Products Not Available in SAS 9.4M8

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 is not available in SAS 9.4M8. If you order SAS 9.4M8 and your site has licensed SAS Customer Intelligence products, they will not be included in that order and will no longer function after upgrading to SAS 9.4M8. While this restriction does not apply to customers upgrading directly to SAS 9.4M9 (beginning with the September 2025 release) and SAS Customer Intelligence 6.7, we recommend that you instead consider SAS Customer Intelligence 360 for your business needs. Contact your SAS representative for more information.

Steps for SAS 9.4M8 Upgrades

If you have SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier products in your order and you plan to upgrade to SAS 9.4M8, then unconfigure and uninstall SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier products before upgrading or migrating to SAS 9.4M8.

For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products”](#) on page 49.

Note: As a best practice, back up your SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier environment before unconfiguring or uninstalling. For more information, see [“Best Practices for Backup and Restore”](#) in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

If SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier products are not removed before you upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M8, complete the steps in [KB0036375 - Unconfiguring SAS Customer Intelligence Studio after an update-in-place to SAS 9.4M8 \(TS1M8\)](#).

Table 30.1 Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration

Task	Expectations	For More Information
------	--------------	----------------------

Upgrade-in-Place	Any SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 and earlier products that already exist on your source system will remain installed and configured in an unchanged state after you upgrade in-place to SAS 9.4M8. However, SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier products will not exist in your SAS 9.4M8 depot or license, so they will not function on your target system. After you upgrade in-place, unconfigure and uninstall these non-functioning products. For best results, first unconfigure SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier products before upgrading to SAS 9.4M8.	To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49.
Migration	If you capture a SAS 9.4M8 migration package from a system that is running SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier, the SAS Migration Utility does not export SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier products. However, the SAS Migration Utility will bring metadata artifacts of these products from the source system to the target system. These migrated artifacts will not be operable on the target system. For best results, first unconfigure SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 or earlier products before migrating to SAS 9.4M8.	To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49.

Chapter 31

SAS Customer Link Analytics

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Customer Link Analytics	187
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	187
Migrating to SAS 9.4	188
About SAS Customer Link Analytics	188
Support for SAS Customer Link Analytics	188
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Customer Link Analytics	188
How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Customer Link Analytics from Your Deployment	188

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Customer Link Analytics

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Customer Link Analytics 5.5, 5.6, and 6.5 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.5, 5.6 (SAS 9.4)	5.6 (SAS 9.4), 6.5 (SAS 9.4M3)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.

Note: The last supported release of SAS Customer Link Analytics is 6.5 on SAS 9.4M6.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.5 , 5.6 (SAS 9.4)	5.6 (SAS 9.4); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M3)	For more information about how to migrate to the latest release, contact your SAS account representative.
6.5 (SAS 9.4M3)	6.5 (SAS 9.4M3)	

About SAS Customer Link Analytics

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Customer Link Analytics:

- SAS Customer Analytics 5.5 shipped in March 2014.
- SAS Customer Link Analytics 5.6 shipped in February 2015. This release includes some SAS Visual Analytics components. For more information about how to deploy these components, see [“Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment” on page 107](#).
- SAS Customer Link Analytics 6.5 shipped in June 2016.

For the product documentation, see the product documentation page for [SAS Customer Link Analytics](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Customer Link Analytics is available only to customers who license this product.

Support for SAS Customer Link Analytics

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Customer Link Analytics

Starting in SAS 9.4M7, SAS Customer Link Analytics is retired. Consider using other SAS Customer Intelligence solutions or SAS Viya Machine Learning. For more information, contact your SAS account executive.

How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Customer Link Analytics from Your Deployment

A best practice is to unconfigure SAS Customer Link Analytics *before* you upgrade and to uninstall SAS Customer Link Analytics *after* you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 32

SAS and DataFlux

About SAS and DataFlux	190
Support for NCOA, CASS, SERP, and Geocode Data Packs Ends July, 2023 . . .	191
Migrating SAS Enterprise Data Integration Server to SAS 9.4	191
Migration Issue for SAS Data Management	191
Determining Your Update Path for DataFlux Products	192
DataFlux Authentication Server	192
Support for DataFlux Authentication Server	192
DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1	192
DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1M1	193
DataFlux Data Management Server	193
DataFlux Data Management Server 2.10	193
DataFlux Data Management Server 2.5	193
DataFlux Data Management Server 2.7	194
How to Unconfigure and Uninstall DataFlux Management Server	194
SAS Data Management Console	195
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Data Management Console	195
How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Data Management Console	195
DataFlux Data Management Studio	195
DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.10	195
DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.9	195
DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.6	196
DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.7	196
DataFlux Secure	196
DataFlux Secure 2.10	196
DataFlux Secure 2.41	196
DataFlux Secure 2.5	197
DataFlux Secure 2.7	197
DataFlux Web Studio and Server	198
Support for DataFlux Web Studio and Server	198
DataFlux Web Studio 2.5	198

About SAS and DataFlux

SAS has fully integrated the DataFlux suite of data quality, data integration, data governance, and data management solutions. Incorporating the DataFlux brand into SAS helps customers build a more integrated information management approach that goes beyond data management and governance to support analytics and decision management.

Some DataFlux products are being enhanced and changing their names to SAS, and others will in the future. For example, in the SAS 9.4 release, DataFlux Federation Server has been enhanced and become SAS Federation Server. In this release, SAS has also created new web-based products that include new features and some functionality from earlier DataFlux products, such as SAS MDM for data management. Certain SAS data management offerings include these newer versions of the SAS products.

Instead of being licensed separately, DataFlux products are now part of SAS software offerings that include other SAS products as well. For example, the SAS Data Management offering includes Base SAS and the SAS Metadata Server as well as DataFlux Data Management Studio and Data Management Server.

These DataFlux products are now part of SAS software offerings:

- DataFlux Authentication Server
- Note:* DataFlux Authentication Server is no longer available with SAS offerings as of SAS 9.4 M7 (August 2020).
- DataFlux Data Management Server
- DataFlux Data Management Studio
- DataFlux Expression Language
- DataFlux Quality Knowledge Base for Contact Information (See also SAS Quality Knowledge Base.)
- DataFlux Quality Knowledge Base for Product Data (See also SAS Quality Knowledge Base.)
- DataFlux Secure
- DataFlux Web Studio

In certain SAS data management offerings, the following SAS products replace older DataFlux products:

- SAS Event Stream Processing Engine
- SAS Federation Server, which includes SAS Federation Server Manager and SAS Drivers for Federation Server
- SAS MDM, which includes new products such as SAS Data Remediation and SAS Task Manager

The following DataFlux products are still supported but are used only in earlier software releases:

- DataFlux dfPower Studio and DataFlux Integration Server
- DataFlux Event Stream Processing Engine

- DataFlux Federation Server, which includes DataFlux Federation Server Manager and DataFlux Drivers for ODBC and JDBC.
- DataFlux qMDM Solution

For more information, see product names that begin with “DataFlux” on the [SAS Product Documentation](#) page.

For more information, see the product-specific software pages in the [SAS Product Listing: Index A-Z](#).

Support for NCOA, CASS, SERP, and Geocode Data Packs Ends July, 2023

Starting in July 31, 2023, SAS no longer supports:

- National Change of Address (NCOA) • Coding Accuracy Support System (CASS)
- Software Evaluation and Recognition System (SERP)
- Geocode (except for Loqate geocode data)

Users must migrate to the Loqate Data Pack prior to July 31, 2023 or there is a system error. See the *DataFlux Data Management Studio and Server 2.9: Migration Guide for Data Packs*.

For more information, see the product documentation which is available from the support page for [DataFlux Data Management Server](#).

Migrating SAS Enterprise Data Integration Server to SAS 9.4

In SAS 9.4, the SAS Data Management Standard 2.41 offering replaces the SAS Enterprise Data Integration Server offering. For more information, see the software product page for [SAS Data Management](#) and [SAS Data Integration Server](#).

SAS Enterprise Data Integration Server included SAS/SHARE, but the SAS Data Management Standard offering does not. As a result, your source environment might include SAS/SHARE, but your migrated SAS 9.4 environment will not.

Note: In SAS Management Console, if you see a SAS/SHARE server in the metadata, this server reference is a remnant from the source environment. No SAS/SHARE server is listed in the SAS configuration directory.

If you want to continue using SAS/SHARE, contact your SAS account representative. If your site is licensed for SAS/SHARE, work with your SAS account representative to include SAS/SHARE in your software order.

Migration Issue for SAS Data Management

If you are migrating and getting SAS Data Management or any components for SAS Data Management (such as SAS Job Monitor, SAS Task Manager, SAS Data Remediation, or SAS Visual Process Orchestration) for the first time, you might

encounter migration failures in the November 2014 release of SAS 9.4 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w47). For more information, contact SAS Technical Support.

Determining Your Update Path for DataFlux Products

To upgrade from a previous release, complete the steps described in your product's installation and configuration guide or in the product's administrator's guide.

DataFlux Authentication Server

Support for DataFlux Authentication Server

SAS 9.4M8: Retired Product

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, DataFlux Authentication Server is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, these products are not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Note: If you upgraded from SAS 9.4M6 to SAS 9.4M8 before you ran the SAS Deployment Manager to unconfigure DataFlux Authentication Server, complete the steps in [KB0036373: Steps that are required to unconfigure DataFlux Authentication Server after an update-in-place from SAS 9.4M6 \(TS1M6\) to SAS 9.4M8 \(TS1M8\)](#).

SAS 9.4M7: Last Release

The last release of DataFlux Authentication Server is 4.1M1 (the first maintenance release of 4.1). Starting with SAS 9.4M7 (August 2020), DataFlux Authentication Server is not included in most of the SAS Data Management offerings. However, DataFlux Authentication Server is still part of the SAS Federation Server offering.

Note: If you are updating to the August 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7 or earlier, *before* you unconfigure and uninstall any SAS Data Management products, contact SAS Technical Support to assess your site's situation and provide further instructions.

DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1

The DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1 software is now required for use with SAS Federation Server and DataFlux Web Studio Server only. Other DataFlux clients and servers can use the DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1 software as they did in previous releases.

The installation process for the UNIX and Linux operating environments now configures host authentication. Formerly, this configuration process took place after installation. Now, after installation, you can reconfigure authentication as needed, as described in *DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1 Administrator's Guide*.

You use the SAS Deployment Wizard to configure the metadata for DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1 and SAS Federation Server 4.1. However, because no

metadata existed for these products before the 4.1 release, you must run the SAS Deployment Wizard twice to upgrade from the 3.2 release to the 4.1 release.

During the first run, the SAS Deployment Wizard applies any maintenance releases and installs any product updates. Run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to complete the configuration steps for DataFlux Authentication 4.1 and SAS Federation Server 4.1.

DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1M1

Before you upgrade to DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1M1, SAS Foundation must be installed on the same machine as the DataFlux Authentication Server.

Starting with this release, the DataFlux Authentication Server is required only by DataFlux Web Studio and DataFlux Web Studio Server.

In the DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1M1, you can use the ASEXP procedure to export users and groups from the DataFlux Authentication Server to the SAS Metadata Server. However, to use the ASEXP procedure, you must also be running SAS 9.4M3.

For more information about DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1M1 and the ASEXP procedure, see *DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1 Administrator's Guide, Second Edition*.

DataFlux Data Management Server

DataFlux Data Management Server 2.10

Support for OpenSSL 3.x

Starting in June of 2025, DataFlux Secure 2.10 includes the libraries that support OpenSSL 3.x. DataFlux Data Management Server 2.10 includes the gSOAP libraries that comply with OpenSSL 3.x. To enable the gSOAP libraries, see "Enable OpenSSL 3.x and gSOAP" in the *DataFlux Data Management Server 2.10: Administrator's Guide*.

End of Support for NCOA, CASS, SERP, and Geocode Data Packs

Support for NCOA, CASS, SERP, and Geocode Data Packs ended July 31, 2023. Jobs should be migrated to the Loqate data packs. For more information, see the *DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.10: User's Guide*.

DataFlux Data Management Server 2.5

The DataFlux Data Management Server 2.5 supports the ability to authenticate users against the SAS Metadata Repository. Beginning with SAS 9.4, the SAS Metadata Server can be configured to run in a clustered node in order to support high availability.

However, the DataFlux Data Management Server 2.5 is not aware of metadata server clusters. Therefore, it connects to the host and port address of a single node in the cluster. This configuration works as expected as long as the addressed node is running.

DataFlux Data Management Server 2.7

DataFlux Data Management Server 2.7 uses the SAS Metadata Server exclusively to support authentication and authorization. Included is support for accessing a clustered SAS Metadata Server.

Metadata for individual instances of DataFlux Data Management Server 2.7 is now created automatically on the SAS Metadata Server during installation. The server instances can be updated to revise parts of the server configuration. Server instances are no longer manually registered in DataFlux Data Management Studio. The primary administrative interface for DataFlux Data Management Server remains in DataFlux Data Management Studio.

Software upgrades can now be installed by updating the existing installed location of the previous release (no manual migration). You can also choose to perform a SAS Migration Utility migration and then manually migrate any files that are not automatically migrated by the SAS Migration Utility.

If you are moving from a DataFlux Authentication Server to a SAS Metadata Server, a new utility is available to move the content for the DataFlux Data Management Server. The dftool utility updates the local security files to replace DataFlux Authentication Server IDs with SAS Metadata Server IDs.

FIPS compliance for SOAP client connections is now available as a security enhancement for the DataFlux Data Management Server.

How to Unconfigure and Uninstall DataFlux Management Server

Complete these steps for Windows environments:

1. To unconfigure the DataFlux Data Management Server Configuration from the server tier, use the Remove Existing Configuration task in SAS Deployment Manager.
2. To uninstall the Dataflux Data Management Server product, use the Uninstall SAS Software task in SAS Deployment Manager.

Complete these steps for UNIX environments:

1. To unconfigure the DataFlux Data Management Server Configuration from the server tier, use the Remove Existing Configuration task in SAS Deployment Manager.

2. Stop the SAS DataFlux Data Management Server if it is running.

```
<SASHome>/DataFluxDataManagementServer/<version>/dmserver/bin/dmsadmin stop
```

3. Confirm that the application is stopped.

```
<SASHome>/DataFluxDataManagementServer/<version>/dmserver/bin/dmsadmin status
```

4. Delete the DataFlux Data Management Server install.

```
rm -rf <SASHome>/DataFluxDataManagementServer
```

5. Edit the **<SASHome>/deploymentreg/registry.xml** and remove these **<Key>** sections:

```
<Key name="dmsvr">...</Key>
```

```
<Key name="dmsvrsecure">...</Key>
```

SAS Data Management Console

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Data Management Console

SAS Data Management Console (which uses Adobe Flash) is retired as of SAS 9.4 M7. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Data Management Console

CAUTION:

Do not uninstall SAS Data Management Console before upgrading to SAS 9.4M7. Several products have dependencies to SAS Data Management Console. When you uninstall SAS Data Management Console, you are required to uninstall the dependent products as well.

Note: If you are upgrading to the August 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7 or earlier, *before* you unconfigure and uninstall any SAS Data Management products, contact SAS Technical Support to assess your site's situation and provide further instructions.

If you are upgrading to the September release of SAS 9.4M7 or later, complete these steps:

1. Before you upgrade, unconfigure any retired SAS Data Management products by using the Remove Existing Configuration task in SAS Deployment Manager.
2. Upgrade to SAS 9.4M7.
3. After you unconfigure and upgrade to SAS 9.4M7, use the Uninstall SAS Software task in SAS Deployment Manager to uninstall the retired SAS Data Management products.

DataFlux Data Management Studio

DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.10

DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.10 supports OpenSSL 3.x cryptographic libraries and TLS 1.2 and TLS 1.3 protocols.

DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.9

As of January 2022, the Address Update functionality (which was available as a separate download) is no longer available from SAS. Starting in August 2023, SAS will no longer be listed by the USPS as an NCOA (National Change of Address) provider on [NCOALink Certified Software Developers](#).

DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.6

Previous releases of DataFlux Data Management Studio included administrative interfaces for DataFlux Business Data Network. These interfaces have been removed. DataFlux Business Data Network has been replaced by a new web client, SAS Business Data Network. For more information, see [Chapter 21, “SAS Business Data Network,” on page 153](#).

Similarly, previous releases of DataFlux Data Management Studio exported lineage information to DataFlux Business Data Network. DataFlux Data Management Studio now exports lineage information to a new web client, SAS Lineage Viewer. For more information, see [Chapter 74, “SAS Lineage,” on page 333](#).

DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.7

In earlier releases of DataFlux Data Management Studio, connections to SAS Federation Server or DataFlux Data Management Server can use the DataFlux Authentication Server. These connections are not available in DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.7. You must create new connections to SAS Federation Server or DataFlux Data Management Server that use the SAS Metadata Server. For more information, see the product documentation page for [DataFlux Data Management Server](#) and the product documentation page for [SAS Federation Server](#).

DataFlux Secure

DataFlux Secure 2.10

DataFlux Secure 2.10 runs on SAS 9.4M9 and later releases. DataFlux Secure 2.10 supports OpenSSL 3.x.

DataFlux Secure 2.41

DataFlux Secure 2.41 is now installed as part of the regular installation process for these products:

- DataFlux Authentication Server 2.41
- DataFlux Data Management Server 2.41
- DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.41
- DataFlux Web Studio 2.41
- DataFlux Web Studio Server 2.41
- SAS Federation Server 3.2
- SAS Federation Server Client 3.2
- SAS Federation Server Manager 3.2

DataFlux Secure is installed in a disabled state. If you have not used DataFlux Secure before, and if you do not want to use it now, then do not change your previous configuration files as you move them forward into 2.41.

If you have used DataFlux Secure before, then you need to configure all of your products to enable the provided security features. To enable and configure DataFlux Secure, see *DataFlux Secure: Administrator's Guide*.

If you want to configure DataFlux Secure for the first time, you need to enable and configure DataFlux Secure on all instances of the products listed earlier. Global enablement ensures that the same level of protection is provided for all of your servers, clients, and network connections.

DataFlux Secure 2.5

DataFlux Secure 2.5 applies to these products:

- DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1
- DataFlux Data Management Server 2.5
- DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.5
- DataFlux Web Studio 2.5
- DataFlux Web Studio Server 2.5
- SAS Federation Server 4.1
- SAS Federation Server Client 4.1
- SAS Federation Server Manager 4.1
- SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.1 Runtime Server
- SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.1 Web Client

DataFlux Secure 2.5 is installed in a disabled state. To enable and configure DataFlux Secure, see *DataFlux Secure: Administrator's Guide*.

DataFlux Authentication Server now provides automated configuration of authentication in UNIX and Linux installations. The server now starts automatically after all installations. The server also now enables the generation of user names, in log files, instead of metadata IDs. And the server does not start if a port number is not specified during installation. Administrators can now add users with the ASBATCH utility and the AdminLoginManagementPolicy option.

DataFlux Secure 2.7

DataFlux Secure 2.7 applies to these products:

- DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1
- DataFlux Data Management Server 2.7
- DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.7
- DataFlux Web Studio 2.5
- DataFlux Web Studio Server 2.5
- SAS Federation Server 4.2
- SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.1 Runtime Server
- SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.1 Web Client

DataFlux Secure is installed in a disabled state. To enable and configure DataFlux Secure, see *DataFlux Secure: Administrator's Guide*.

DataFlux Secure now offers FIPS compliance for SOAP client connections in DataFlux Data Management Server and DataFlux Data Management Studio.

DataFlux Web Studio and Server

Support for DataFlux Web Studio and Server

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: DataFlux Web Studio and Server

Starting with SAS 9.4M7, DataFlux Web Studio and Server (which uses Adobe Flash) is retired. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

How to Unconfigure and Uninstall DataFlux Web Studio and Server

Note: If you are upgrading to the August 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7 or earlier, *before* you unconfigure and uninstall any SAS Data Management products, contact SAS Technical Support to assess your site's situation and provide further instructions.

If you are upgrading to the September 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7 or later, complete these steps:

1. Before you upgrade, unconfigure any retired SAS Data Management products by using the Remove Existing Configuration task in SAS Deployment Manager.
2. Upgrade to SAS 9.4M7.
3. After you unconfigure and upgrade, use the Uninstall SAS Software task in SAS Deployment Manager to uninstall the retired SAS Data Management products.
4. If you are running on Windows, the uninstall process is complete.

If you are running on UNIX, complete these additional steps:

- a. Stop the SAS Web Studio application.

```
<SASHome>/DataFluxWebStudio/2.5/webstudio/bin/wsadmin stop
```

- b. Confirm that the application is stopped.

```
<SASHome>/DataFluxWebStudio/2.5/webstudio/bin/wsadmin status
```

- c. Delete the SAS Web Studio Server from the server tier.

```
rm -rf <SASHome>/DataFluxWebServer
```

- d. Delete SAS Web Studio application from the middle tier.

```
rm -rf <SASHome>/DataFluxWebStudio
```

DataFlux Web Studio 2.5

- If you update DataFlux Web Studio 2.4.1 to DataFlux Web Studio 2.5 and DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.5 to DataFlux Management Studio 2.6 at the same time, you must add the following options to the **app.cfg** file for the DataFlux Web Studio Server. If you do not add these options, DataFlux Web Studio Server will not start after you upgrade the software.
- **BASE/REPOS_VERSION_ACCEPT_LOW=8**

- **BASE/REPOS_VERSION_ACCEPT_HIGH=8**
- DataFlux Web Studio 2.5 no longer contains the Business Data Network module. SAS Business Data Network 3.1 and SAS Lineage 3.1 are available as separate products. For more information, see [Chapter 21, “SAS Business Data Network,” on page 153](#) and [Chapter 74, “SAS Lineage,” on page 333](#).
- If you are running DataFlux Web Studio 2.5 in conjunction with DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.7, you must register the Web Studio Server in SAS Management Console. For more information, see the product Help for SAS Management Console.

This step must be performed for both new installations and for existing installations. After the Web Studio Server is in SAS Management Console, this server appears in the Data Management Servers riser in DataFlux Data Management Studio.

Chapter 33

SAS Data Integration Studio

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Integration Studio	201
Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	201
SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7	202
SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M1 and 4.8	203
SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M* and 4.9*	203

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Integration Studio

Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7, 4.8, and 4.9 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.7 (SAS 9.4)	4.8 (SAS 9.4M1), 4.9 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.901 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.902 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.903 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.904 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.905 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.906 (SAS 9.4M8), 4.910 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M1 and 4.8” on page 203 and “SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M* and 4.9*” on page 203 (if appropriate). 2. To upgrade to SAS Data Integration Studio 4.8 or 4.9, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.8 (SAS 9.4M1)	4.9 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.901 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.902 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.903 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.904 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.905 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.906 (SAS 9.4M8), 4.910 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M* and 4.9*” on page 203. 2. To upgrade to SAS Data Integration Studio 4.9, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7, 4.8, or 4.9, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.6 (SAS 9.3)	4.7 (SAS 9.4), 4.8 (SAS 9.4M1), 4.9 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.901 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.902 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.903 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.904 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.905 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.906 (SAS 9.4M8), 4.910 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7” on page 202, “SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M1 and 4.8” on page 203, and “SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M* and 4.9*” on page 203 (if appropriate). 2. To migrate to SAS 9.4, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.

SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7

In releases prior to SAS Data Integration Studio 4.5, error tables for Data Validation transformations were not specified with a full path. In these earlier releases, the path was specified as a text string that contained the libref and table name. This text string no longer suffices to specify the error table.

SAS Data Integration Studio 4.5 (and later) provides two ways to register an error table in metadata:

- Use the **Error & Exception** tab in the properties window for the transformation.
- Right-click on the transformation and select **Add Error Table**.

After you have registered an error table in the metadata, complete these steps:

1. Double-click the port for the error table (the second port in the hierarchy of ports on the Data Validation transformation).
2. Click the **Physical Storage** tab.
3. Specify the name of an error table and point to the library in which it is registered. This name could be the name of the error table for the job that you migrated.
4. Save your changes.

SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M1 and 4.8

SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M1 is actually SAS Data Integration Studio 4.8, which shipped in December 2013. When you upgrade to SAS Data Integration Studio 4.8, the SAS Deployment Wizard and the deployment registry list the release number as 4.7M1. However, after you install SAS Data Integration Studio, the release number that appears in the software is 4.8.

SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M* and 4.9*

SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M2 is actually SAS Data Integration Studio 4.9, which shipped in August 2014. When you upgrade to SAS Data Integration Studio 4.9, the SAS Deployment Wizard and the deployment registry list the release number as 4.7M2. However, after you install SAS Data Integration Studio, the release number that appears in the software is 4.9.

This numbering scheme continues in the subsequent 4.9 releases.

- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M3 is SAS Data Integration Studio 4.901. This release shipped in July 2015.
- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M4 is SAS Data Integration Studio 4.902. This release shipped in November 2016.

In this release, you cannot use the **Analyze in Web Viewer** option in SAS Data Integration Studio unless the SAS Lineage web client is installed. If the SAS Lineage web client is available on your network, you can use it to display lineage for tables and external files that are used in SAS Data Integration Studio. For more information, see [Chapter 74, “SAS Lineage,” on page 333](#).

- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M5 is SAS Data Integration Studio 4.903. This release shipped in September 2017.

In this release, the Cloud Analytic Services Transfer transformation was replaced by the Cloud Analytic Services Table Loader transformation. Existing jobs that use the Cloud Analytic Services Transfer transformation should continue to work.

- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.905 shipped in August 2020.

- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.906 shipped in January 2023.
 - Several transformations have been archived and are no longer supported.
 - Attunity CDC
 - DB2 CDC
 - General CDC
 - Oracle CDC
 - Microsoft Queue Reader
 - Microsoft Queue Writer
 - WebSphere Queue Reader
 - WebSphere Queue Writer
 - Two new options control the use of CONNECT USING instead of CONNECT TO in generated code.
- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.910 shipped in June 2025 and supports SAS 9.4M9.

Chapter 34

SAS Data Loader

About SAS Data Loader for Hadoop	205
SAS Data Loader for Hadoop 3.1	205
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Data Loader for Hadoop Spark Engine	205

About SAS Data Loader for Hadoop

SAS Data Loader for Hadoop is a software offering that makes it easier to move, cleanse, and analyze data in Hadoop. It enables business users and data scientists to complete self-service data preparation on a Hadoop cluster.

SAS Data Loader for Hadoop 3.1

SAS Data Loader for Hadoop used to run inside a virtual machine or vApp. For the 3.1 release, the web application runs entirely on servers in the SAS middle tier. Now, the only software installation requirement for web client host computers is installing a supported web browser.

Because of these changes, the installation instructions for SAS Data Loader for Hadoop have changed significantly. For more information, see [SAS Data Loader for Hadoop: Installation and Configuration Guide](#) on the documentation page for [SAS Data Loader for Hadoop](#).

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Data Loader for Hadoop Spark Engine

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Data Loader for Hadoop Spark Engine is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Data Loader for Hadoop Spark Engine is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products”](#) on page 49.

Chapter 35

SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata	207
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	207
Migrating to SAS 9.4	207
About SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata	208

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Data Quality Accelerator 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, and 9.4 for Teradata run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7 (SAS 9.4)	2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 9.4 (SAS 9.4)	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata” on page 208. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 9.4 (SAS 9.4)	2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 9.4 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see <i>SAS and SAS Viya In-Database Products: Administrator’s Guide</i> .

About SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata.

- SAS Data Quality Accelerator 2.5 for Teradata shipped in March 2014.

Here are the changes to the existing stored procedures:

- The session-based stored procedures have been retired. The accelerator now provides one set of data quality stored procedures, which specify the locale as a stored procedure parameter. To use the locale value set with `DQ_SET_LOCALE()`, customers specify NULL in the locale parameter.
- The data quality stored procedure syntax has been changed such that optional parameters are specified at the end of the syntax specification.

To remove the session-based variants and use the new syntax, you need to rewrite your existing client programs.

- SAS Data Quality Accelerator 2.6 for Teradata shipped in February 2015. SAS Data Quality Accelerator 2.6 for Teradata includes internal enhancements that provide improved memory management and streamline the software infrastructure.
- Starting with SAS 9.4M4 (which shipped in November 2016), the release numbering of the SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata product has changed from SAS Data Quality Accelerator 2.7 for Teradata to SAS 9.4 Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata. The change is a result of the company's recent integration of DataFlux Data Management Studio into the SAS suite of data quality, data integration, data governance, and master data management solutions.
- Starting with SAS 9.4M6 (which shipped in November 2018), the deployment of SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata in the Teradata database has changed due to changes in the delivery and deployment of the SAS Embedded Process. The SAS Embedded Process must be deployed before SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata. For information about deploying the SAS Embedded Process, see [SAS Embedded Process: Deployment Guide](#). For information about installing SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata stored procedures in the Teradata database, see [SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata](#) in *SAS In-Database Products: Administrator's Guide*.

For more information, see the software product page for [SAS Data Quality Accelerator](#).

Chapter 36

SAS Data Quality Server

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Quality Server	209
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	209
Migrating to SAS 9.4	209
SAS 9.4 Data Quality Server	210

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Quality Server

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7	SAS 9.4M8	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS 9.4 Data Quality Server” on page 210. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Data Quality Server 9.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	1. Before you migrate, see “SAS 9.4 Data Quality Server” on page 210. 2. Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: • Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center • SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: • SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide • the product documentation page for SAS Data Quality Server

SAS 9.4 Data Quality Server

The SAS integration of DataFlux products has resulted in resource changes that might affect SAS Data Quality customers. For technical support, licensing (new and renewals), and downloads, as well as documentation and training, customers now use the resources on the [SAS Support site](#). The MyDataFlux Portal is no longer supported.

In SAS 9.3, all functions and procedures that contain the DQSRV prefix were deprecated. The DQSRV functions were used with the DataFlux Integration Server. However, the DMSRV functions support the DataFlux Data Management Server.

SAS Data Quality Server has shipped these maintenance releases:

- SAS 9.4M1 in December 2013
- SAS 9.4M2 in August 2014
- SAS 9.4M3 in July 2015
- SAS 9.4M4 in November 2016
- SAS 9.4M5 in September 2017
- SAS 9.4M6 in November 2018
- SAS 9.4M7 in November 2020
- SAS 9.4M8 in January 2023

Chapter 37

SAS Data Remediation

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Remediation	211
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	211
Migrating to SAS 9.4	211
About SAS Data Remediation	212

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Data Remediation

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Data Remediation 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, and 2.6 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1, 2.1M1, 2.2, 2.4 (SAS 9.4), 2.5 (SAS 9.4M8)	2.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Data Remediation 2.1 is a new product that runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1, 2.1M1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 (SAS 9.4), 2.5 (SAS 9.4M8)	2.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate to SAS Data Remediation 2.6, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	2.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .

About SAS Data Remediation

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Data Remediation:

- SAS Data Remediation 2.1M1 in April 2014
- SAS Data Remediation 2.2 in March 2015
- SAS Data Remediation 2.3 in April 2017
- SAS Data Remediation 2.4 in June 2019

Starting with this release, the user interface has been rewritten in HTML5.

Previously, many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors will disable Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

Here are some of the major changes in the user interface:

- The **SAS Data Remediation** tab is now the Issues window.
- The **SAS Data Remediation Administration** tab is now the Applications window.

SAS Data Remediation 2.4 is no longer accessed from SAS Data Management Console. Instead, sign in to SAS Data Remediation directly.

Deep linking refers to constructing a URL (link) that, when initiated, takes a user directly to an issue in SAS Data Remediation rather than requiring the user to search for it. The URL syntax has changed in this release.

- SAS Data Remediation 2.5 in January 2023
- SAS Data Remediation 2.6 in June 2025.

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Data Remediation](#).

Chapter 38

SAS Decision Manager

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Decision Manager	213
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	213
Migrating to SAS 9.4	214
About SAS Decision Manager	214
SAS Decision Manager 2.2	214
SAS Decision Manager 3.1	215
SAS Decision Manager 3.2	215
SAS Decision Manager 3.3	215

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Decision Manager

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Decision Manager 2.1, 2.2, 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1 (SAS 9.4); 2.2 (SAS 9.4M2); 3.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 3.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6)	3.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7); 3.3M2 (SAS 9.4M8); 3.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS Decision Manager” on page 214. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Decision Manager, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44. - Complete the post-upgrade steps in <i>SAS Decision Manager: Administrator’s Guide</i>.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1 (SAS 9.4), 2.2 (SAS 9.4M2)	2.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 3.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 3.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7); 3.3M2 (SAS 9.4M7); 3.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate to the latest release of SAS Decision Manager, see <i>SAS Decision Manager: Administrator's Guide</i> .
3.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 3.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6)	3.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 3.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7); 3.3M2 (SAS 9.4M8); 3.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS Decision Manager: Administrator's Guide</i> .

About SAS Decision Manager

SAS Decision Manager 2.2

If you are upgrading to SAS Decision Manager 2.2, note these changes:

- Business contexts have been removed.
- The Designer and Definitions workspaces have been consolidated. Users do not have to switch between workspaces.
- The Business Rules Manager Users group is no longer created during the installation process. The Decision Manager Users group is created instead.
- Rule flow tests and test results are now saved in the file system. Users can delete test cases, including the test results, that are no longer needed. Administrators can delete test results directly from the file system.
- Decision flow functionality is not available in SAS Decision Manager 2.2, but is available in SAS Real-Time Decision Manager.
- The full functionality of the SAS Model Manager Java Client application and the Workflow Console web-based application have been integrated into SAS Decision Manager 2.2.

SAS Decision Manager 3.1

SAS Decision Manager 3.1 runs on SAS 9.4M3.

When upgrading to SAS Decision Manager 3.1, you must run the SAS Deployment Wizard twice to complete the upgrade. During the first run of the SAS Deployment Wizard, you upgrade your existing deployment. You must run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to install the new product components and to complete the configuration.

Beginning with SAS Decision Manager 3.1, the rule set editor does not automatically add the term name in an expression that begins with a minus sign (–). For example, if you enter **-10** for term, SAS Decision Manager interprets this as **term = -10**. (The behavior for positive values has not changed. The value **+10** is still interpreted as **term = term +10**.)

For more information, see the software product page for [SAS Decision Manager](#).

Starting in March 2016, SAS Micro Analytic Services was available. When you upgrade SAS Decision Manager, you might see new prompts for licensing and databases. These new prompts are related to Micro Analytic Services. For more information about these prompts, see *SAS Micro Analytic Services: Programming and Administration Guide*. For more information, see [Chapter 81, “SAS Micro Analytic Service,”](#) on page 357.

SAS Decision Manager 3.2

SAS Decision Manager 3.2 shipped in November 2016 and runs on SAS 9.4M4. SAS Decision Manager 3.2M1 shipped in November 2018 and runs on SAS 9.4M6.

When upgrading from SAS Decision Manager 2.2 to 3.2, you must run the SAS Deployment Wizard twice to complete the upgrade. During the first run of the SAS Deployment Wizard, you upgrade your existing deployment. You must run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to install the new product components and to complete the configuration. For more information, see *SAS Decision Manager: Administrator's Guide*.

SAS Decision Manager 3.3

Starting with this release, the user interface has been rewritten in HTML5. Previously, many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors disabled Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

- SAS Decision Manager 3.3 (June 2019) runs on SAS 9.4M6 and later releases.
- SAS Decision Manager 3.3M1 shipped in August 2020 and runs on SAS 9.4M7.
- SAS Decision Manager 3.3M2 shipped in January 2023 and runs on SAS 9.4M8.
- SAS Decision Manager 3.3M3 shipped in June 2025 and runs on SAS 9.4M9.

Chapter 39

SAS Decision Services

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Decision Services	217
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	217
Migrating to SAS 9.4	217
About SAS Decision Services	218
SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Decision Services	218

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Decision Services

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: SAS Decision Services is not available in SAS 9.4M8. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Decision Services” on page 218](#).

SAS Decision Services 6.4M1, 6.4M2, and 6.4M3 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.4M1 (SAS 9.4M6), 6.4M2 (SAS 9.4M7)	6.4M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.

Note: The release of SAS Decision Services must align with the release of SAS Real-Time Decision Manager. At a minimum, you must be running the March 2020 release of SAS Decision Services 6.4M1 (SAS 9.4M6).

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Decision Services 6.4M1, 6.4M2, or 6.4M3, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.4M1 (SAS 9.4M6), 6.4M2 (SAS 9.4M7)	6.4M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.

About SAS Decision Services

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Decision Services:

- SAS Decision Services 6.2 shipped in July 2013.
- SAS Decision Services 6.3 shipped in May 2014.
- SAS Decision Services 6.4 shipped in March 2015.
- SAS Decision Services 6.4M1 shipped in June 2016.
- SAS Decision Services 6.4M2 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS Decision Services 6.4M3 shipped in September 2025.

For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Decision Services](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Decision Services is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Decision Services

SAS Decision Services is not available in SAS 9.4M8. If you order SAS 9.4M8 and your site has licensed SAS Decision Services 6.4M2 or earlier, SAS Decision Services will not be included in that order and will no longer function after upgrading to SAS 9.4M8. While this restriction does not apply to customers upgrading directly to SAS 9.4M9 (beginning with September 2025) and SAS Decision Services 6.4M3, we recommend that you instead consider SAS Intelligent Decisioning for your business needs. Contact your SAS representative for more information.

Chapter 40

SAS Digital Marketing

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Digital Marketing	219
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	219
Migrating to SAS 9.4	219
About SAS Digital Marketing	220
SAS 9.4M6 Retired Product: SAS Digital Marketing	220

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Digital Marketing

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Digital Marketing 6.3, 6.4, and 6.5 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.3, 6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Note: The last supported release is SAS Digital Marketing 6.5 on SAS 9.4M5. For more information, see “[SAS 9.4M6 Retired Product: SAS Digital Marketing](#)” on page 220.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.41, 6.1 (SAS 9.3)	6.3 (SAS 9.4M2); 6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.3, 6.4 (SAS 9.4)	6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	To migrate to SAS Digital Marketing 6.5, contact your SAS account representative.
6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	To migrate within the same release, contact your SAS account representative.

About SAS Digital Marketing

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Digital Marketing:

- SAS Digital Marketing 6.3 shipped in May 2014.
- SAS Digital Marketing 6.4 shipped in March 2015.
- SAS Digital Marketing 6.5 shipped in June 2016.

For more information, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Customer Intelligence](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Digital Marketing is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M6 Retired Product: SAS Digital Marketing

The last supported release is SAS Digital Marketing 6.5 in SAS 9.4M5. Starting in May 2020 release of SAS 9.4M6, this product is retired. If you plan to upgrade to SAS 9.4M6 or later, see “Impact on SAS Digital Marketing Deployments” in *SAS Customer Intelligence: Deployment Guide* for more information.

Chapter 41

SAS Document Conversion Server

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Document Conversion Server	221
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	221
Migrating to SAS 9.4	222
About SAS Document Conversion Server	222

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Document Conversion Server

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Document Conversion Server is installed as part of SAS Text Miner.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3	15.4	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Document Conversion Server, see “About SAS Document Conversion Server” on page 222.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Text Miner 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3	15.4	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Document Conversion Server, see “About SAS Document Conversion Server” on page 222.

About SAS Document Conversion Server

SAS Document Conversion Server is a helper service that extracts plain text from file formats so that the text can be analyzed by SAS Text Miner. File formats include PDF, Microsoft Office (DOC, DOCX, PPT, PPTX, XLS, XLSX), OpenOffice.org (ODT, ODP, ODS), and RTF. By default, the **Text Import** node and the %TMFILTER macro communicate with SAS Document Conversion Server on TCP port 7111.

SAS Document Conversion Server is automatically installed when you upgrade to the latest release of SAS Text Miner.

To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Document Conversion Server:

1. In the Windows Control panel, use the Add or Remove Programs functionality to uninstall SAS Document Conversion Server.
2. Run the SAS Deployment Wizard to update all relevant components, including SAS Text Miner 15.3.
3. After this installation is complete, run the SAS Deployment Wizard again and install only SAS Document Conversion Server.

For more information about SAS Text Miner, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,” on page 417](#).

Note: In UNIX operating environments, after you upgrade to SAS Document Conversion Server 15.4, you have a 15.3 directory and a 15.4 directory. To manage your installation of SAS Document Conversion Server, use the scripts in the new 15.4 directory. To remove the 15.3 directory, run **uninstall.sh** in the 15.3 directory (which removes the contents of the directory), and then delete the 15.3 directory.

Chapter 42

SAS Energy Forecasting

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Energy Forecasting	223
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	223
Migrating to SAS 9.4	223
About SAS Energy Forecasting	224

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Energy Forecasting

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Energy Forecasting 3.1, 3.2, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4, and 4.5 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4 (SAS 9.4M8)	4.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Energy Forecasting is a new product that runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2, 4.1, 4.3, 4.4 (SAS 9.4M8)	4.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, contact your SAS account representative.
4.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	4.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS Energy Forecasting

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Energy Forecasting:

- SAS Energy Forecasting 3.1 in March 2015
- SAS Energy Forecasting 3.2 in March 2016
- SAS Energy Forecasting 3.2M1 in April 2017
- SAS Energy Forecasting 4.1 in February 2018
- SAS Energy Forecasting 4.3 in November 2019
- SAS Energy Forecasting 4.4 in December 2023
- SAS Energy Forecasting 4.5 in September 2025

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Energy Forecasting](#).

Chapter 43

SAS Enterprise Case Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Case Management	225
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	225
Migrating to SAS 9.4	226
SAS Enterprise Case Management	226
Support for SAS Enterprise Case Management	226
SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.3 Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7	226
Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades	227

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Case Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1, 6.1M1, 6.2, 6.2M2, 6.3 (SAS 9.4)	6.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.

Note: The last supported release is SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.3M1. For more information, see [“Support for SAS Enterprise Case Management” on page 226](#).

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1, 6.1M1, 6.2, 6.2M2, 6.3 (SAS 9.4) 3.2M1 (SAS 9.3)	6.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to migrate to the latest release of SAS Enterprise Case Management, see <i>SAS Enterprise Case Management: Administrator's Guide</i> .

SAS Enterprise Case Management

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Enterprise Case Management:

- SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.1 in October 2013.
- SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.2 in April 2014.
- SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.3 in January 2015. This release includes some SAS Visual Analytics components. For more information about how to deploy these components, see [“Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment” on page 107](#).
- SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.3M1 in October 2015.

For more information about the new features and enhancements in each release, contact your SAS account representative.

For the product documentation, see the product documentation page for [SAS Enterprise Case Management](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Enterprise Case Management is available only to customers who license this product.

Support for SAS Enterprise Case Management

SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.3 Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7

SAS Enterprise Case Management uses Adobe Flash. Adobe announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Any SAS Enterprise Case Management releases prior to SAS 9.4M7 might not work as expected starting January 1, 2021. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.3 on SAS 9.4M6 is the last release of the product. If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Enterprise Case Management will not be included in that order.

If you have an existing installation of SAS Enterprise Case Management in your environment and you plan to upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M7, consider SAS Visual Investigator in SAS Viya.

Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades

If you have SAS Enterprise Case Management in your order and you plan to upgrade to SAS 9.4M7, unconfigure and uninstall SAS Enterprise Case Management before upgrading or migrating to SAS 9.4M7.

- To uninstall SAS Software, see “Uninstall SAS Software (Graphical User Interface Tool)” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager 9.4: User’s Guide*.
- To uninstall the components of SAS Enterprise Case Management, see your Order Manifest, which includes the product details (12-bytes) for the uninstall process.

If SAS Enterprise Case Management is not removed before you upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M7, review the steps for upgrade in place or migration.

Table 43.1 Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration

Task	Expectations	For More Information
Upgrade in Place	Your latest release of SAS Enterprise Case Management from your source system will remain installed and configured on your target system. However, SAS Enterprise Case Management is not operable on the target system.	To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49 .
Migration	• SAS Enterprise Case Management will not be installed or configured in the target environment. However, you can continue to use SAS Enterprise Case Management in the source environment. • The SAS Migration Utility will bring artifacts of SAS Enterprise Case Management from the source system to the target system.	For information about migration, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .

Chapter 44

SAS Enterprise GRC

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise GRC	229
Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	229
Migrating to SAS 9.4	229
SAS Enterprise GRC 6.1	229
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Enterprise GRC	230

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise GRC

Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Enterprise GRC is a retired product. For more information, see “[SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Enterprise GRC](#)” on page 230.

SAS Enterprise GRC 6.1 is the first release on SAS 9.4.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To work with SAS Enterprise GRC 6.1, you must be running SAS 9.4. To migrate from a previous release of SAS Enterprise GRC, see *SAS Enterprise GRC: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

SAS Enterprise GRC 6.1

SAS Enterprise GRC 6.1 shipped in October 2014. For more information about the new features in this release, see the software product page for [SAS Enterprise GRC](#).

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Enterprise GRC

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Enterprise GRC is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Enterprise GRC is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 45

SAS Enterprise Guide

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Guide	232
Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	232
Migrating to SAS 9.4	233
SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1	233
Removal of Several Styles	233
Changes from Earlier Releases	234
SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1M1	235
SAS Enterprise Guide 7.1*	235
SAS Enterprise Guide 7.1: Integration with SAS Visual Analytics	235
SAS Enterprise Guide 7.11: Applying Software Updates	235
SAS Enterprise Guide 7.12: New Save All Option	235
SAS Enterprise Guide 7.13: Change in Default Format for Graphical Output . . .	235
SAS Enterprise Guide 7.15: Integration with SAS Viya	236
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.1	236
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.2	236
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.3	236
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.4	237
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.5	237
SAS Enterprise Guide 8.6	237

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Guide

Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1, 7.1, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, and 8.6 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1 (SAS 9.4); 6.1M1 (SAS 9.4M1); 7.1, 7.11 (SAS 9.4M2); 7.12 (SAS 9.4M3); 7.13 (SAS 9.4M4); 7.15 (SAS 9.4M5), 8.1 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.2 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.3 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8); 8.4, 8.5 (SAS 9.4M8)	8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see the topics for each relevant release of SAS Enterprise Guide. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Enterprise Guide, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44. <i>Note:</i> SAS Enterprise Guide 8.1 is a new version. The SAS Deployment Wizard does not open in Update mode if you have SAS Enterprise Guide 7.15 installed.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Enterprise Guide works with SAS 9.2, SAS 9.3, and SAS 9.4. This documentation assumes that you want to run SAS Enterprise Guide on SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.1, 4.3 (SAS 9.3)	6.1 (SAS 9.4); 6.1M1 (SAS 9.4M1); 7.1, 7.11 (SAS 9.4M2); 7.12 (SAS 9.4M3), 7.13 (SAS 9.4M4), 7.15 (SAS 9.4M5); 8.1 and 8.2 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.3 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8); 8.4, 8.5 (SAS 9.4M8); 8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see the topic for each relevant release of SAS Enterprise Guide. 2. To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. 3. To complete any post-configuration steps, see <i>SAS Enterprise Guide 8.4</i> and <i>SAS Add-In 8.4 for Microsoft Office: Administrator's Guide</i>.
6.1 (SAS 9.4), 6.1M1 (SAS 9.4M1); 7.1, 7.11 (SAS 9.4M2), 7.12 (SAS 9.4M3), 7.13 (SAS 9.4M4), 7.15 (SAS 9.4M5); 8.1 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.2 (SAS 9.4M6); 8.3 (SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8); 8.4, 8.5 (SAS 9.4M8)	8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .
8.6 (SAS 9.4M8)	8.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .

SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1

Removal of Several Styles

In SAS 9.4, these styles were removed:

- Astronomy.css

- Banker.css
- beige.css
- brick.css
- brown.css
- Curve.css
- d3d.css
- Education.css
- EGDefault82.css
- Electronics.css
- Gears.css
- Magnify.css
- Money.css
- Rsvp.css
- sansprinter.css
- Science.css
- serifprinter.css
- Sketch.css
- Solutions.css
- Theme.css
- Tom.css
- Watercolor.css

The removal of these styles could affect the SAS Enterprise Guide user in either of these ways:

- If your default style in SAS Enterprise Guide is set to one of the styles that were removed, you will not see any styles when you open your results. The HTML appears white, and the default for any SAS Report content defaults to sasweb. If you rerun the SAS Enterprise Guide project, the style is reset to HtmlBlue.
- The code or SAS task that generates the results refers to a style that has been removed. In this case, you must edit the code to refer to an existing style, or contact SAS Technical Support to obtain a ZIP file that contains the removed styles.

Changes from Earlier Releases

If you are upgrading from SAS Enterprise Guide 4.3 or an earlier release, these considerations might apply to your site:

- SAS Enterprise Guide repositories are no longer supported. All metadata must be stored in a SAS Metadata Repository.
- Administration tasks (such as administering servers, users, and user groups) must be done using SAS Management Console (instead of through SAS Enterprise Guide Explorer).
- Tasks are no longer enabled or disabled for user groups, so task assignments for SAS Enterprise Guide users are not maintained. Any restrictions on SAS Enterprise Guide

tasks must be made through roles and administered through SAS Management Console. For more information, see the SAS Enterprise Guide chapter in [SAS Intelligence Platform: Desktop Application Administration Guide](#).

- Starting in SAS Enterprise Guide 4.3, external file references are stored as relative paths. Use path names that are relative to the current location of the project file instead of using a full path.

SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1M1

SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1M1 shipped in December 2013. SAS Enterprise Guide is available as either a 32-bit application or a 64-bit application. If you are using a 32-bit Microsoft Windows operating system, you must run the 32-bit version of SAS Enterprise Guide. If you are using a 64-bit Windows operating system, you can run either the 32-bit version or the 64-bit version of SAS Enterprise Guide.

To use SAS Visual Analytics 6.4 with SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1M1, you must apply a hot fix. For more information, see [SAS Note 52813](#).

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.1*

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.1: Integration with SAS Visual Analytics

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.1 shipped in October 2014 and provided more integration with SAS Visual Analytics.

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.11: Applying Software Updates

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.11 shipped in May 2015. This release included a new feature that enables you to check for updates when you first open SAS Enterprise Guide or while you are working in SAS Enterprise Guide. If an update is available, a message appears. In the message dialog box, a link to support.sas.com is available where you can learn more about the contents of the software update. To apply a software update, you must close SAS Enterprise Guide. You can use this update feature to upgrade from the 7.11 release to the 7.12 release.

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.12: New Save All Option

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.12 shipped in February 2016. Starting in SAS Enterprise Guide 7.12, the save functionality has been updated to include a new Save All option (Ctrl + Shift + S). The default behavior of the save option (Ctrl + S) now saves the active item in the project.

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.13: Change in Default Format for Graphical Output

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.13 shipped in November 2016. Starting in this release, the default format for graphical output is PNG. In previous releases, the default format was ActiveX. Consequently, your results might look a little different from previous releases.

Use the new **Graph Format for Built-in Tasks** option to generate graphs in the ActiveX format for tasks that are shipped with SAS Enterprise Guide.

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.15: Integration with SAS Viya

SAS Enterprise Guide 7.15 shipped in September 2017. This release provides integration with SAS Viya. SAS Studio Viya tasks are available and can be run in SAS Enterprise Guide. You can also submit Cloud Analytic Services (CAS) code from the program window.

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.1

In 8.1 release, the user interface for SAS Enterprise Guide has been redesigned. When working with SAS Enterprise Guide 8.1, please note these changes in behavior from previous releases:

- By default, when you re-run a task, the results from the previous run are automatically replaced. In previous releases, you were prompted to replace existing results.
- If you specify HTML5 for your HTML results, the default graph format is SVG. Graphs that are generated using the SVG format includes grid lines.
- Full screen mode does not persist between SAS Enterprise Guide sessions. If you are working in full screen mode, close SAS Enterprise Guide, and then restart it, the application appears in the normal layout.
- In SAS Enterprise Guide 8.1, most options that were in the pop-up menus for reports have been moved to the snowman toolbar. Here are the exceptions:
 - The **Paste** and **Delete** options are not available when viewing a report. You must use the Edit Contents window to delete items from or add items to reports.
 - The **Page Break After** and **Make Same Size** options are no longer available.
 - SAS Enterprise Guide Explorer is not available from the **Tools** menu. To open it, double-click SEGExplorer.exe in the installation directory.

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.2

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.2 shipped in November 2019. Support for SAS Viya was added in this release.

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.3

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.3 shipped in August 2020.

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.4

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.4 shipped in March 2024. This release provides support for the SAS Viya 4 platform.

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.5

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.5 for SAS Viya is now available from the [Downloads: SAS Enterprise Guide](#). SAS Enterprise Guide for SAS Viya is a standalone installer that delivers a variant of SAS Enterprise Guide that is designed specifically for users who need to work with only SAS Viya 4 servers. (There are no SAS 9 dependencies.) This new release makes it easier for SAS Viya customers to work with SAS Enterprise Guide in SAS Viya environments.

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.6

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.6 shipped with SAS 9.4M9 in June 2025.

Chapter 46

SAS Enterprise Miner

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Miner	239
Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	239
Migrating to SAS 9.4	240
SAS Enterprise Miner 12.3	240
SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1 and Later Releases	241

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Enterprise Miner

Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Enterprise Miner 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4)	13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Enterprise Miner 12.3” on page 240 and “SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1 and Later Releases” on page 241. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Enterprise Miner, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.
13.1 (SAS 9.4M1); 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1 and Later Releases” on page 241. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Enterprise Miner, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Enterprise Miner 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 your site must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1, 12.1M1 (SAS 9.3)	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you migrate, see “SAS Enterprise Miner 12.3” on page 240 and “SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1 and Later Releases” on page 241. - To migrate from a previous release or to create a deployment, follow the steps in <i>SAS Enterprise Miner: Administration and Configuration Guide</i> (for your release).
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, follow the steps in <i>SAS Enterprise Miner Administration and Configuration Guide</i> (for your release).
15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, follow the steps in <i>SAS Enterprise Miner: Administration and Configuration Guide</i> .

SAS Enterprise Miner 12.3

SAS Enterprise Miner 12.3 does not support middle-tier clustering. As a result, SAS Enterprise Miner runs on the master node in the cluster. If the master node is not available, SAS Enterprise Miner is not available (even if other SAS applications are available on other nodes in the cluster).

If you are upgrading from an earlier release of SAS Enterprise Miner, note these changes:

- Starting with SAS Enterprise Miner 12.1, SAS consolidated the version numbers for the main analytical products. Before the consolidation, the most recent version number for SAS Enterprise Miner was 7.1.

- Starting with SAS Enterprise Miner 12.1, the SAS Analytics Platform server was deprecated. The SAS Analytics Platform server is not used for any SAS 9.3 (or later) products or solutions.

SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1 and Later Releases

Starting with SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1, when you order SAS Enterprise Miner, your site is also conditionally licensed for SAS/IML to enable specific functionality in SAS Enterprise Miner. You must install SAS/IML to use the **Open Source Integration** node on the **Utility** tab. For more information about how to install SAS/IML, see [“Adding New Products” on page 106](#).

- In SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1, support for middle-tier clustering was added.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 13.2 shipped in August 2014. This release adds support for SAP HANA and Scalable Performance Data Engine (SPD Engine).
- SAS Enterprise Miner 14.1 shipped in July 2015. This release supports PMML 4.2 and includes a new **High-Performance Bayesian Network** node.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 14.2 shipped in November 2016.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 14.3 shipped in September 2017.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 15.1 shipped in November 2018.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 15.2 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 15.3 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 15.4 shipped in June 2025.

For more information about SAS Enterprise Miner, see the software product page for [SAS Enterprise Miner](#).

Chapter 47

SAS Environment Manager

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Environment Manager	243
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	243
Migrating to SAS 9.4	244
About SAS Environment Manager	244
SAS Environment Manager 2.1 (SAS 9.4M1)	245
SAS Environment Manager 2.3 and SAS Environment Manager 2.4	245
SAS Environment Manager 2.5	246
SAS Environment Manager 2.6	247

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Environment Manager

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Environment Manager 2.1 runs on SAS 9.4. The first release of SAS Environment Manager 2.1 shipped with the initial release of SAS 9.4. The second release of SAS Environment Manager 2.1 shipped with SAS 9.4M1.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1 (SAS 9.4, SAS 9.4M1) 2.3 and 2.4 (SAS 9.4M2) 2.5 (SAS 9.4M3, SAS 9.4M4, SAS 9.4M5, SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7, SAS 9.4M8)	2.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Environment Manager 2.1 (SAS 9.4M1)” on page 245, “SAS Environment Manager 2.3 and SAS Environment Manager 2.4” on page 245, and “SAS Environment Manager 2.5” on page 246 (if appropriate). - To upgrade to the latest release, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1 (SAS 9.4, SAS 9.4M1) 2.3 and 2.4 (SAS 9.4M2) 2.5 (SAS 9.4M3, SAS 9.4M4, SAS 9.4M5, SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7, SAS 9.4M8)	2.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .
2.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	2.6 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS Environment Manager

SAS Environment Manager, which is new with SAS 9.4, is an operational monitoring and management system for SAS deployments. SAS Environment Manager incorporates VMware's Hyperic technology in order to offer enterprise-class operational features. This new application includes plug-ins that are especially designed for the administration, management, and monitoring of SAS technologies. Agents on each managed host enable SAS Environment Manager to automatically discover server resources, gather health and availability information, perform control actions, collect usage information, and monitor logs.

The web-based interface enables administrators to perform these tasks:

- use the application's dashboard to obtain a snapshot of resource availability, recent control actions, favorite resources, saved charts, recent alerts, and selected metrics
- create personalized dashboards for particular SAS Environment Manager roles or for particular users
- drill into information about the current status of each resource, the availability of the resource over time, and detailed metrics in numeric and graphical format
- perform control actions for the SAS Web Application Server and for servers on the SAS server tier
- view and filter currently active alerts, display a deployment-wide view of events, and identify resources that are down or that have unfixed alerts
- configure the application to include SAS log messages and resource configuration changes in events
- view a list of the folders and folder contents that are stored in SAS metadata, and view details about an object's metadata

SAS Environment Manager is not currently a replacement for SAS Management Console, and no functionality has been removed from SAS Management Console.

SAS Environment Manager 2.1 (SAS 9.4M1)

In December 2013, SAS shipped SAS Environment Manager 2.1, which runs on SAS 9.4M1. This release changes how SAS Environment Manager users and roles are managed in a SAS environment, and introduces the capability to synchronize users and roles between SAS Environment Manager and SAS metadata.

Users in SAS Environment Manager are mapped to users that are created in SAS metadata. During installation, three user groups are created in SAS metadata to contain SAS Environment Manager users. Users that are members of these groups are mapped to user definitions in SAS Environment Manager with corresponding roles. Here are the user groups and their corresponding roles:

Group Name in SAS Metadata	Role in SAS Environment Manager
SAS_EV_Super_User	Super User Role
SAS_EV_Guest	Guest Role
SAS_EV_AppServer_Tier	SAS App Tier Role

For example, users that are added to the group SAS_EV_Guest are added as users in SAS Environment Manager under the Guest role when the users are synchronized.

When you install SAS Environment Manager 2.1, all existing SAS Environment Manager user definitions are automatically added to the SAS_EV_Guest group in metadata. After the existing users have been added to the SAS_EV_Guest group, use SAS Management Console to modify the user definitions or assign the users to other SAS_EV groups in metadata.

After you have defined new users in SAS metadata, sign on to SAS Environment Manager. Select **Manage** ⇒ **Synchronize Users**. User definitions are created for all users that are defined in the three SAS_EV groups in metadata. Any SAS Environment Manager users that are not associated with user definitions in metadata are deleted.

If you sign on to SAS Environment Manager by using a user ID that is defined in metadata, and if the user ID is a member of one of the SAS_EV groups but is not defined in SAS Environment Manager, a user definition is automatically created in SAS Environment Manager and assigned to the correct role.

SAS Environment Manager 2.3 and SAS Environment Manager 2.4

In August 2014, SAS shipped SAS Environment Manager 2.3, and in October 2014, SAS shipped SAS Environment Manager 2.4. Both of these releases run on SAS 9.4M2.

When you upgrade your SAS Environment Manager software in place and the release number for SAS Environment Manager does not change, these backup folders are

created in the *SAS-configuration-directory/sas/Levn/Web/SASEnvironmentManager* directory:

- `agent-backup_date-time`
- `server-backup_date-time`

After the installation is validated, you can delete these directories.

When you upgrade your SAS Environment Manager software in place and the release number for SAS Environment Manager changes, two folders are created on the server because the version number for Hyperic is included in the name of the directory. For example, if you are upgrading from SAS Environment Manager 2.1 to 2.3, the version of Hyperic changed between these releases. As a result, you see these two folders in the *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/SASEnvironmentManager* directory after the software upgrade:

- `server-5.0.0-EE`
- `server-5.8.0-EE`

Any new plug-ins for SAS Environment Manager might be deployed to the original directory (`server-5.8.0-EE`) rather than to the new location (`server-5.8.0-EE`). For example, these JAR files might appear in the *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/SASEnvironmentManager/server-5.0.0-EE/hq-server/webapp/ROOT/WEB-INF/hq-plugins/* directory:

- `emi-framework-plugin.jar`
- `emi-reportcenter-plugin.jar`
- `emi-snapshot-plugin.jar`

You might also have these new JAR files in the *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/SASEnvironmentManager/server-5.0.0-EE/hq-server/webapp/ROOT/WEB-INF/hq-plugins/emi_framework/lib* directory.

- `sas.sasev.framework.common.jar`
- `sas.sasev.framework.plugins.common.jar`
- `sas.sasev.framework.plugins.impl.jar`

In order for the new plug-ins to work in the latest release of SAS Environment Manager, you must copy these files and directories to the new location (`server-5.8.0-EE`). Then you should delete the old location (`server-5.8.0-EE`). You might need to restart SAS Environment Manager to see the new plug-ins.

SAS Environment Manager 2.5

- SAS Environment Manager 2.5 shipped in January 2023 and runs on SAS 9.4M8 and later releases.
- SAS Environment Manager 2.5 shipped in May 2019 and runs on SAS 9.4M6 and later releases.
- For information about how to configure SAS Environment Manager 2.5 with SAS 9.4M5 (September 2017), see the list of supported scenarios in “Configuring SAS Environment Manager for HTTPS Starting at SAS 9.4M5” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*.
- SAS Environment Manager 2.5M1 shipped in November 2016 and runs SAS 9.4M4.

- SAS Environment Manager 2.5 initially shipped in July 2015 and runs on SAS 9.4M3.

If you modified certain default locations or settings in the SAS Environment Manager Service Architecture, you must manually change these settings in SAS Environment Manager 2.5. Then you must run the `ugipinit` script. Here are some changes that you must manually update:

- Content that you stored in metadata folders must be manually imported. The update process backed up this information, so you must import the data from the backup location.
- Changes that you made to the service architecture configuration were not saved. You must apply these changes manually.
- LIBNAME statements that you changed in the service architecture autoexec files must be manually entered. The old files were backed up, so you can use the files as a reference for making the changes. However, you cannot use the old autoexec files with the new version of the application.

If you used the SAS Grid Manager plug-in for SAS Environment Manager, the functions of this plug-in have been replaced by a SAS Grid Manager module. For more information, see [Chapter 60, “SAS Grid Manager,” on page 279](#).

If you are upgrading from SAS Environment Manager 2.4 and you did not enable the SAS Environment Manager Service Architecture, you can ignore the message about the update failing.

In the SAS Environment Manager Data Mart, the `ACM.IOMSERVERS` table has been replaced by `ACM.SASAPPSERVERS` and `ACM.SASLOGICALSERVERS` tables.

SAS Environment Manager 2.6

SAS Environment Manager 2.5M6 shipped in June 2025 and runs on SAS 9.4M9. For more information about this release, see the software product page for [SAS Environment Manager](#).

Chapter 48

SAS Episode Analytics

SAS Episode Analytics	249
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Episode Analytics	249

SAS Episode Analytics

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Episode Analytics:

- SAS Episode Analytics 4.6 (December 2024). SAS Episode Analytics 4.6 enables you to use batch processing to bundle medical claims together in related episodes of care for all of a patient's medical conditions. There is no user interface with this release.

SAS Episode Analytics 4.6 does not require Oracle. If you are migrating from SAS Episode Analytics 4.5, contact SAS Technical Support to request a tool that can migrate all content out of Oracle.

- SAS Episode Analytics 4.5 (September 2019).

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Episode Analytics](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Episode Analytics is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Episode Analytics

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Episode Analytics is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Episode Analytics is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see “[Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products](#)” on page 49.

Chapter 49

SAS/ETS

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/ETS	251
Upgrading Your Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	251
Migrating to SAS 9.4	252
About SAS/ETS	252

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/ETS

Upgrading Your Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS/ETS 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/ETS” on page 252. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/ETS, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS/ETS 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, or 15.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1 (SAS 9.3) 9.3M1, 9.3	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/ETS” on page 252. - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for SAS/ETS

About SAS/ETS

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS/ETS:

- SAS/ETS 12.3 shipped in July 2013. This is essentially a maintenance release, with the exception that high-performance procedures for use in single-machine mode have been added.
- SAS/ETS 13.1 shipped in December 2013. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/ETS 13.1, see [What’s New in SAS/ETS 13.1](#).
- SAS/ETS 13.2 shipped in August 2014. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/ETS 13.2, see [What’s New in SAS/ETS 13.2](#).
- SAS/ETS 14.1 shipped in July 2015. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/ETS 14.1, see [What’s New in SAS/ETS 14.1](#).
- SAS/ETS 14.2 shipped in November 2016. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/ETS 14.2, see [What’s New in SAS/ETS 14.2](#).
- SAS/ETS 14.3 shipped in September 2017. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/ETS 14.3, see [What’s New in SAS/ETS 14.3](#).
- SAS/ETS 15.1 shipped in November 2018. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/ETS 15.1, see [What’s New in SAS/ETS 15.1](#).
- SAS/ETS 15.2 shipped in August 2020. This release includes bug fixes and hot fixes.

- SAS/ETS 15.3 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS/ETS 15.4 shipped in June 2025.

Note: Starting in the 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9) release, Solaris X64 (SAX) and Solaris SPARC (S64) are no longer supported for modifying files or creating any new files, nor are they supported as environments from which to run the SASECRSP or SASEXCCM interface engine.

Chapter 50

SAS Financial Crimes Monitor

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Financial Crimes Monitor	255
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	255
Migrating to SAS 9.4	256
About SAS Financial Crimes Monitor	256
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Financial Crimes Monitor	256

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Financial Crimes Monitor

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M7, SAS Financial Crimes Monitor is a retired product. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Financial Crimes Monitor” on page 256](#).

SAS Financial Crimes Monitor 6.2 and 6.3 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.2 (SAS 9.4)	6.3 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.2 (SAS 9.4) 3.1M1 (SAS 9.3)	6.3 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to migrate to the latest release of SAS Financial Crimes Monitor see <i>SAS Financial Crimes Monitor: Installation and Configuration Guide</i> .

About SAS Financial Crimes Monitor

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Financial Crimes Monitor:

- SAS Financial Crimes Monitor 6.2 shipped in April 2014.
- SAS Financial Crimes Monitor 6.3 shipped in February 2020.

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Financial Crimes Monitor](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Financial Crimes Monitor is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Financial Crimes Monitor

Starting with SAS 9.4M7, SAS Financial Crimes Monitor is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Financial Crimes Monitor is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see “[Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products](#)” on page 49.

Chapter 51

SAS Financial Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Financial Management	257
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	257
Migrating to SAS 9.4	257
SAS Financial Management 5.4	258
SAS Financial Management 5.5	258
SAS Financial Management 5.6	258

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Financial Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Financial Management 5.4, 5.5, and 5.6 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.4, 5.5 (SAS 9.4)	5.6, 5.62M1 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Financial Management 5.4 or 5.5, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.4, 5.5 (SAS 9.4) 5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.3)	5.6, 5.62M1 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate or create a new deployment, see <i>SAS Financial Management 5.6: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>

SAS Financial Management 5.4

SAS shipped SAS Financial Management 5.4 in December 2013. SAS shipped SAS Financial Management 5.42M1 in September 2025.

SAS Financial Management 5.5

SAS shipped SAS Financial Management 5.5 in January 2015. This release includes some SAS Visual Analytics components. For more information about how to deploy these components, see [“Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment” on page 107](#).

SAS Financial Management 5.6

SAS Financial Management 5.6 shipped in June 2019 and runs on SAS 9.4M6.

Starting with this release, the user interface has been rewritten in HTML5. Previously, many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors will disable Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

You can now edit the form data only through SAS Financial Management Add-In for Microsoft Excel. You cannot edit the forms in the Forms workspace.

In the HTML5 user interface, the Administration and Processes Workspace is not provided. You can complete the tasks that are related to administration and business processes through SAS Financial Management Studio.

For more information about the new features and enhancements in this release, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Financial Management](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Financial Management is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 52

SAS Factory Miner

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Factory Miner	259
Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	259
Migrating to SAS 9.4	260
Releases of SAS Factory Miner	260

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Factory Miner

Updating an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Factory Miner 14.1, 14.2, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Enterprise Miner, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Factory Miner is new for SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, follow the steps in <i>SAS Factory Miner: Administration and Configuration Guide</i> (for your release).
15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, follow the steps in <i>SAS Factory Miner 14.2: Administration and Configuration Guide</i> .

Releases of SAS Factory Miner

SAS Factory Miner has shipped these releases:

- SAS Factory Miner 14.2 in July 2015
- SAS Factory Miner 14.2 in November 2016
- SAS Factory Miner 15.1 in November 2018
- SAS Factory Miner 15.2 in August 2020
- SAS Factory Miner 15.3 in January 2023
- SAS Factory Miner 15.4 in June 2025

For more information about SAS Factory Miner, see the software product page for [SAS Factory Miner](#).

Chapter 53

SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking

Support for SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking	261
SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7	261
Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades	261

Support for SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking

SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7

SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking uses Adobe Flash. Adobe announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Any SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking releases prior to SAS 9.4M7 might not work as expected starting January 1, 2021. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking will not be included in that order.

Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades

If you have SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking in your order and you plan to upgrade to SAS 9.4M7, unconfigure and uninstall SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking before upgrading or migrating to SAS 9.4M7.

- To uninstall SAS Software, see “Uninstall SAS Software (Graphical User Interface Tool)” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager 9.4: User’s Guide*.
- To uninstall the components of SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking, see your Order Manifest, which includes the product details (12-bytes) for the uninstall process.

If SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking is not removed before you upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M7, review the steps for upgrade in place or migration.

Table 53.1 *Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration*

Task	Expectations	For More Information
------	--------------	----------------------

Upgrade in Place	Your latest release of SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking from your source system will remain installed and configured on your target system. However, SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking is not operable on the target system.	.To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49.
Migration	• SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking will not be installed or configured in the target environment. However, you can continue to use SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking in the source environment. • The SAS Migration Utility will bring artifacts of SAS Firmwide Risk for Banking from the source system to the target system.	For information about migration, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide.

Chapter 54

SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II	263
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	263
Migrating to SAS 9.4	263

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current SAS Release at Your Site	SAS Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2, (SAS 9.4)	3.3 (SAS 9.4)	To upgrade to a new release, see <i>SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management: Administrator's Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, or 3.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current SAS Release at Your Site	SAS Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2 (SAS 9.4)	3.3 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate to the new release or to create a new deployment, see <i>SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management: Administrator's Guide</i> .

Chapter 55

SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench	265
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	265
Migrating to SAS 9.4	266
About SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench	266

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Forecast Analysis Workbench 5.2 and 5.3 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.2, 5.2M2, 5.3 (SAS 9.4)	5.2M2, 5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench: Upgrade and Migration Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench 5.2 and 5.3, you must be running SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.1 (SAS 9.3)	5.2, 5.2M2, 5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, see <i>SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench: Upgrade and Migration Guide</i> .
5.2, 5.2M2 (SAS 9.4)	5.2M2, 5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	
5.3 , 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	

About SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench

SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench is the demand planning module of the SAS Demand-Driven Planning and Optimization suite. SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench helps planners and analysts track, monitor, and predict the demand for products and services. SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench helps organizations gain instant visibility and understanding of the demand for their products without relying on personal judgments.

Depending on the license that your organization has, you can use the Collaboration Planning Workbench module of the SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench.

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench:

- SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench 5.2 in August 2014
- SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench 5.2M2 in May 2015
- SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench 5.3 in May 2016
- SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench 5.3M1 in April 2017

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 56

SAS Forecast Server

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Forecast Server	267
Migrating to SAS 9.4	267
About SAS Forecast Server	268

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Forecast Server

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Forecast Server 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, or 15.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1, 4.1 (SAS 9.3)	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS Forecast Server” on page 268. 2. To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS Forecast Server: Migration Guide</i> (for your release). To create a deployment, see <i>SAS Forecast Server: Administrator’s Guide</i> (for your release).

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see <i>SAS Forecast Server: Migration Guide</i> (for the release at your site).
15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS Forecast Server: Migration Guide</i> .

About SAS Forecast Server

SAS Forecast Server 12.3 is the first release of SAS Forecast Server that runs on SAS 9.4. SAS Time Series Studio, which is a component of SAS Forecast Server, is production software in this release.

Software orders of SAS Forecast Server also include SAS Forecast Server Procedures. In earlier releases of SAS Forecast Server, these procedures were called High-Performance Forecasting.

SAS Forecast Server 12.3 does not support clustering of the middle-tier servers. Because middle-tier clustering is not supported, SAS Forecast Server runs on the master node in the cluster. If the master node is not available, SAS Forecast Server is not available (even if other SAS applications are available on other nodes in the cluster).

If you are upgrading from an earlier release of SAS Forecast Server, note these changes:

- Beginning with SAS Forecast Server 12.1, SAS consolidated the version numbers for the main analytical products. Before the consolidation, the most recent version number for SAS Forecast Server was 4.1.
- Beginning with SAS Forecast Server 4.1, the SAS Analytics Platform server was deprecated. The SAS Analytics Platform service is not used for any SAS 9.3 (or later) products or solutions.

SAS also shipped these releases:

- SAS Forecast Server 13.1 in December 2013. Support for middle-tier clustering was added in this release.
- SAS Forecast Server 13.2 in August 2014.
- SAS Forecast Server 14.1 in July 2015. This release includes SAS Forecast Server Client, a new web-based interface that you can use to segment and forecast your data.
- SAS Forecast Server 14.2 in November 2016.
- SAS Forecast Server 14.3 in September 2017.
- SAS Forecast Server 15.1 in November 2018.

- SAS Forecast Server 15.2 in August 2020.
- SAS Forecast Server 15.3 in January 2023.
- SAS Forecast Server 15.4 in June 2025.

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the software product page for [SAS Forecast Server](#).

Chapter 57

SAS Fraud Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Fraud Management	271
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	271
Migrating to SAS 9.4	271
About SAS Fraud Management	272

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Fraud Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Fraud Management 4.1, 4.3, 4.4M0, 4.4M1, 6.1, and 6.2 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.1, 4.3, 4.4M0, 4.4M1, 6.1	n/a In-place upgrades are not supported for these releases.	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, contact your SAS account representative.
6.2 (SAS 9.4M8)	6.2M1 (SAS 9.4M9)	Follow the path that is described in Chapter 2, “Overview and Workflow,” on page 9.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Fraud Management 4.1, 4.3, 4.4M0, 4.4M1, 6.1, or 6.2, you must be running SAS 9.4.

Migration is not available for SAS Fraud Management. For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, contact your SAS account representative.

About SAS Fraud Management

Note: The documentation for SAS Fraud Management is available only to customers who license this product.

For more information SAS Fraud Management documentation, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Fraud Management](#).

Chapter 58

SAS Genetics

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Genetics	273
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	273

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Genetics

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Genetics is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Genetics is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 59

SAS/GRAPH

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/GRAPH	275
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	275
Migrating to SAS 9.4	276
About SAS/GRAPH 9.4	276
SAS 9.4M8: Retired SAS/GRAPH Products	277

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/GRAPH

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS/GRAPH ActiveX Control and SAS/GRAPH Java Applets for Web Servers are retired products. If you order SAS 9.4M8, these products are not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7	SAS 9.4M8	1. Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/GRAPH 9.4” on page 276. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/GRAPH 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M2, 9.3M3	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS/GRAPH 9.4” on page 276. 2. Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: • Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center • SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: • SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide • the product documentation page for SAS/GRAPH

About SAS/GRAPH 9.4

For more information about SAS/GRAPH 9.4, see the software product page for [SAS/GRAPH](#).

- Starting in SAS 9.4M1 (December 2013), if you are using a hyphen in your NAME= option, be aware that the hyphen ‘-’ is converted to an underscore. For catalog-based output, the NAME= option enables you to specify a name for the GRSEG entry and the graphics output file name, if generated.

Note: For more information about significant changes that occurred in SAS 9.4, see [“Base SAS 9.4” on page 115](#).

- Prior to SAS 9.4M2, if the NAME= option specifies a value that is greater than eight characters and begins with a number, SAS prepends an underscore to the graphics output file name. The GRSEG entry name continues to prepend an underscore to the NAME= value that begins with a number.

Starting in SAS 9.4M2 (August 2014), when the NAME= value is greater than eight characters and begins with a number, the graphics output file name is the NAME= value specified and an underscore is no longer prepended. When the NAME= value is eight characters or less, the graphics output file name continues to be equivalent to the GRSEG entry name.

- SAS shipped SAS/GRAPH 9.4M3 in July 2015.
- SAS shipped SAS/GRAPH 9.4M4 in November 2016.
- SAS shipped SAS/GRAPH 9.4M5 in September 2017.

Mapping procedures GEOCODE, GPROJECT, and MAPIMPORT are moved from SAS/GRAPH to Base SAS. Mapping procedures GINSIDE, GMAP, GREduce, and GREMOVE remain with SAS/GRAPH. Also starting in SAS 9.4M5, SAS/GRAPH Network Visualization Workshop is no longer shipped with SAS/GRAPH.

- SAS shipped SAS/GRAPH 9.4M6 in November 2018.

PROC GINSIDE, PROC GPROJECT, PROC GREduce, and PROC GREMOVE have moved from SAS/GRAPH to Base SAS.

The %CENTROID macro that supports the SGMAP procedure has moved from SAS/GRAPH to Base SAS and is now an autocall macro. Running the %ANNOMAC macro before using %CENTROID is no longer necessary.

- SAS shipped SAS/GRAPH 9.4M7 in August 2020.

The SAS/GRAPH Java applets are deprecated:

- JAVA and JAVAMETA graphics devices
- %DS2CONST and %DS2TREE macros
- Constellation applet
- Contour applet
- Graph applet
- Map applet
- Treemap applet
- Treeview applet

Existing programs that use these items still work. However, these items are no longer supported, and they might be removed in a future release.

The document *SAS/GRAPH: Java Applets and ActiveX Control User's Guide* is discontinued.

- SAS shipped SAS/GRAPH 9.4M8 in January 2023.

SAS 9.4M8: Retired SAS/GRAPH Products

Starting in SAS 9.4M8, SAS/GRAPH ActiveX Control and SAS/GRAPH Java Applets for Web Servers are retired products. If you order SAS 9.4M8, these products not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 60

SAS Grid Manager

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Grid Manager	279
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	279
Migrating to SAS 9.4	280
Releases of SAS Grid Manager	280

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Grid Manager

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	SAS 9.4M9	1. Before you upgrade, see “Releases of SAS Grid Manager” on page 280. 2. To upgrade to the latest release for SAS 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Grid Manager 9.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	SAS 9.4M9	- Before you migrate, see “Releases of SAS Grid Manager” on page 280. - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for SAS Grid Manager
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8		

Releases of SAS Grid Manager

SAS has shipped these releases:

- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M3 in July 2015.

The SAS Grid Manager plug-in for SAS Environment Manager 2.4 has been replaced by the SAS Grid Manager module for SAS Environment Manager 2.5. Although the old plug-in continues to operate, the new module provides enhanced functionality and an improved user interface. If you are using the new SAS Grid Manager module, you should remove the old SAS Grid Manager plug-in.

To remove the old plug-in, delete the `GridManagerPlugin` folder from the `hqu` directory. A typical location is `/Web/SASEnvironmentManager/server-5.8.0-EE/hq-engine/hq-server/webapps/ROOT/hqu`.

- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M4 in November 2016.
- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M5 in September 2017.
- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M6 in November 2018.
 - The existing SAS Grid Manager Agent Plug-in for SAS Management Console has been renamed to SAS Grid Manager for Platform Agent Plug-in.
 - The existing SAS Grid Manager Module for SAS Environment Manager has been renamed to SAS Grid Manager for Platform Module. The user interface has completely changed, although the functions provided remain the same.

- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M7 in August 2020.
- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M8 in January 2023.
- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M9 in June 2025.

Chapter 61

SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure

About SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure	283
Determining Your Update Path for SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure	283
Additional Releases of SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure	284
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.7	284
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.5	284
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.8	285

About SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure

The SAS High-Performance Analytics infrastructure consists of these products:

- SAS High-Performance Computing Management Console
 - SAS Plug-ins for Hadoop
 - SAS High-Performance Analytics Environment (also referred to as the SAS High-Performance Node Installation)
-

Determining Your Update Path for SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure

Before you upgrade to the latest release of SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure, see *SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure: Installation and Configuration Guide*. For more information, see the product documentation page for [SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure](#).

Upgrading to the latest version of the infrastructure requires upgrading SAS High-Performance Analytics Environment. If you overwrite the software on the cluster (or move the existing software and install in the same path), then the upgraded or migrated SAS software runs without modification.

Depending on your current version, upgrading the SAS High-Performance Analytics Environment can provide this functionality:

- Create a high-speed parallel connection that delivers data from your remote data source to the SAS High-Performance Analytics Environment on the analytic cluster.
- Perform text analysis in SAS LASR Analytic Server with SAS Visual Analytics and to run PROC HPTMINE and HPTMSCORE with SAS Text Miner.

If you choose to install the software in a different directory on the cluster, specify the new path as follows:

- For SAS LASR Analytic Servers, see “Add a LASR Analytic Server” in [SAS Intelligence Platform: Data Administration Guide](#).
- For SAS High-Performance Risk, see “Change the SAS High-Performance Risk Property Values” in *SAS High-Performance Risk: Administrator’s Guide*.

Note: The infrastructure documentation and the documents in the preceding list are available only to customers who license these products.

Additional Releases of SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure

- SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.8 shipped in June 2018.
- SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.9 shipped in April 2019.
- SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.9 runs on SAS 9.4M9 (June 2025).

SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.7

SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.7 shipped in September 2017.

- There is a new SAS Plug-ins for Hadoop installation script for the Cloudera and Hortonworks Hadoop distributions. The script automates tasks that in the past required manual steps.
- It is now possible to use separate networks for internal and external communication.

For more information about this release, see *SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.5

Starting in November 2016, SAS discontinued SAS High-Performance Deployment for Hadoop. If you want to co-locate the SAS High-Performance Analytics environment with Hadoop, you can select and install a supported commercial version of Hadoop that

meets your business requirements. Or, you can choose to download and deploy an Apache Hadoop distribution. Supported Hadoop distributions that you co-locate with the analytics environment must be modified with SAS Plug-ins for Hadoop.

For more information, see *SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.8

The following list identifies the changes that affect the upgrade process:

- SAS High-Performance Deployment of Hadoop includes Apache Hadoop 2.4. This is an upgrade from Apache Hadoop 0.23.1. The **hadoopInstall** configuration program includes a new prompt for configuring YARN. Configuring YARN is optional, but the configuration program is available as an experimental feature for resource management.
- The SAS High-Performance Analytics environment includes a **resource.settings** file that can be used to integrate with the YARN resource management. The file also offers settings for managing memory and CPU resources, even if you do not use YARN.
- The SAS High-Performance Computing Management Console has removed support for managing memory with cgroups. Memory management is available with the features listed in the preceding two bullets.

For more information about upgrading, see *SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

Chapter 62

SAS High-Performance Risk

Determining Your Update Path for SAS High-Performance Risk	287
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	287
Migrating to SAS 9.4	287
About SAS High-Performance Risk	288

Determining Your Update Path for SAS High-Performance Risk

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.1 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.2 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.3 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.4 (SAS 9.4M8)	4.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.1 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.2 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.3 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.4 (SAS 9.4M8)	4.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, contact your SAS account representative.

About SAS High-Performance Risk

SAS shipped these releases of SAS High-Performance Risk:

- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.2 in December 2013. Some of the new features in this release require that you update to SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.4 (or later).
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.2M1 in June 2014.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.3 in November 2014.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.4 in May 2015.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.5 in October 2015.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.6 in April 2016.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.7 in November 2016.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.8 in June 2017.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.9 in September 2017.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 4.1 in June 2018.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 4.2 in June 2019.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 4.3 in August 2020.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 4.4 in January 2023.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 4.5 in June 2025.

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS High-Performance Risk](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS High-Performance Risk is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 63

SAS/IML

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/IML	289
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	289
Migrating to SAS 9.4	290
About SAS/IML	290

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/IML

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS/IML 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4); 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/IML” on page 290. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/IML, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS/IML 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, or 15.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1 (SAS 9.3) 9.3M1, 9.3	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you migrate, see “About SAS/IML” on page 290. - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for SAS/IML
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .
15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS/IML

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS/IML:

- SAS/IML 12.3 shipped in July 2013. This release is a maintenance release with no new features.
- SAS/IML 13.1 shipped in December 2013. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/IML 13.1, see [What’s New in SAS/IML 13.1](#).
- SAS/IML 13.2 shipped in August 2014. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/IML 13.2, see [What’s New in SAS/IML 13.2](#).

- SAS/IML 14.1 shipped in July 2015. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/IML 14.1, see [What's New in SAS/IML 14.1](#).
- SAS/IML 14.2 shipped in November 2016. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/IML 14.2, see [What's New in SAS/IML 14.2](#).
- SAS/IML 14.3 shipped in September 2017. For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS/IML 14.3, see [What's New in SAS/IML 14.3](#).
- SAS/IML 15.1 shipped in November 2018. For more information about this release, see [What's New in SAS/IML 15.1](#).
- SAS/IML 15.2 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS/IML 15.3 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS/IML 15.4 shipped in June 2025.

Chapter 64

SAS Information Delivery Portal

Determining Your Update Path for the SAS Information Delivery Portal	293
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	293
Migrating to SAS 9.4	294
SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4	294
SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.3	295
Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser	295
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Information Delivery Portal	296

Determining Your Update Path for the SAS Information Delivery Portal

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Information Delivery Portal is a retired product. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Information Delivery Portal” on page 296](#).

SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4 runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.4 (SAS 9.4)	4.4M1 (SAS 9.4M1), 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2)	1. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Information Portal 4.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44. 2. Complete any post-configuration steps. For more information, see “Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser” on page 295.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.31, 4.31M1, 4.31M2 (SAS 9.3) 4.3 (SAS 9.2M3)	4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4)	- Before you migrate, see “SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4” on page 294. - To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. - Complete any post-configuration steps in “Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser” on page 295 and <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide</i>.
4.2 (SAS 9.2)	4.4M2 (SAS 9.4)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.3” on page 295 and “SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4” on page 294. - To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. - Complete any post-configuration steps in “Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser” on page 295 and <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide</i>.
4.4 (SAS 9.4)	4.4, 4.4M1 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same SAS release, follow the steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .
4.4M1 (SAS 9.4)	4.4M1 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same release, follow the steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .

SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4

The list of features and enhancements for the SAS Information Delivery Portal has remained the same since the 4.2 release. The only difference between these releases is the version of SAS that is required to run the SAS Information Delivery Portal.

Release of SAS Information Delivery Portal	Release of SAS
SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4	SAS 9.4
SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.31	SAS 9.3
SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.3	SAS 9.2

Note: Starting in SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4 (which runs on SAS 9.4), data explorations are no longer converted to reports during migration or promotion.

SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.3

Note: This section is relevant only if you are upgrading to either SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4 or SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4M1. These releases run on SAS 9.4 or SAS 9.4M1, respectively. These steps are not required if you are upgrading to SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4M2, which runs on SAS 9.4M2.

If you are running SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.2, you must upgrade to SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.3 before you upgrade to SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4. If you upgrade from 4.2 to 4.4, your data explorations in SAS Web Report Studio 4.2 might not convert properly. For more information, see [Chapter 106, “SAS Web Report Studio,” on page 447](#).

When you upgrade to SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.3, you have these options:

- You can upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.2. SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.3 runs on SAS 9.2.

To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.2, see [Planning for Maintenance Releases and Product Upgrades for SAS 9.2](#).

- You can upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.3. SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.31 runs on SAS 9.3.

When you upgrade to SAS 9.3, you can migrate, or you can create a new deployment. For specific steps, see *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide* (if you are migrating to the new release) or *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide* (if you are creating a new deployment). For post-configuration steps, see *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser

After the deployment of any new release, you must change the release number in the resolved URL that you use to open the product. For example, if you upgraded from 4.3 to 4.4, the updated URL is `http://server:port/SASLogon/index.jsp?_sasapp=Info+Delivery+Portal+4.3`.

If you saved the URL for the previous release as a Favorite link in a web browser, then this link is broken when you upgrade to the new release. You must re-create this favorite

for the new release. You can also access the SAS Information Delivery Portal by using this unresolved link: `http://server:port/SASPortal`.

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Information Delivery Portal

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Information Delivery Portal is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Information Delivery Portal is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 65

SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management .	297
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	297
Migrating to SAS 9.4	297
About SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	298

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5 (SAS 9.4), 3.6 (SAS 9.4M6)	3.7 (SAS 9.4M8)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management: Administrator's Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5 (SAS 9.4), 3.6 (SAS 9.4M6)	3.7 (SAS 9.4M8)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management: Administrator's Guide</i> .

About SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management:

- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.1 in October 2015
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.2 in March 2017, which supports SAS 9.4M4
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.3 in May 2017
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.4 in September 2017, which supports SAS 9.4M5

Note: Starting in the 3.4 release, SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management can be ordered separately. In previous releases, SAS Infrastructure Risk Management was available only as part of a content release or part of a solution, such as SAS Firmwide for Solvency II.

- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.5 in June 2018
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.6 in May 2019
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.7 in January 2023, which supports SAS 9.4M8

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation for [SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Infrastructure Risk Management is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 66

SAS In-Database Technologies

Determining Your Update Path for SAS In-Database Technologies	299
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	299
Migrating to SAS 9.4	299
About SAS In-Database Technologies	300
SAS 9.4 In-Database Technologies	300
SAS 9.4M1 In-Database Technologies	300
SAS 9.4M2 In-Database Technologies	300
SAS 9.4M3 In-Database Technologies	300
SAS 9.4M4 In-Database Technologies	301
SAS 9.4M5 In-Database Technologies	301
SAS 9.4M6 In-Database Technologies	301
Additional Releases of SAS In-Database Technologies	302

Determining Your Update Path for SAS In-Database Technologies

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	SAS 9.4M9	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS In-Database Technologies” on page 300. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.4 In-Database Technologies, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS In-Database Technologies” on page 300. 2. Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see <i>SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. For pre-installation and post-configuration information, see <i>SAS 9.4 In-Database Products: Administrator’s Guide</i> on the product documentation page for SAS In-Database Technology.

About SAS In-Database Technologies

SAS 9.4 In-Database Technologies

Starting in SAS 9.4, in-database processing has been enhanced by the addition of SAS In-Database Code Accelerator for Teradata and Greenplum. SAS In-Database Code Accelerator enables you to publish a thread program to the database and execute the thread program in parallel inside the database.

In-database scoring for Netezza has been enhanced by the addition of the SAS Embedded Process. The SAS Embedded Process is a SAS server process that runs within Netezza to read and write data.

SAS 9.4M1 In-Database Technologies

In SAS 9.4M1, the default behavior for SAS In-Database Code Accelerator has changed. DS2 code is not executed inside the database by default. You must set either the new DS2ACCEL system option to ANY or the PROC DS2 DS2ACCEL option to YES to enable DS2 code to run inside the database. For more information, see the *SAS DS2 Language Reference* and *Base SAS Procedures Guide*.

SAS 9.4M2 In-Database Technologies

SAS 9.4M2 shipped in August 2014.

SAS 9.4M3 In-Database Technologies

SAS 9.4M3 shipped in July 2015. In this release, the installation and configuration of the SAS Embedded Process for Hadoop has been improved and simplified.

- For Cloudera and Hortonworks, Cloudera Manager and Ambari can be used to install the SAS Embedded Process and the SAS Hadoop MapReduce JAR files.
- For IBM BigInsights, MapR, and Pivotal HD, the in-database deployment package is delivered to the client from the SAS Install Depot and manually installed.

In addition, the SAS Embedded Process and the SAS Hadoop MapReduce JAR files are installed with one script instead of with two separate scripts. The new process has a smaller client footprint and a faster installation.

Also, the SAS Embedded Process for Hadoop has been rewritten and no longer runs as a Linux service. For more information, see *SAS and SAS Viya In-Database Products: Administrator's Guide*. The installation and configuration of the SAS Embedded Process for Teradata has been improved and simplified. The in-database deployment package is delivered to the client from the SAS Install Depot. The new process has a smaller client footprint and a faster installation.

SAS 9.4M4 In-Database Technologies

SAS 9.4M4 shipped in November 2016.

The installation and configuration of the SAS Embedded Process for Aster, DB2, Greenplum, SAP Hana, Oracle, and Netezza have been improved and simplified. The in-database deployment package is delivered to the client from the SAS Install Depot. The new process has a smaller client footprint and is a faster installation process.

If you license SAS Data Loader for Hadoop, SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata, or SAS Contextual Analysis In-Database Scoring for Hadoop, these components are included in the in-database deployment package for Hadoop and Teradata, respectively.

The SAS Deployment Manager can be used to pull Hadoop JAR and configuration files when configuring Base SAS and the SPD Engine for use with Hadoop. In previous releases, pulling these files was a manual process.

SAS 9.4M5 In-Database Technologies

SAS 9.4M5 shipped in September 2017.

If you license SAS Data Loader for Hadoop, you can now deploy the SAS Embedded Process and the SAS Data Quality Accelerator, the SAS Data Loader for Hadoop Spark Engine, and the SAS Quality Knowledge Base individually, all together, or in any combination at one time.

SAS 9.4M6 In-Database Technologies

SAS 9.4M6 shipped in November 2018.

The delivery, installation, and deployment process for the SAS Embedded Process has changed. The SAS Embedded Process is now being delivered using a link in your Software Order Email (SOE) and the deployment process is the same for both SAS 9.4 and SAS Viya. When you license a SAS product that requires the SAS Embedded Process, you will receive two SOEs:

- One email is for your SAS 9.4 or SAS Viya software offering.
- A second email is for the SAS Embedded Process.

The SAS Embedded Process is delivered from a SAS Viya repository whether your software order includes SAS 9.4 or SAS Viya. Prior to this release, the SAS Embedded Process for SAS 9.4 software was delivered from the SAS 9.4 Software Depot. For SAS Viya, the SAS Embedded Process was delivered from a SAS Viya repository.

The SAS Embedded Process is now delivered as an RPM file for all data sources.

Due to changes to the deployment of the SAS Embedded Process:

- install scripts for SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata stored processes are delivered to a different location
- the script to deploy SAS Contextual Analysis text analytics models to Hadoop nodes is delivered to a different location
- the SAS Deployment Manager is no longer used to deploy the SAS Embedded Process for Hadoop

Additional Releases of SAS In-Database Technologies

- SAS In-Database Technologies 9.4M7 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS In-Database Technologies 9.4M8 shipped in January 2023.

SAS In-Database Technologies 9.4M9 shipped in June 2025.

- For in-database processing in Hadoop, security policies have been introduced by a newer version of the Java Runtime Environment. With this update, SAS In-Database Technologies no longer uses the Java API that is provided in the set of Hadoop JAR files. SAS Embedded Process jobs now run on Spark only. Jobs on Hadoop are always dispatched using the REST API that is provided by Apache Livy. The execution of SAS Embedded Process jobs on MapReduce is no longer supported. The update affects processing in Hadoop for SAS Scoring Accelerator, SAS Code Accelerator, and PROC TRANSPOSE. Changes are required in configuration and usage. For more information, see *SAS and SAS Viya Embedded Process: Deployment Guide* and *SAS In-Database Products: User's Guide*.
- In-database DATA step in Hadoop is not supported.
- SAS Embedded Process for Teradata and SAS Embedded Process for Hadoop are now delivered from a SAS Viya platform repository in the SAS Viya platform cadence. In earlier releases, this software was delivered from a SAS Viya 3.5 repository. You still receive a Software Order Email (SOE) for SAS Embedded Process. Authorized users can access the deployment assets in my.sas.com. Always use the latest version that is available for your data source.
- SAS Embedded Process for Hadoop has other deployment changes beginning with the September 2023 release. Instead of four RPM files, you install one. In addition, only manual installation is supported. If you previously used a parcel (Cloudera Manager) or a stack (Ambari) to deploy SAS Embedded Process in the cluster, you cannot use that method to update to the latest release. However, you must use that method to uninstall the software, and then use the manual deployment method to install the latest release.
- SAS Embedded Process for other data sources can release new versions asynchronously as hot fixes.

For more information about this release, see the product documentation page for [SAS In-Database Technologies](#).

Chapter 67

SAS Information Map Studio

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Information Map Studio	303
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	303
Migrating to SAS 9.4	303
SAS Information Map Studio 4.4	304
About Updates to SAS Information Map Studio	304
Special Considerations When Upgrading SAS Information Map Studio	305
SAS Information Map Studio 4.31	305

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Information Map Studio

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Information Map Studio 4.4 runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.4 (SAS 9.4)	4.4M1 (SAS 9.4M1), 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.4M7 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.4M8 (SAS 9.4M8), 4.4M9 (SAS 9.4M9)	To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Information Map Studio, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Information Map Studio 4.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.31, 4.31M1, 4.31M2 (SAS 9.3)	4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.4M7 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.4M8 (SAS 9.4M8), 4.4M9 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you migrate, see “SAS Information Map Studio 4.4” on page 304. 2. To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. 3. Complete the post-configuration steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Desktop Applications Guide</i>
4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.4M7 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.4M8 (SAS 9.4M8)	4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.4M7 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.4M8 (SAS 9.4M8), 4.4M9 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS Information Map Studio 4.31” on page 305 and “SAS Information Map Studio 4.4” on page 304. 2. To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. 3. Complete the post-configuration steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Desktop Applications Guide</i>
4.4M9 (SAS 9.4M9)	4.4M9 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .

SAS Information Map Studio 4.4

About Updates to SAS Information Map Studio

The list of features and enhancements for SAS Information Map Studio has remained the same since SAS Information Map Studio 4.2. The only difference between these releases is the version of SAS that is required to run SAS Information Map Studio.

Release of SAS Information Map Studio	Release of SAS
SAS Information Map Studio 4.4	SAS 9.4
SAS Information Map Studio 4.31	SAS 9.3
SAS Information Map Studio 4.2	SAS 9.2

Special Considerations When Upgrading SAS Information Map Studio

- SAS Information Map Studio cannot open an information map that uses the advanced join model, assigned results filter, or localized properties features that were introduced in SAS 9.3. You can use the INFOMAPS procedure in SAS 9.3 and later to add these features to an information map. If you use the INFOMAPS procedure, you must continue using the procedure to work with the information map.
- For SAS Information Map Studio, continue to use stored processes that are compatible with SAS 9.2. Upgrading stored processes to use new features that are available in SAS 9.3 might cause errors when the upgraded stored processes are used by information maps. If you have already upgraded your stored processes and you are experiencing problems, you can make your stored processes compatible with SAS 9.2. For more information, see the Make Compatible feature in the Help for SAS Management Console.
- If you cannot find a stored process in SAS Information Map Studio, the **Hide from user** option might have been specified for the stored process. This option is available in SAS 9.3 and later.

SAS Information Map Studio 4.31

Note: This section is relevant only if you are upgrading to either SAS Information Map Studio 4.4 or SAS Information Map Studio 4.4M1. These releases run on SAS 9.4 or SAS 9.4M1, respectively. These steps are not required if you are upgrading to SAS Information Map Studio 4.4M2, which runs on SAS 9.4M2.

If you are running SAS Information Map Studio 4.2, you must upgrade to SAS Information Map Studio 4.2M2 before you upgrade to SAS Information Map Studio 4.4. If you upgrade from 4.2 to 4.4, your data explorations in SAS Web Report Studio 4.2 might not convert properly. For more information, see [Chapter 106, “SAS Web Report Studio,” on page 447](#).

When you upgrade to SAS Information Map Studio 4.31, you have these options:

- You can upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.2. SAS Information Map Studio 4.2M2 runs on SAS 9.2M3.
To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.2, see [Planning for Maintenance Releases and Product Upgrades for SAS 9.2](#).
- You can upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.3. SAS Information Map Studio 4.31 runs on SAS 9.3.

When you upgrade to SAS 9.3, you can migrate, or you can create a new deployment. For specific steps, see *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide* (if you are migrating to the new release) or *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide* (if you are creating a new deployment). For post-configuration steps, see *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

Chapter 68

SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management .	307
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	307
Migrating to SAS 9.4	307
About SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management	308

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5 (SAS 9.4), 3.6 (SAS 9.4M6)	3.7 (SAS 9.4M8)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management: Administrator's Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5 (SAS 9.4), 3.6 (SAS 9.4M6)	3.7 (SAS 9.4M8)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management: Administrator's Guide</i> .

About SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management:

- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.1 in October 2015
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.2 in March 2017, which supports SAS 9.4M4
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.3 in May 2017
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.4 in September 2017, which supports SAS 9.4M5

Note: Starting in the 3.4 release, SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management can be ordered separately. In previous releases, SAS Infrastructure Risk Management was available only as part of a content release or part of a solution, such as SAS Firmwide for Solvency II.

- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.5 in June 2018
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.6 in May 2019
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.7 in January 2023, which supports SAS 9.4M8

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation for [SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Infrastructure Risk Management is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 69

SAS Integration Technologies

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Integration Technologies	309
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	309
Determining Your Upgrade Path for SAS Integration Technologies	310
SAS 9.4 Integration Technologies	310
SAS Stored Processes	310
SAS BI Web Services	311
SAS Publishing Framework	311
SAS Foundation Services	311
Maintenance Releases for SAS Integration Technologies	311

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Integration Technologies

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	SAS 9.4M9	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS 9.4 Integration Technologies” on page 310 and “Maintenance Releases for SAS Integration Technologies” on page 311. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.4 Integration Technologies, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Determining Your Upgrade Path for SAS Integration Technologies

To run SAS Integration Technologies 9.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	- Before you migrate, see “SAS 9.4 Integration Technologies” on page 310 and “Maintenance Releases for SAS Integration Technologies” on page 311. - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for SAS Integration Technologies

SAS 9.4 Integration Technologies

SAS Stored Processes

PROC STP executes stored processes remotely by default. In SAS 9.3, they were executed locally by default. If you want to use PROC STP to execute a stored process locally, specify the SERVER=LOCAL option. For more information, see [SAS Stored Processes: Developer's Guide](#).

In SAS 9.3, new features were made available for stored processes. If your client does not support the new stored process features, then you might need to make your stored process compatible with 9.2. For more information about how to make stored processes compatible with SAS 9.2, see the Help in SAS Management Console.

SAS BI Web Services

Resource suffixes for RESTful web service access have been updated. The following table shows the new 9.4 suffixes compared to their 9.3 suffixes:

Suffix for SAS 9.3	Updated Suffix for SAS 9.4
/parameters/	/outputParameters/
/streams/	/dataTargets/
/packages/	/packageEntries/

If you are upgrading from an earlier release, note that in SAS/IntrNet 9.3, SAS BI Web Services for .NET was discontinued. SAS BI Web Services for Java supports .NET versions of generated web services that are migrated from SAS 9.2 in a way that is transparent for clients.

SAS Publishing Framework

Event publishing has been discontinued, and the event publishing documentation has been removed. Instead, use PROC HTTP to issue HTTP requests and receive responses from an HTTP server.

SAS Foundation Services

In SAS Foundation Services, the Event Broker Service is no longer available.

Maintenance Releases for SAS Integration Technologies

SAS has shipped these maintenance releases:

- SAS 9.4M1 Integration Technologies shipped in December 2013.
- SAS 9.4M2 Integration Technologies shipped in August 2014.
- SAS 9.4M3 Integration Technologies shipped in July 2015.

In this release, the App.AllowGuest initialization parameter was added for the SAS Stored Process Web Application. This parameter causes a **Guest** option to be displayed on the SAS Logon Manager sign-in screen. When the AllowGuest parameter is set to **true**, App.AllowGuest must also be set to **true**, or GuestUsername and GuestPassword must be set.

- SAS 9.4M4 Integration Technologies shipped in November 2016.
- SAS 9.4M5 Integration Technologies shipped in September 2017.
- SAS 9.4M6 Integration Technologies shipped in November 2018.

In SAS 9.4M6, functionality has been added to address security vulnerabilities with stored processes. This functionality removes semicolons from most input parameters

because semicolons in an input parameter can execute a code injection. If you have existing code that uses semicolons in input parameters, you can use the `STP_UNSAFE_DISABLE` environment parameter to disable this functionality.

- SAS 9.4M7 Integration Technologies shipped in August 2020.
- SAS 9.4M8 Integration Technologies shipped in January 2023.
- SAS 9.4M9 Integration Technologies shipped in June 2025.

For more information about these releases, see the software product page for [SAS Integration Technologies](#).

Chapter 70

SAS Intelligence Platform

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Intelligence Platform	314
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	314
Migrating to SAS 9.4	314
SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform System Administration	315
Changes to the Middle Tier	315
Exceptions to the Middle-Tier Clustering Support	315
Changes to the SAS Logon Manager	317
SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server	317
Deployment Backup	318
Metadata Server Backup and Recovery	319
Clustered Metadata Servers	319
SAS Information Delivery Portal	320
SAS Deployment Agent	320
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M1	321
Deployment Backup	321
Metadata Server Recovery	321
Server Start-up Order	321
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M2	321
SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server	321
Deployment Backup	322
Batch Relationship Reporting Tools	322
Changes in SAS Mobile BI	322
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M3	322
SAS Environment Manager	322
Deployment Backup	323
Batch Relationship Reporting Tools	323
Deprecated Features	323
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M4	323
SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M5	323
Additional Releases of SAS Intelligence Platform	324

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Intelligence Platform

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	SAS 9.4M9	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M1” on page 321, “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M2” on page 321, “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M3” on page 322, “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M4” on page 323, and “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M5” on page 323 (if appropriate). - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run the SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	- Before you migrate, see “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M1” on page 321, “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M2” on page 321, “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M3” on page 322, and “SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M4” on page 323 (if appropriate). - To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	To migrate within the same SAS release, see <i>SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i> .

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4M9	SAS 9.4M9	To migrate within the same SAS release, see SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide .

SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform System Administration

Changes to the Middle Tier

Starting in SAS 9.4, a web application server, such as JBoss, IBM WebSphere, or Oracle WebLogic, is no longer required. Also, you do not need to download and install a Java Development Kit for the middle tier.

SAS 9.4 includes SAS Web Application Server. The middle tier includes SAS Web Server, an HTTP server. The SAS deployment tools can install and configure these servers automatically with the following features:

- horizontal and vertical clustering of SAS Web Application Server
- load-balancing proxy server configuration of SAS Web Server
- HTTPS support for SAS Web Server with CA-signed certificates or self-signed certificates

The new SAS Environment Manager offers monitoring and management features for these servers. For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,” on page 243](#).

The SAS 9.4 middle tier includes JMS Broker for Java Message Services. A Cache Locator is installed and configured on the middle-tier machine. The Cache Locator is used by SAS Web Application Server to locate other SAS applications that use a distributed data cache for sharing information.

The SAS Remote Services application is deprecated, and SAS Enterprise Business Intelligence deployments do not use the server. The SAS Remote Services application is included with the software for backward compatibility with custom applications that rely on it.

Note: Starting in SAS 9.4M8, SAS Remote Services is not supported.

Exceptions to the Middle-Tier Clustering Support

When you deploy SAS 9.4, you have the option of clustering your middle-tier servers. Not all products support this clustering. If you configure a clustered middle-tier environment and you deploy one of the products that do not support clustering, the non-supporting product runs on only one node in the cluster. If that node is not available, the product is not available (even if other SAS applications are available on other nodes in the cluster). For more information, see [SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide](#).

The following table lists the products that do not support this clustering feature.

Product	Release Number	Notes
SAS BI Dashboard	4.4	
SAS Business Rules Manager	2.1	Support was added in SAS Business Rules Manager 2.2 and later releases.
SAS Contextual Analysis	12.3	Support was added in SAS Contextual Analysis 13.2 and later releases.
SAS Cost and Profitability Management Mid-Tier	8.1	Support was added in SAS Cost Profitability Management Mid-Tier 8.1M3 and later releases.
SAS Decision Manager	2.1	Support was added in SAS Decision Manager 2.2 and later releases.
SAS Digital Marketing	6.3, 6.4, 6.5	
SAS Enterprise Miner	12.3	Support was added in SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1 and later releases.
SAS Financial Management	5.4	SAS Financial Management 5.5 adds support for a secondary server setup for fail over. For more information, see the product documentation.
SAS Forecast Server	12.3	Support was added in SAS Forecast Server 13.1 and later releases.
SAS IT Resource Management	3.4, 3.5	Support was added in SAS IT Resource Management 3.6 and later releases.
SAS Model Manager	12.3	Support was added in SAS Model Manager 13.1 and later releases.
SAS Risk Management for Banking	3.2, 3.3, 3.4	
SAS Security Intelligence Workbench	6.1	

Product	Release Number	Notes
SAS Text Miner	12.3	Support was added in SAS Text Miner 13.1 and later releases.
SAS Time Series Studio	12.3	Support was added in SAS Time Series Studio 13.1 and later releases.

Changes to the SAS Logon Manager

Before updating your software, review these changes to the SAS Logon Manager:

- In SAS 9.3, the SAS Logon Manager application could be configured to log application response measurement (ARM) information for logon and logoff activities. For SAS 9.4, SAS Logon Manager uses a different architecture. The new architecture does not support ARM monitoring.
- For sites that prevented concurrent logon sessions in SAS Logon Manager, the name of the policy that provides this feature has changed. In SAS 9.3, the `Policy.DisableConcurrentUserLogins` property accepted a value of `true`. In SAS 9.4, setting the value of `Policy.ConcurrentUserLogins` to `deny` prevents concurrent logons in the same way that setting `Policy.DisableConcurrentUserLogins` to `true` prevents concurrent logons in SAS 9.3.
- SAS 9.4 introduces a global single sign-on session. (The default value is 12 hours.) In previous releases, when a user reached the HTTP session time-out interval (with a default value of 30 minutes), the user was logged off and had to provide credentials and reauthenticate to use the application or any other SAS web application. In SAS 9.4, the global single sign-on session enables the user to access a timed-out application, or any other SAS web application, and get a new HTTP session without reauthenticating. The SAS 9.3 and earlier behavior can be reproduced by configuring the **Log user off on timeout** policy for SAS Logon Manager.

For more information, see [SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide](#).

SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server

SAS Web Infrastructure Platform requires a transactional data store for middle-tier data such as alerts, comments, and workflows, as well as data for the SAS Content Server. To avoid the expense of licensing a third-party vendor database and to offer complete support through SAS software, SAS provided a data server to meet this need.

In the SAS 9.2 release, SAS Table Server was offered. In the SAS 9.3 release, SAS Framework Data Server was offered. In SAS 9.2 and SAS 9.3, respectively, the SAS Table Server and SAS Framework Data Server could be replaced with a third-party vendor database. Using a customer-selected database was popular for deployments that included a SAS solution that required a database such as Oracle. The transactional needs for the solution and the middle tier could be consolidated in one database and avoided the need for additional administration of a data server offered by SAS.

SAS 9.4 includes SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. The data server is based on PostgreSQL 9.1.9. Besides fulfilling the role of data store for middle-tier data, it also stores transactional information for SAS Environment Manager. The EVManager database instance that is used by SAS Environment Manager depends on the SAS Web

Infrastructure Platform Data Server to log performance data. This dependency cannot be met by a third-party vendor database.

If you used a third-party vendor database for SAS 9.2 or SAS 9.3, the SharedServices database instance can continue to use the third-party vendor database when updating to SAS 9.4. However, you must use the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server for the SAS Environment Manager database (the EVManager database instance).

Deployment Backup

The Deployment Backup and Recovery tool, which is new with SAS 9.4, provides an integrated method for backing up and recovering your SAS content across multiple tiers and machines. If this tool is configured, it automatically backs up the following components on the SAS server tier, middle tier, and data tier:

- the metadata server repositories, the repository manager, and all of the files in the metadata server's configuration directory.
- the contents of the **Data**, **SASEnvironment**, and server configuration directories for each server on the SAS server tier. (If symbolic links in these directories point to other locations, the referenced locations are not backed up.)
- all databases that are managed by the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.

By default, the tool backs up these items automatically every Sunday at 1:00 a.m. All components (except the metadata server) are backed up to the following path on their respective host machines: **SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Backup/Vault**. By default, backups are retained there for 30 days.

For metadata server backups, the tool uses the metadata server backup utility and its configured backup location and retention policy.

The Deployment Backup and Recovery tool also enables you to specify a central, network-accessible vault location. A central vault is highly recommended for multiple-machine deployments. For deployments that are not current with SAS 9.4M2, a central vault is required if your middle-tier environment includes a clustered SAS Content Server. If a central vault is specified, the backups from each host machine are copied to the central vault following each backup operation. By default, files are retained in the central vault for 30 days.

The Deployment Backup and Recovery tool includes batch scripts that you can use to perform these tasks:

- execute an ad hoc (unscheduled) backup
- specify a different backup schedule, a different vault location, or additional directories under **SAS-configuration-directory/Levn** that you want to back up
- display information such as the current schedule, the current configuration, and detailed backup history
- complete a full or partial recovery from one of the backups

If your deployment has a heterogeneous operating system environment, you can use the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool only if your deployment is current with SAS 9.4M1. A heterogeneous environment is one in which the host machines that are included in the backup are in different operating system families (for example, both UNIX and Windows). SAS 9.4M1 also includes support for manually configuring a central vault location in heterogeneous deployments.

For more information, see “Using the Deployment Backup and Recovery Tool” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

Metadata Server Backup and Recovery

The default backup schedule for the stand-alone metadata server backup has been changed from seven days a week to six days a week (daily except Sunday) at 1:00 a.m. If you migrate from SAS 9.3 to SAS 9.4, the migration utility performs these tasks:

- migrates your metadata server backup schedule and retention policy to the new deployment. (If no metadata server backup schedule or retention policy is defined in your SAS 9.3 deployment, none will be specified in your SAS 9.4 deployment.)
- removes from the SAS 9.4 metadata server backup schedule any backups that are scheduled on Sunday from 00:00 through 11:59 a.m. This prevents conflicts with the metadata server backup that is performed every Sunday at 1:00 a.m. by the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool.

Do not schedule stand-alone metadata server backups during this time if the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool has been configured.

- sets the metadata server backup destination to the location that you specify in the SAS Deployment Wizard. The default destination is ***SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/SASMeta/MetadataServer/Backups*** in your SAS 9.4 configuration directory.

In SAS 9.4M1, the metadata server script includes a **-recover** option. This option starts a server that is not currently running, and then restores the server’s metadata repository from the most recent backup. The option provides an easy way to recover a server or node that is unresponsive. For more information, see “Backing Up and Recovering the SAS Metadata Server” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

Clustered Metadata Servers

SAS 9.4 provides the option of implementing a metadata server cluster. This feature provides redundancy and high availability of the metadata server, which is a core component of the SAS infrastructure. Clustering ensures that the server continues to operate if a server host machine fails. These servers can be monitored, and in SAS Environment Manager, you can view reports for metrics, such as health, availability, and quorum status.

If your SAS 9.4 deployment includes a clustered metadata server, be aware of the following special considerations:

- To start a clustered metadata server, use your preferred method (for example, the server script, SAS Environment Manager, or Windows Service Manager) to start each of the nodes in the cluster. The nodes can be started in any order.
- Make sure that all of the nodes are running before you start components that depend on the metadata server.
- The Active Server Properties dialog box, which is available in the **Metadata Manager** node of SAS Management Console, includes a new **Cluster** tab that displays the overall status of the cluster. Individual nodes can be monitored in SAS Environment Manager and in SAS Management Console Server Manager.
- The following administrative functions cannot be performed on a server that is running with the cluster option:

- completing a metadata server recovery
- backing up the metadata server with the REORG option
- running the optimizeIMDB command option of the metadata server script
- running the Metadata Analyze and Repair tools

To perform one of these functions, use the `startNoCluster` option of the metadata server script to start a single node without the clustering option. After performing the function, restart (or stop and start) the node to place it in cluster mode as the master node. Then start the other nodes in the cluster. The master node updates the other nodes with the new data from the recovery, REORG, optimizeIMDB, or analyze and repair operation.

- The logging facility creates a separate log for each node in the cluster. The logs are stored on their respective host machines and are available for viewing in SAS Management Console.
- Starting in SAS 9.4M2, metadata server clustering is supported on z/OS. In previous SAS 9.4 releases, metadata server clustering is supported only on UNIX and Windows. All of the nodes in the cluster must have the same operating system.

To update a deployment with a clustered metadata server:

1. Terminate all active SAS sessions, daemons, spawners, and servers.
2. Upgrade the first node (that is, the initially configured metadata server). The node is restarted automatically after the upgrade.
3. Stop the metadata server and start it with the `-startNoCluster` option.
4. Update the remaining nodes in the cluster. You can disregard the warning that the SAS Deployment Wizard is in admin mode.
5. After the SAS Deployment Wizard finishes updating the nodes, stop and restart all the nodes in the cluster.
6. Update the remaining tiers in your deployment.

For more information, see “Using Metadata Server Clustering” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

SAS Information Delivery Portal

In SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4 (which runs on SAS 9.4), data explorations are no longer converted to reports during migration or promotion.

SAS Deployment Agent

The SAS Deployment Agent, which is new with SAS 9.4, is required for some administration activities such as creating new servers, configuring middle-tier clustering, and using the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool. For more information, see “Starting and Stopping the SAS Deployment Agent” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*.

SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M1

Deployment Backup

Starting in SAS 9.4M1, the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool includes these changes:

- The syntax has changed for the `sas-backup` and `sas-list-backups` commands.
- The input file specifications have changed for the following commands: `sas-backup`, `sas-set-backup-schedule`, and `sas-remove-backup-schedule`.
- The `sas-status-backup` command can be used only to display the status of a backup operation. It no longer reports the status of recoveries.
- An alert email is generated if a backup or recovery is unsuccessful. By default, the email is sent to the system administrator email address that was specified in the SAS Deployment Wizard.
- A new offline recovery command (`sas-recover-offline`) can restore files from the deployment backup when some resources are unavailable or have been taken offline.
- On UNIX machines, it is no longer necessary to list the backup user (typically, the SAS Installer user) in the `etc/sudoers` file.

Metadata Server Recovery

In SAS 9.4M1, the metadata server script includes a `-recover` option. This option starts a single node and then restores the node's metadata repository from the most recent backup, which provides an easy way to recover a server or node that is unresponsive.

Server Start-up Order

In SAS 9.4M1, the documentation was changed to recommend that the SAS Web Server be started before the SAS Web Application Server. This start-up order helps ensure optimum performance when web applications are initialized. The `sas.servers` script has also been changed to incorporate the new order.

SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M2

SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server

Starting in SAS 9.4M2, Teradata is no longer supported as an alternate data server for SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Services.

Deployment Backup

Starting in SAS 9.4M2, the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool includes these changes:

- If you have specified a central vault location, the local backups are deleted from each host machine after they are successfully copied to the central vault. However, metadata server backups are not deleted from the location that is used by the metadata server backup utility.
- A central vault location is no longer required if your middle-tier environment includes a clustered SAS Content Server.
- When you use **sas-update-backup-config** to specify a central vault location, the location is automatically added to the BackupServer.ini file.
- The syntax has changed for **sas-remove-backup-schedule** and **sas-remove-backup-customdir**. JSON files are no longer used with these commands.
- The input data specifications for **sas-add-backup-customdir** have changed.
- Error messages have been modified to improve clarity.
- The recovery process uses **checksums** to validate the contents of the specified backup directory against the originally created backup. If the validation fails, a warning message is generated and the recovery is not performed. To perform the recovery without validating the files, you can specify the new **forced** option be used with the recovery command to perform the recovery without validating the files.
- Commands can be run from any directory.

Batch Relationship Reporting Tools

In SAS 9.4M2, the terminology has changed for reports produced by the **sas-relationship-reporter** batch command. For example, the term **Contains** replaces the term **Includes**.

Changes in SAS Mobile BI

SAS Mobile BI 7.1 has a new user interface. The new interface does not include a banner. For this reason, support for the configuration properties that customize the banner in the native mobile viewers is discontinued in SAS Mobile BI 7.1.

SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M3

SAS Environment Manager

SAS Environment Manager 2.5 shipped with SAS 9.4M3. The stored process reports in the Report Center have been replaced with stored process prompts, and the SAS Environment Management Data Mart now supports a federated data mart structure.

The new SAS Backup Manager can be accessed from the **Administration** tab of SAS Environment Manager. The SAS Backup Manager is an easy-to-use interface for scheduling, configuring, monitoring, and performing integrated backups. The interface incorporates most of the functions of the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool's batch commands.

Deployment Backup

In SAS 9.4M3, the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool includes these changes:

- The command **sas-update-backup-config** has a new syntax and new filtering capabilities.
- These commands have been deprecated: **sas-display-backup-source-config**, **sas-add-backup-customdir**, **sas-display-backup-customdir**, and **sas-remove-backup-customdir**. For equivalent functionality, use **sas-display-backup-config** and **sas-update-backup-config**.
- Some of the labels in the input file for **sas-recover-offline** and **sas-recover** have been changed.

Batch Relationship Reporting Tools

Automatic loading of relationship data is configured by default to execute on an hourly basis. Cleaning of relationship data is configured by default to execute daily at 11:00 p.m.

Deprecated Features

SAS has deprecated support of the SAS Audit, Performance, and Management package. The functionality provided by the package was integrated into SAS Environment Manager 2.4.

SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M4

SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M4 shipped in November 2016.

SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M5

SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M5 shipped in September 2017.

- The version of SAS Web Application Server used in the SAS 9.4M5 middle-tier environment has been upgraded. It is now based on Apache Tomcat version 8.5.13.
- You can use a new encoding type, SAS005 (AES encryption with 64-bit salt and 10,000 iterations). Although the salt value of SAS005 is the same as that of SAS004, SAS005 also has 10,000 iterations, which increases security for stored passwords. You can configure the metadata server to store any new or updated passwords using SAS005.

Additional Releases of SAS Intelligence Platform

- SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M6 shipped in November 2018.
- SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M7 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M8 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M9 shipped in June 2025.

Chapter 71

SAS/IntrNet

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/IntrNet	325
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	325
Migrating to SAS 9.4	325
About SAS/IntrNet 9.4	326

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/IntrNet

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	SAS 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/IntrNet 9.4” on page 326. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/IntrNet 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run the latest release of SAS/IntrNet, you must upgrade to SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS/IntrNet 9.4” on page 326. 2. Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: • Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center • SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: • SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide • the product documentation page for SAS/IntrNet

About SAS/IntrNet 9.4

Starting in SAS/IntrNet 9.3, the SAS/IntrNet Configuration Utility was replaced by the SAS/IntrNet Service Tasks in the SAS Deployment Manager. The Create a New IntrNet Service utility on Windows and the inetcfg.pl script on UNIX are no longer available.

- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M1 shipped in December 2013.
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M2 shipped in August 2014. In this release, the default value for DebugMask has changed from 32767 to 0, which indicates that all debug values are disabled.
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M3 shipped in July 2015.
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M4 shipped in November 2016. SAS Application Dispatcher no longer supports the GWAPI version of the Application Broker.
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M5 shipped in September 2017. SAS 9.4M5 supports the IBM HTTP Server Version 9.0. Use the SAS 9.4M5 Application Broker if you want to use the IBM HTTP Server Version 9.0 with earlier SAS releases.
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M6 shipped in November 2018.
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M7 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M8 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS/IntNet 9.4M9 shipped in June 2025.

For more information about this release, see the product documentation page for [SAS/IntrNet software](#).

Chapter 72

SAS Inventory Optimization

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Inventory Optimization	327
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	327
Migrating to SAS 9.4	328
About SAS Inventory Optimization	328

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Inventory Optimization

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.2, SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.3, and SAS Inventory Optimization 5.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Note: Starting with SAS Inventory Optimization 5.4, the user interface has been removed, and the product name has changed to SAS Inventory Optimization.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.2, 5.2M2, 5.3 (SAS 9.4)	5.2M2, 5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench: Upgrade and Migration Guide</i> .
5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	5.4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see <i>SAS Inventory Optimization: Upgrade and Migration Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.2, SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.3, and SAS Inventory Optimization 5.4, you must be running SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.1 (SAS 9.3)	5.2, 5.2M2, 5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, see <i>SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench: Upgrade and Migration Guide</i> .
5.2, 5.2M2, 5.3 (SAS 9.4)	5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	
5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	
5.3M1 (SAS 9.4)	5.4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, see <i>SAS Inventory Optimization: Upgrade and Migration Guide</i> .

About SAS Inventory Optimization

SAS Inventory Optimization is an inventory optimization and planning module of the SAS Demand-Driven Planning and Optimization suite. SAS Inventory Optimization helps inventory analysts and buyers track, monitor, and predict the inventory for products. SAS Inventory Optimization helps organizations with a single-echelon or multi-echelon network gain instant visibility and an understanding of the inventory performance for their products without relying on manual calculations and judgments.

Note: Starting with SAS Inventory Optimization 5.4, the user interface has been removed, and the product name has changed to SAS Inventory Optimization.

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Inventory Optimization:

- SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.2 in August 2014
- SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.2M2 in May 2015
- SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.3 in May 2016
- SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.3M1 in April 2017
- SAS Inventory Optimization 5.4 in February 2020

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Inventory Optimization](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Inventory Optimization is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 73

SAS IT Resource Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS IT Resource Management	329
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	329
Migrating to SAS 9.4	330
About SAS IT Resource Management	330

Determining Your Update Path for SAS IT Resource Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS IT Resource Management 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, and 3.12 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.4 (SAS 9.4M1); 3.5 or 3.6 (SAS 9.4M2); 3.7 (SAS 9.4M3); 3.8 (SAS 9.4M4); 3.9 (SAS 9.4M5); 3.10 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.11 (SAS 9.4M6)	3.12 (SAS 9.4M8)	1. Before you upgrade, see “About SAS IT Resource Management” on page 330. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS IT Resource Management, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Table 73.1 SAS Release for SAS IT Resource Management

Release of SAS IT Resource Management	Minimum Release of SAS
3.4	SAS 9.4M1
3.5 or 3.6	SAS 9.4M2
3.7	SAS 9.4M3
3.8	SAS 9.4M4
3.9	SAS 9.4M5
3.10 and 3.11	SAS 9.4M6
3.12	SAS 9.4M8

You can migrate to the latest release of SAS 9.4, or you can create a deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.3, 3.21 (SAS 9.3)	3.4 (SAS 9.4M1); 3.5 or 3.6 (SAS 9.4M2); 3.7 (SAS 9.4M3); 3.8 (SAS 9.4M4); 3.9 (SAS 9.4M5); 3.10 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.11 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.12 (SAS 9.4M8)	1. Before you migrate, see <i>What's New in SAS IT Resource Management</i>. 2. To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS IT Resource Management: Migration Guide</i>.
3.4 (SAS 9.4M1); 3.5 or 3.6 (SAS 9.4M2); 3.7 (SAS 9.4M3); 3.8 (SAS 9.4M4); 3.9 (SAS 9.4M5); 3.10 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.11 (SAS 9.4M6); 3.12 (SAS 9.4M8)	3.12 (SAS 9.4M8)	To migrate to SAS IT Resource Management 3.12, see <i>SAS IT Resource Management 3.12: Migration Guide</i> .

About SAS IT Resource Management

SAS shipped these releases of SAS IT Resource Management:

- SAS IT Resource Management 3.4 in December 2013
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.5 in September 2014
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.6 in May 2015
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.7 in February 2016
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.8 in February 2017
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.9 in May 2018
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.10 in June 2019
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.11 in April 2020
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.12 in October 2023

To view the documentation for this product, see the product documentation page for [SAS IT Resource Management](#).

Chapter 74

SAS Lineage

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Lineage	333
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	333
Migrating to SAS 9.4	333
About SAS Lineage	334
Releases of SAS Lineage	334

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Lineage

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Lineage 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2 (SAS 9.4), 3.3 (SAS 9.4M6), 3.4 (SAS 9.4M8)	3.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about this release, see <i>SAS Lineage: User's Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Lineage is a new product that runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.2 (SAS 9.4), 3.3 (SAS 9.4M6), 3.4 (SAS 9.4M8)	3.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about migration, see <i>SAS Lineage: User's Guide</i> .
3.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	3.5 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS Lineage

SAS Lineage is a web-based diagram component for visualizing relationships between objects. It is used as a stand-alone lineage and relationship viewer that can be accessed by SAS database management and business intelligence applications. The component has two modes. The first mode is a network diagram that displays all relationships. The second mode is two left-to-right dependency diagrams—one diagram displays data governance information (governance), and the other diagram displays parent and child relationships only (impact analysis). The relationship information that is displayed in these diagrams is drawn from the Relationship database that is a part of the Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server.

For more information, see the software product page for [SAS Lineage](#).

Releases of SAS Lineage

SAS Lineage 3.1 shipped in November 2014. SAS Lineage 3.2 shipped in April 2017.

If this product is in your order, you must run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to add this product to your deployment. For more information, see [“Adding New Products” on page 106](#).

SAS Lineage 3.3 shipped in June 2019 and runs in SAS 9.4M6.

Starting with this release, the user interface has been rewritten in HTML5. Previously, many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors will disable Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

The HTML5 interface for SAS Lineage is displayed in a window that contains these components:

- Diagram Pane
- Manage Views Pane
- Details Pane
- Filter Pane

SAS Lineage 3.4 shipped in January 2023 and runs in SAS 9.4M8.

SAS Lineage 3.5 shipped in June 2025 and runs in SAS 9.4M9.

Chapter 75

SAS Management Console

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Management Console	337
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	337
Migrating to SAS 9.4	338
Managing Multiple Installations of SAS Management Console	338
SAS Management Console 9.4	338

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Management Console

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	9.4M9	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS Management Console 9.4” on page 338. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Management Console 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run the latest release of SAS Management Console, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you migrate, see “SAS Management Console 9.4” on page 338. 2. To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.

Managing Multiple Installations of SAS Management Console

You can install SAS Management Console 9.4, 9.3, and 9.2 on the same machine. Use the same version of SAS Management Console to connect to the SAS server. For example, use SAS Management Console 9.4 to connect to SAS 9.4 servers, and use SAS Management Console 9.3 to connect to SAS 9.3 servers. Do not try to connect to a different version of a SAS server.

SAS Management Console 9.4

The Application Monitor plug-in has been removed.

In SAS 9.3, new features were made available for stored processes. If your client does not support the new stored process features, then you might need to make your stored process compatible with 9.2. For more information about how to make stored processes compatible with SAS 9.2, see the Help in SAS Management Console.

In SAS Management Console 9.3, the Backup Wizard and the Replication Wizard were removed from the Metadata Manager plug-in. These wizards have been replaced by the Server Backup and Restore facility, which is in the Metadata Utilities folder of the Metadata Manager plug-in. If you have created or scheduled any backup or restore jobs, these jobs will not run in SAS Management Console 9.4. You must use the Server Backup and Restore facility to re-create those jobs.

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Management Console:

- SAS Management Console 9.4M1 in December 2013
- SAS Management Console 9.4M2 in August 2014
- SAS Management Console 9.4M3 in July 2015
- SAS Management Console 9.4M4 in November 2016

- SAS Management Console 9.4M9 in June 2025

For more information about these releases, see the product documentation page for [SAS Management Console](#).

Chapter 76

SAS Marketing Automation

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Automation	341
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	341
Migrating to SAS 9.4	342
About SAS Marketing Automation	342
SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Marketing Automation	343

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Automation

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: SAS Marketing Automation is not available in SAS 9.4M8. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Marketing Automation” on page 343](#).

SAS Marketing Automation 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.3, 6.4 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.
6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	
6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1, 5.42 (SAS 9.3)	6.3 (SAS 9.4M2); 6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.
6.3 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	
6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.5 (SAS 9.4M6); 6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	
6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	
6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS Marketing Automation

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Marketing Automation:

- SAS Marketing Automation 6.3 shipped in May 2014.
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.4 shipped in March 2015. This release includes some SAS Visual Analytics components. For more information about how to deploy these components, see [“Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment” on page 107](#).

If you already have these SAS Visual Analytics components installed, you still need to create a plan file, and you need to run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to add the SAS LASR Analytic Server components for SAS Marketing Automation to your deployment. Use the product documentation to complete the correct migration and deployment steps for your site.

- SAS Marketing Automation 6.5 shipped in June 2016.
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.6 shipped in May 2020.
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.7 shipped in September 2025.

For more information, see the product documentation page for [SAS Customer Intelligence](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Marketing Automation is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Marketing Automation

SAS Marketing Automation is not available in SAS 9.4M8. If you order SAS 9.4M8 and your site has licensed SAS Marketing Automation 6.6 or earlier, SAS Marketing Automation will not be included in that order and will no longer function after upgrading to SAS 9.4M8. While this restriction does not apply to customers upgrading directly to SAS 9.4M9 (beginning with the September 2025 release) and SAS Marketing Automation 6.7, we recommend that you instead consider SAS Customer Intelligence 360 for your business needs. Contact your SAS representative for more information.

Chapter 77

SAS Marketing Operations Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Operations Management . .	345
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	345
Migrating to SAS 9.4	345
About SAS Marketing Operations Management	346
SAS 9.4M5 Retired Product: SAS Marketing Operations Management	346

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Operations Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M5, SAS Marketing Operations Management is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M5 or later, SAS Marketing Operations Management is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

SAS Marketing Operations Management 6.3 and 6.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.3 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Marketing Operations Management 6.3 or 6.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.0 (SAS 9.3)	6.3, 6.4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information, contact your SAS account representative.
6.3 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4)	
6.4 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4)	

About SAS Marketing Operations Management

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Marketing Operations Management:

- SAS Marketing Operations Management 6.3 in August 2014
- SAS Marketing Operations Management 6.4 in May 2015

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Marketing Operations Management](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Marketing Operations Management is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M5 Retired Product: SAS Marketing Operations Management

Starting with SAS 9.4M5, SAS Marketing Operations Management is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M5 or later, SAS Marketing Operations Management is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 78

SAS Marketing Optimization

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Optimization	347
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	347
Migrating to SAS 9.4	348
About SAS Marketing Optimization	348
SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Marketing Optimization	349

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Marketing Optimization

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: SAS Marketing Optimization is not available in SAS 9.4M8. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Marketing Optimization” on page 349](#).

SAS Marketing Optimization 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.3, 6.4 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.
6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	
6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.42, 6.1 (SAS 9.3)	6.3 (SAS 9.4M2); 6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.
6.3 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	
6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.5, 6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	
6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	
6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS Marketing Optimization

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Marketing Optimization:

- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.3 shipped in May 2014.
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.4 shipped in March 2015. This release includes some SAS Visual Analytics components. For more information about how to deploy these components, see [“Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment” on page 107](#).

If you already have these SAS Visual Analytics components installed, you still need to create a plan file, and you need to run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to add the SAS LASR Analytic Server components for SAS Marketing Optimization to your deployment. Use the product documentation to complete the correct migration and deployment steps for your site.

- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.5 shipped in June 2016.
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.6 shipped in May 2020.
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.7 shipped in September 2025.

For more information, see the product documentation page for [SAS Customer Intelligence](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Marketing Optimization is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Marketing Optimization

SAS Marketing Optimization is not available in SAS 9.4M8. If you order SAS 9.4M8 and your site has licensed SAS Marketing Optimization 6.6 or earlier, SAS Marketing Optimization will not be included in that order and will no longer function after upgrading to SAS 9.4M8. While this restriction does not apply to customers upgrading directly to SAS 9.4M9 and SAS Marketing Optimization 6.7, we recommend that you instead consider SAS Customer Intelligence 360 for your business needs. Contact your SAS representative for more information.

Chapter 79

SAS Market Risk for Banking

Support for SAS Market Risk for Banking	351
SAS Market Risk for Banking Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7	351
Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades	351

Support for SAS Market Risk for Banking

SAS Market Risk for Banking Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7

SAS Market Risk for Banking uses Adobe Flash. Adobe announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Any SAS Market Risk for Banking releases prior to SAS 9.4M7 might not work as expected starting January 1, 2021. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Market Risk for Banking will not be included in that order.

Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades

If you have SAS Market Risk for Banking in your order and you plan to upgrade to SAS 9.4M7, unconfigure and uninstall SAS Market Risk for Banking before upgrading or migrating to SAS 9.4M7.

- To uninstall SAS Software, see “Uninstall SAS Software (Graphical User Interface Tool)” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager 9.4: User’s Guide*.
- To uninstall the components of SAS Market Risk for Banking, see your Order Manifest, which includes the product details (12-bytes) for the uninstall process.

If SAS Market Risk for Banking is not removed before you upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M7, review the steps for upgrade in place or migration.

Table 79.1 *Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration*

Task	Expectations	For More Information
------	--------------	----------------------

Upgrade in Place	Your latest release of SAS Market Risk for Banking from your source system will remain installed and configured on your target system. However, SAS Market Risk for Banking is not operable on the target system.	.To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49.
Migration	• SAS Market Risk for Banking will not be installed or configured in the target environment. However, you can continue to use SAS Market Risk for Banking in the source environment. • The SAS Migration Utility will bring artifacts of SAS Market Risk for Banking from the source system to the target system.	For information about migration, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide.

Chapter 80

SAS MDM (Master Data Management)

Determining Your Update Path for SAS MDM	353
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	353
Migrating to SAS 9.4	353
About SAS MDM	354
Support for SAS MDM	354
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS MDM	354
How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS MDM from Your Deployment	355

Determining Your Update Path for SAS MDM

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M7, SAS MDM is a retired product. For more information, see “[SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS MDM](#)” on page 354.

SAS MDM 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.1, 4.1M1, 4.2 (SAS 9.4)	4.3 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS MDM is a new product that runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.1, 4.1M1, 4.2 (SAS 9.4)	4.3 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate to SAS MDM 4.2, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .
4.3 (SAS 9.4)	4.3 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .

About SAS MDM

SAS MDM integrates its master data management technologies with the master data management technologies in SAS 9.4. SAS MDM is a web-based application that is accessed through SAS Data Management Console. SAS MDM provides a single, accurate, and unified view of corporate data, integrating information from various data sources into one master record. SAS enables you to develop master data management processes, and it provides the technology required to analyze existing data resources, build a unified view of that information, and manage that master view of data over time.

SAS shipped these releases of SAS MDM:

- SAS MDM 4.1M1 in April 2014
- SAS MDM 4.2 in March 2015
- SAS MDM 4.3 in April 2017

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS MDM](#).

Support for SAS MDM

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS MDM

Starting in SAS 9.4M7 (August 2020), SAS MDM (which uses Adobe Flash) is a retired product. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

SAS MDM 4.3 on SAS 9.4M6 is the last release of the product. If you order SAS 9.4M7 or later, SAS MDM will not be included in that order.

If you have an existing installation of SAS MDM in your environment and you plan to upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M7 or later, consider SAS Data Management Advanced for your data management needs. Although SAS Data Management Advanced is not a full replacement for SAS MDM, SAS Data Management Advanced enables you to continue performing key data management and entity resolution functions.

How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS MDM from Your Deployment

Best practice is to unconfigure SAS MDM *before* you upgrade and uninstall SAS MDM *after* you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

If you upgraded to the August 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7 and you did not unconfigure SAS MDM before the upgrade, review this table.

Table 80.1 Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration

Task	Expectations	For More Information
Upgrade in Place	Your latest release of SAS MDM from your source system will remain installed and configured on your target system. However, SAS MDM is not operable on the target system.	To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49 .
Migration	- SAS MDM will not be installed or configured in the target environment. However, you can continue to use SAS MDM in the source environment. - The SAS Migration Utility will bring artifacts of SAS MDM from the source system to the target system.	For information about migration, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .

Chapter 81

SAS Micro Analytic Service

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Micro Analytic Service	357
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	357
Migrating to SAS 9.4	358
SAS Micro Analytic Service	358

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Micro Analytic Service

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.5M4 (SAS 9.4M8), SAS Micro Analytic Service is not supported on Solaris.

SAS Micro Analytic Service 1.2, 1.3, 2.2, 2.5, 2.5M1, 2.5M3, and 2.5M4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
1.2, 1.3 (SAS 9.4M3); 2.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 2.5 (SAS 9.4M5); SAS 2.5M1 (SAS 9.4M6); 2.5M3 (SAS 9.4M7); 2.5M4 (SAS 9.4M8)	2.5M4 (SAS 9.4M9)	For information about how to upgrade to this release, contact your SAS account representative and see <i>SAS Micro Analytic Service: Programming and Administration Guide</i> .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Micro Analytic Service is a new product for SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
1.2, 1.3 (SAS 9.4M3); 2.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 2.5 (SAS 9.4M5); SAS 2.5M1 (SAS 9.4M6), 2.5M3 (SAS 9.4M7)	1.3 (SAS 9.4M3); 2.2 (SAS 9.4M4); 2.5 (SAS 9.4M5); SAS 2.5M1 (SAS 9.4M6), 2.5M3 (SAS 9.4M7), 2.5M4 (SAS 9.4M8, SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to request this release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.
2.5M4 (SAS 9.4M9)	2.5M4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, contact your SAS account representative.

SAS Micro Analytic Service

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Micro Analytic Service:

- SAS Micro Analytic Service 1.2 shipped in July 2015.
- SAS Micro Analytic Service 1.3 shipped in March 2016.
- SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.2 shipped in November 2016.
- SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.5 shipped in September 2017.
- SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.5M1 shipped in November 2018.
- SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.5M3 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.5M4 shipped in January 2023. However, SAS Micro Analytic Service is not supported on Solaris.
- SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.5M4 supports SAS 9.4M9, which shipped in June 2025.

Note: Currently, SAS Micro Analytic Service is available with SAS Decision Manager. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,”](#) on page 213.

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Micro Analytic Service](#).

Chapter 82

SAS Model Implementation Platform

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Implementation Platform	359
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	359
Migrating to SAS 9.4	360
About SAS Model Implementation Platform	360

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Implementation Platform

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Table 82.1 Upgrade SAS Model Implementation Platform

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.3, 2.4, 3.1 (SAS 9.4), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M6), 3.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	3.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see SAS Model Implementation Platform: Administrator's Guide .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Table 82.2 Migrate SAS Model Implementation Platform

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.3, 2.4, 3.1, 3.2 (SAS 9.4), 3.2 (SAS 9.4M6), 3.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	3.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to migrate to the latest release, see SAS Model Implementation Platform: Administrator's Guide .

About SAS Model Implementation Platform

SAS Model Implementation Platform is a robust software platform that is built to handle the diverse challenges that institutions face when implementing and executing systems of credit risk models. SAS Model Implementation Platform is designed for model developers, model implementation teams, and analysts who are responsible for models that support activities such as forecasting, stress testing (CCAR and DFAST), reserving, calculating expected credit loss (IFRS 9 and CECL), and loan valuation.

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Model Implementation Platform:

- SAS Model Implementation Platform 2.1 in October 2015
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 2.2 in June 2016
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 2.3 in November 2016
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 2.4 in June 2017
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 3.1 in June 2018
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 3.2 in June 2019
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 3.3 in January 2023
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 3.4 in June 2025

For more information, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Model Implementation Platform](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Model Implementation Platform is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 83

SAS Model Manager

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Manager	361
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	361
Migrating to SAS 9.4	362
SAS Model Manager 12.3	362
SAS Model Manager 13.1	363
SAS Model Manager 14.1	364
SAS Model Manager 14.2 and 14.2M1	364
SAS Model Manager 14.3	365
SAS Model Manager 15.5	366

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Manager

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Model Manager 12.3, 13.1, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, and 15.5 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6) 14.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 14.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7), 14.3M2 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.5 (SAS 9.4M8)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Model Manager 13.1” on page 363, “SAS Model Manager 14.1” on page 364, “SAS Model Manager 14.2 and 14.2M1” on page 364, and “SAS Model Manager 14.3” on page 365. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Model Manager, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44. - Complete the upgrade and post-upgrade steps in <i>SAS Model Manager: Administrator’s Guide</i>.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Model Manager 12.3, 13.1, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, or 15.5, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1, 3.1, 3.1M1 (SAS 9.3)	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 14.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7); 14.3M2 (SAS 9.4M8); 14.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9), 15.5 (SAS 9.4M8)	1. Before you migrate, see “SAS Model Manager 12.3” on page 362, “SAS Model Manager 13.1” on page 363, “SAS Model Manager 14.1” on page 364, and “SAS Model Manager 14.2 and 14.2M1” on page 364 (if appropriate). 2. To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS Model Manager: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. 3. Complete the post-installation, configuration, and verification steps in <i>SAS Model Manager: Administrator's Guide</i>.
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.2M1 (SAS 9.4M6), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M6); 14.3M1 (SAS 9.4M7); 14.3M2 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.5 (SAS 9.4M8); 14.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate to the latest release of SAS Model Manager, see <i>SAS Model Manager: Migration Guide</i> .
15.5 (SAS 9.4M8), 14.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.5 (SAS 9.4M8), 14.3M3 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS Model Manager: Migration Guide</i> .

SAS Model Manager 12.3

SAS Model Manager 12.3 includes many new and enhanced features that benefit users and administrators:

- create and manage multiple projects in a control group
- monitor performance of champion models for all projects within a control group and publish the models to the SAS Metadata Repository
- schedule performance monitoring tasks

- specify multiple data sources and collection dates when defining performance monitoring tasks
- manage models that are published to a database
- create folders, projects, and versions by using macros
- create and view reports within a workflow activity
- view the process flow diagram for a workflow

In addition, SAS Model Manager 12.3 provides support for these areas:

- SAS Enterprise Miner Random Forest (HPFOREST) models, as well as the SAS/ETS COUNTREG and SEVERITY models
- multiple SAS application servers when scoring or retraining a model, and monitoring performance of champion and challenger models

SAS Model Manager 12.3 does not support middle-tier clustering. As a result, SAS Model Manager runs on the master node in the cluster. If the master node is not available, SAS Model Manager is not available (even if other SAS applications are available on other nodes in the cluster).

If you are upgrading from a previous release of SAS Model Manager, note these changes:

- In the 12.1 release, additional pre-installation configuration tasks were added to create and configure the new SAS Model Manager database, before the Software Deployment Wizard is run. In SAS Model Manager 12.3, the default database type is the Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. SAS Model Manager also supports third-party databases, including DB2, MySQL, Oracle, PostgreSQL, and SQL Server.
- SAS Model Manager 12.3 on SAS 9.4 no longer uses the multicast address and port configuration.
- Beginning with the 12.1 release of SAS Model Manager, SAS consolidated the version numbers for the main analytical products. Before the consolidation, the most recent version number for SAS Model Manager was 3.1.
- Beginning with SAS Model Manager 3.1, the SAS Analytics Platform server was deprecated.

SAS Model Manager 13.1

SAS Model Manager 13.1, which shipped in August 2014, runs on SAS 9.4M2. The SAS Model Manager Java Client application and the Workflow Console web-based application have been replaced with an integrated web-based application. The SAS Model Manager Client installation is no longer required on a user's desktop. SAS Model Manager 13.1 includes many new and enhanced features that benefit users and administrators and enable them to perform these tasks:

- create libraries and register tables in the SAS Metadata Repository
- manage workflows and track workflow tasks
- publish models to Hadoop and SAP HANA
- manage all versions within a project in one place
- schedule recurrent jobs

- retrain models based on the dashboard project status
- specify performance options for using dynamic data sources and generating dashboard reports
- specify additional reporting options
- attach documents and add comments

If you are upgrading from a previous release of SAS Model Manager, note these changes:

- When you upgrade from SAS Model Manager 12.3 to 13.1, you must complete additional post-upgrade steps. For more information, see *SAS Model Manager: Administrator's Guide*.
- The web application URL has been changed to be consistent across the SAS Enterprise Decision Management product offerings. The SAS Model Manager Java Client application is no longer available from a user's desktop or via the Java Web Start URL.

SAS Model Manager 14.1

SAS Model Manager 14.1, which shipped in July 2015, runs on SAS 9.4M3. SAS Model Manager 14.1 includes many new and enhanced features that benefit users and administrators and enable them to perform these tasks:

- manage SAS Factory Miner models that are registered in the SAS Model Manager model repository
- add model dependencies and view the relationships using SAS Lineage
- manage model versions
- import, update, and export generic models at the folder level
- access the inventory of all models in the same category view
- add and edit model keywords
- add multiple user-defined properties to a model at one time
- search the model inventory with improved performance and filter the search results by the date modified, model properties, and user-defined properties

For more information about the new features and enhancements in this release, see the product documentation page for [SAS Model Manager](#).

If you are upgrading from SAS Model Manager 12.3 or 13.1 to 14.1, you must complete additional upgrade and post-upgrade steps. For more information, see *SAS Model Manager: Administrator's Guide*.

SAS Model Manager 14.2 and 14.2M1

SAS Model Manager 14.2, which shipped in November 2016, runs on SAS 9.4M4. SAS Model Manager 14.2 includes new and enhanced features that benefit users and administrators and enable them to perform these tasks:

- import SAS analytic store models

- publish, score, and run performance or reports for SAS analytic store models
- publish models to Hadoop and Teradata using single sign-on authentication by Kerberos
- run macros to score SAS Factory Miner models within a SAS Model Manager portfolio
- run macros to publish SAS Factory Miner models from within a SAS Model Manager portfolio to a database or Hadoop

SAS Model Manager 14.2M1 shipped in November 2018 and runs on SAS 9.4M6 and later releases. In this release, you can perform these tasks:

- compute the feature contribution indices for interval and nominal predictors using the feature contribution index (FCI) program
- convert and export a model's DS2 score code using the %MM_GetModelDS2Code macro
- configure support for executable attachments

If you are upgrading from SAS Model Manager 12.3, 13.1, or 14.1 to 14.2, you must complete additional upgrade and post-upgrade steps. For more information, see *SAS Model Manager: Administrator's Guide*.

SAS Model Manager 14.3

SAS Model Manager 14.3M3 runs on the June 2025 release of SAS 9.4M9. It includes bug fixes and security enhancements.

SAS Model Manager 14.3M1 runs on the August 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7.

For the June 2019 release of SAS Model Manager 14.3, the user interface was rewritten in HTML5. Previously, many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors disabled Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

Here are some differences between SAS Model Manager 14.2 and 14.3:

- SAS Management Console replaces the Data category as the way to create data libraries and register tables.
- The Manage Folders feature replaces the New Folder window and Actions menu options for managing folders. The Manage Folders feature enables you to create and manage folders from within the Models, Projects, and Portfolios category views.
- The Models category view replaces the Inventory category view and provides a way to import models into a folder, as well as export models and manage models in one place.
- On the application bar, the name SAS Decision Manager has been changed to SAS Decision Management.

In addition, it is no longer possible to perform these tasks:

- add model keywords
- filter items by date modified in the Models, Projects, and Portfolios category views

- filter the list of models by keywords and user-defined properties in the Models category view
- duplicate or move a model from one folder to another folder

SAS Model Manager 15.5

SAS Model Manager 15.5 runs on SAS Viya 3.5. This release includes bug fixes and security enhancements.

For more information about the new features and enhancements in this release, see the product documentation page for [SAS Model Manager](#).

Chapter 84

SAS Model Risk Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Risk Management	367
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	367
Migrating to SAS 9.4	367
About SAS Model Risk Management	368

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Model Risk Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Model Risk Management 6.1, 7.1, and 7.2 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1 (SAS 9.4)	7.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 7.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 7.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 7.4 (SAS 9.4M5)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Model Risk Management is new in SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1 (SAS 9.4), 7.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 7.2 (SAS 9.4M4)	7.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 7.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 7.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 7.4 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
7.4 (SAS 9.4M6)	7.4 (SAS 9.4M6)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .

About SAS Model Risk Management

SAS Model Risk Management is a user-friendly, web-based application that facilitates the capture and life cycle management of statistical model-related information. That information is then used to conduct all aspects of model risk management, including governance. Specifically, SAS Model Risk Management facilitates the entry, collection, transfer, storage, tracking, and reporting of models that are drawn from multiple lines of business across an organization. It also integrates with other SAS products, including SAS Workflow Engine and SAS Visual Analytics.

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Model Risk Management:

- SAS Model Risk Management 6.1 in May 2015
- SAS Model Risk Management 7.1 in July 2016
- SAS Model Risk Management 7.2 in November 2016
- SAS Model Risk Management 7.3 in December 2017
- SAS Model Risk Management 7.4 in August 2018
- SAS Model Risk Management 7.4 in April 2020

Additional functionality has been provided through subsequent content releases. For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Model Risk Management](#).

Chapter 85

SAS OLAP Server

Determining Your Update Path for SAS OLAP Server	369
Upgrading Your Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	369
Migrating to SAS 9.4	369
SAS 9.4 OLAP Server	370

Determining Your Update Path for SAS OLAP Server

Upgrading Your Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7	SAS 9.4M8	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS 9.4 OLAP Server” on page 370. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.4 OLAP Server, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run the latest release of SAS OLAP Server, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	1. Before you migrate, see “SAS 9.4 OLAP Server” on page 370. 2. Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: • Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center • SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: • SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide • the product documentation page for SAS OLAP Server
SAS 9.4	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	To migrate within the same SAS release, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .
SAS 9.4M8	SAS 9.4M8	

SAS 9.4 OLAP Server

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS OLAP Server:

- SAS 9.4M1 OLAP Server in December 2013. The LOCKDOWN option and statement are supported by the SAS OLAP Server.
- SAS 9.4M2 OLAP Server in August 2014.
- SAS 9.4M3 OLAP Server in July 2015.
- SAS 9.4M4 OLAP Server in November 2016.
- SAS 9.4M5 OLAP Server in September 2017.
- SAS 9.4M6 OLAP Server in November 2018.
- SAS 9.4M7 OLAP Server in August 2020.
- SAS 9.4M8 OLAP Server in January 2023.

For information about the new features and enhancements in these releases, see the product documentation for [SAS OLAP Cube Studio and SAS OLAP Server](#).

Chapter 86

SAS OpRisk VaR

Determining Your Update Path for SAS OpRisk VaR	371
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	371
Migrating to SAS 9.4	372
About SAS OpRisk VaR	372
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Products: SAS OpRisk VaR	372

Determining Your Update Path for SAS OpRisk VaR

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS OpRisk VaR is a retired product. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Retired Products: SAS OpRisk VaR”](#) on page 372.

SAS OpRisk VaR 6.1 runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1, 6.1M1 (SAS 9.4)	6.1M2 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS OpRisk VaR 6.1, you must be running SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.1, 4.21 (SAS 9.3)	6.1, 6.1M1, 6.2M2 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, contact your SAS account representative.
6.1, 6.1M1, 6.1M2 (SAS 9.4)	6.1M2 (SAS 9.4)	

About SAS OpRisk VaR

SAS shipped these releases of SAS OpRisk VaR:

- SAS OpRisk VaR 6.1 in June 2014
- SAS OpRisk VaR 6.1M2 in May 2015

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS OpRisk VaR](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS OpRisk VaR is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Products: SAS OpRisk VaR

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS OpRisk VaR is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS OpRisk VaR is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Chapter 87

SAS/OR

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/OR	373
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	373
Migrating to SAS 9.4	374
About SAS/OR	375

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/OR

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS/OR 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/OR” on page 375. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/OR, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS/OR 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, or 15.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1 (SAS 9.3) 9.3, 9.3M1	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you migrate, see “About SAS/OR” on page 375. - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for SAS/OR
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .
15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS/OR

SAS has shipped these releases:

- SAS/OR 12.3 shipped in July 2013. This release is essentially a maintenance release, with the exception that high-performance features for use in single-machine mode have been added.
- SAS/OR 13.1 shipped in December 2013. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/OR 13.1](#).
- SAS/OR 13.2 shipped in August 2014. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/OR 13.2](#).
- SAS/OR 14.1 shipped in July 2015. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/OR 14.1](#).
- SAS/OR 14.2 shipped in November 2016. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/OR 14.2](#).
- SAS/OR 14.3 shipped in September 2017. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/OR 14.3](#).
- SAS/OR 15.1 shipped in November 2018. For more information about this release, see [What's New in SAS/OR 15.1](#).
- SAS/OR 15.2 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS/OR 15.3 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS/OR 15.4 shipped in June 2025.

Chapter 88

SAS/QC

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/QC	377
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	377
Migrating to SAS 9.4	378
About SAS/QC	378

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/QC

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS/QC 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/QC” on page 378. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/QC, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS/QC 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, or 15.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1 (SAS 9.3) 9.3, 9.3M1	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you migrate, see “About SAS/QC” on page 378. - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for SAS/QC
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .
15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS/QC

SAS has shipped these releases:

- SAS/QC 12.3 shipped in July 2013. This release runs on SAS 9.4 and is a maintenance release with no new features.

- SAS/QC 13.1 shipped in December 2013. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/QC 13.1](#).
- SAS/QC 13.2 shipped in August 2014. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/QC 13.2](#).
- SAS/QC 14.1 shipped in July 2015. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/QC 14.1](#).
- SAS/QC 14.2 shipped in November 2016. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/QC 14.2](#).
- SAS/QC 14.3 shipped in September 2017. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/QC 14.3](#).
- SAS/QC 15.1 shipped in November 2018. For more information, see [What's New in SAS/QC 15.1](#).
- SAS/QC 15.2 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS/QC 15.3 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS/QC 15.4 shipped in June 2025.

Chapter 89

SAS Quality Analytic Suite

About SAS Quality Analytic Suite	381
Upgrading SAS Quality Analytic Suite	381

About SAS Quality Analytic Suite

SAS Quality Analytic Suite integrates various SAS capabilities and solutions to form a common data foundation and dashboard to help manufacturers perform these tasks:

- organize their data across many channels
- notice relationships in data
- detect early warning signs for issues in products and assets

The SAS Quality Analytic suite consists of a new, consistent user interface across all SAS Quality Analytic solutions, such as SAS Field Quality Analytics. The interface provides a common workspace for data selection, alerts, reports, and analysis and an integration point among the SAS Quality Analytic solutions.

Upgrading SAS Quality Analytic Suite

SAS Quality Analytic Suite 6.31 is based on SAS 9.4M7 and SAS 9.4M8. SAS Quality Analytic Suite 6.32 is based on SAS 9.4M9. For more information about how to upgrade to the SAS Quality Analytic Suite and the SAS Quality Analytic solutions, see *SAS Quality Analytic Suite: Administrator's Guide*.

Chapter 90

SAS Real-Time Decision Manager

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Real-Time Decision Manager	383
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	383
Migrating to SAS 9.4	384
About SAS Real-Time Decision Manager	384
SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Real-Time Decision Manager	385

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Real-Time Decision Manager

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note:

- You can upgrade SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server only from 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6) to 6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7).
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager is not available in SAS 9.4M8. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Real-Time Decision Manager” on page 385](#).
- To upgrade or migrate to SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.7 (SAS 9.4M9), the path is 6.6 (SAS 9.4M6) to 6.6 (SAS 9.4M7) to 6.7 (SAS 9.4M9).

SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, and 6.7 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.3, 6.4 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4); 6.5	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.
6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	
6.6 (SAS 9.4M7)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.41, 6.1 (SAS 9.3)	6.3 (SAS 9.4M2), 6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M6)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.
6.3 (SAS 9.4)	6.4 (SAS 9.4M3); 6.5 (SAS 9.4M5)	To migrate to SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.4 or 6.5, contact your SAS account representative.
6.4, 6.5 (SAS 9.4)	6.5, 6.6 (SAS 9.4M6, SAS 9.4M7)	To migrate to SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.5 or 6.6, contact your SAS account representative.
6.6 (SAS 9.4M6)	6.6 (SAS 9.4M7)	To migrate to SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.6 (SAS 9.4M7), contact your SAS account representative.
6.6 (SAS 9.4M7)	6.7 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate to SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.7 (SAS 9.4M9), contact your SAS account representative.

About SAS Real-Time Decision Manager

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Real-Time Decision Manager:

- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.3 shipped in May 2014.
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.4 shipped in March 2015.

This release includes some SAS Visual Analytics components. For more information about how to deploy these components, see [“Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment” on page 107](#).

If you already have these SAS Visual Analytics components installed, you still need to create a plan file, and you need to run the SAS Deployment Wizard a second time to add the SAS LASR Analytic Server components for SAS Real-Time Decision Manager to your deployment. Use the product documentation to complete the correct migration and deployment steps for your site.

- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.5 shipped in June 2016.

Note: SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.4 and 6.5 run on SAS 9.4. If you are currently running SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.4, contact your SAS account representative to upgrade to SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.5. Upgrading and migrating to from the 6.4 release to the 6.5 release is not supported.

- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.6 shipped in May 2020.

Note: SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.4 and 6.5 run on SAS 9.4. If you are currently running SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.4, contact your SAS account representative to upgrade to SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.5 or 6.6. Upgrading and migrating to from the 6.4 release to the 6.5 or 6.6 release is not supported.

- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.7 shipped in September 2025.

Note: SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.7 runs on SAS 9.4. If you are currently running SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.6, contact your SAS account representative to upgrade to SAS Real-Time Decision Manager Run-Time Server 6.7. Upgrading and migrating to from the 6.4 or 6.5 release to 6.7 release is not supported.

For more information, see the product documentation page for [SAS Customer Intelligence](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Real-Time Decision Manager is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M8 Products Not Available: SAS Real-Time Decision Manager

SAS Real-Time Decision Manager is not available in SAS 9.4M8. If you order SAS 9.4M8 and your site has licensed SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.6 or earlier, SAS Real-Time Decision Manager will not be included in that order and will no longer function after upgrading to SAS 9.4M8. While this restriction does not apply to customers upgrading directly to SAS 9.4M9 (beginning with the September 2025 release) and SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.7, we recommend that you instead consider SAS Intelligent Decisioning for your business needs. Contact your SAS representative for more information.

Chapter 91

SAS Risk and Finance Workbench

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk and Finance Workbench	387
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	387
Migrating to SAS 9.4	387
About SAS Risk and Finance Workbench	388
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Risk and Finance Workbench	388

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk and Finance Workbench

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Risk and Finance Workbench is a retired product. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Risk and Finance Workbench” on page 388](#).

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.2, 2.3, 3.1 (SAS 9.4)	3.2 (SAS 9.4M5)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, see SAS Risk and Finance Workbench: Administrator's Guide .

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.2, 2.3, 3.1, 3.2 (SAS 9.4)	3.2 (SAS 9.4M5)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, see SAS Risk and Finance Workbench: Administrator's Guide .

About SAS Risk and Finance Workbench

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Risk and Finance Workbench:

- SAS Stress Testing Workbench 2.1 in October 2015
- SAS Risk and Finance Workbench 2.2 in June 2016
- SAS Risk and Finance Workbench 2.3 in November 2016
- SAS Risk and Finance Workbench 3.1 in December 2017
- SAS Risk and Finance Workbench 3.2 in July 2018

For more information, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Risk and Finance Workbench](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Risk and Finance Workbench is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Risk and Finance Workbench

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Risk and Finance Workbench is a retired product. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products and features before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see “[Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products](#)” on page 49.

Chapter 92

SAS Risk Dimensions

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk Dimensions	389
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	389
Migrating to SAS 9.4	389
About SAS Risk Dimensions	390

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk Dimensions

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.11 (SAS 9.4M5), 6.12 (SAS 9.4M6), 6.13 (SAS 9.4M7), 6.14 (SAS 9.4M8)	6.15 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.11 (SAS 9.4M5), 6.12 (SAS 9.4M6), 6.13 (SAS 9.4M7), 6.14 (SAS 9.4M8)	6.15 (SAS 9.4M9)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, contact your SAS account representative.

About SAS Risk Dimensions

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Risk Dimensions:

- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.1 in July 2013, which supports SAS 9.4
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.2 in December 2013, which supports SAS 9.4M1
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.3 in November 2014, which supports SAS 9.4M2
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.4 in May 2015, which supports SAS 9.4M2
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.5 in October 2015, which supports SAS 9.4M3
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.6 in April 2016, which supports SAS 9.4M3
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.7 in November 2016, which supports SAS 9.4M4
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.8 in June 2017, which supports SAS 9.4M4
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.9 in September 2017, which supports SAS 9.4M5
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.11 in June 2018, which supports SAS 9.4M5
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.12 in June 2019, which supports SAS 9.4M6
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.13 in August 2020, which supports SAS 9.4M7
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.14 in January 2023, which supports SAS 9.4M8

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS retired these features:

- SAS Risk Dimensions Java Client
- SAS Risk Model Execution Library Server Configuration
- SAS Risk Model Execution Library Mid-Tier
- SAS Risk Model Execution Library Server

If you order SAS 9.4M8, these features are not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products and features before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.15 in June 2025, which supports SAS 9.4M9

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Risk Dimensions](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Risk Dimensions is available only to customers who license this product.

Chapter 93

SAS Risk Management for Banking

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk Management for Banking	391
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	391
Migrating to SAS 9.4	391
About SAS Risk Management for Banking	392
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Risk Management for Banking	392

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Risk Management for Banking

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.2, 3.3 (SAS 9.4)	3.4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to the latest release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.2, 3.3 (SAS 9.4)	3.4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to migrate to this release, contact your SAS account representative.

About SAS Risk Management for Banking

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Risk Management for Banking:

- SAS Risk Management for Banking 3.2 in February 2014
- SAS Risk Management for Banking 3.3 in May 2015
- SAS Risk Management for Banking 3.4 in July 2016

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Risk Management for Banking](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Risk Management for Banking is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Risk Management for Banking

The last supported release of SAS Risk Management for Banking is 3.4. Starting in SAS 9.4M7, this product is retired.

A best practice is to unconfigure SAS Risk Management for Banking *before* you upgrade and to uninstall SAS Risk Management for Banking *after* you upgrade. For more information, see “[Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products](#)” on page 49.

Chapter 94

SAS/SECURE

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/SECURE	393
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	393
Migrating to SAS 9.4	394
About SAS/SECURE	394
SAS/SECURE 9.4	394
SAS/SECURE 9.4M1	394
SAS/SECURE 9.4M2	394
SAS/SECURE 9.4M3	395
SAS/SECURE 9.4M4	395
SAS/SECURE 9.4M5	395
SAS/SECURE 9.4M8	395
SAS/SECURE 9.4M9	395

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/SECURE

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS/SECURE is updated to use cryptographic libraries available from the operating system. For more information, see “SAS/SECURE 9.4M8” on page 395.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/SECURE” on page 394. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/SECURE 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS/SECURE 9.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS deployment.

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS/SECURE” on page 394. 2. Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: • Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center • SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: • SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide • the product documentation page for SAS/SECURE

About SAS/SECURE

SAS/SECURE 9.4

For software delivery purposes, SAS/SECURE is a feature within the SAS System. In SAS 9.4, SAS/SECURE is included with the Base SAS software. In earlier releases, SAS/SECURE was an add-on product that was licensed separately.

SAS/SECURE 9.4M1

When working with encryption in SAS, note these changes in SAS 9.4M1.

- For TLS encryption, SAS sets the default location of the Certificate Authority (CA) trust list to ***SAS-configuration-directory/levn/certs/cacert.pem*** for UNIX and z/OS foundation servers. This default location is specified by the `SSLCALISTLOC=` option in the configuration files.
- For TLS encryption on UNIX and z/OS foundation servers, the `SSL_CERT_DIR` and `SSLCACERTDIR` environment variables can now be used to point to the location of the site- and CA-signed certificates. Certificates can also be found at the location pointed to by the `SSLCALISTLOC=` option.

SAS/SECURE 9.4M2

SAS/SECURE 9.4M2 shipped in August 2014.

SAS provides the libraries needed to run TLS on UNIX. To find the OpenSSL code base version that is used to build the TLS libraries provided by SAS for each release, see “Mapping Between SAS Version and OpenSSL Version” on the product documentation page for [SAS/SECURE](#).

SAS/SECURE 9.4M3

In SAS 9.4M3, the SAS Deployment Wizard automates the process of updating the TLS certificates in UNIX and z/OS environments and for Java applications on Windows and UNIX. In UNIX and z/OS environments, the installation process lays down a Mozilla bundle of trusted CA certificates. The installation also includes the files that are used as the trusted list of certificates. In UNIX environments, trusted certificates are now located in the trusted CA bundle in ***SAS-installation-directory/SASSecurityCertificateFramework/1.1/cacerts/trustedcerts.pem***. During installation, the SAS Deployment Wizard sets the SSLCALISTLOC system option in the ***SAS-installation-directory/sasv9.cfg*** file to point to the ***trustedcerts.pem*** file.

Note: The ***SAS-configuration-directory/levn/certs/cacert.pem*** file that you used in previous releases is no longer supported.

SAS provides the libraries needed to run TLS on UNIX. To find the OpenSSL code base version that is used to build the TLS libraries provided by SAS for each release, see “Mapping Between SAS Version and OpenSSL Version” on the product documentation page for [SAS/SECURE](#).

SAS/SECURE 9.4M4

SAS/SECURE 9.4M4 shipped in November 2016.

SAS/SECURE 9.4M5

SAS/SECURE 9.4M5 shipped in September 2017.

SAS/SECURE 9.4M8

SAS/SECURE is installed with the Base SAS software. However, the default encryption is now SASProprietary. To use the higher form of encryption for data in motion that is provided by SAS, specify the NETENCRYPT= system option and set the NETENCALG= system option to a value of RC2, RC4, DES, TRIPLEDES, or AES.

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS/SECURE uses cryptographic libraries provided by the operating system. As a result, there are components of SAS/SECURE that are no longer necessary. For more information, see “[Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products](#)” on page 49.

For more information, see “[SAS/SECURE \(Starting with SAS 9.4M8\)](#)” in *Encryption in SAS*.

SAS/SECURE 9.4M9

SAS/SECURE 9.4M9 shipped in June 2025.

SAS/SECURE is installed with the Base SAS software. However, the default encryption is now SASProprietary. To use the higher form of encryption for data in motion that is provided by SAS, specify the NETENCRYPT= system option and set the

NETENCALG= system option to a value of SSL to support TLS. The NETENCALG= values of RC2, RC4, DES, TRIPLEDES, and AES are deprecated. These values will be removed in an upcoming SAS release. For more information, see [“Configure TLS Using NETENCRYPTALGORITHM \(Starting with SAS 9.4M7\)”](#) in *Encryption in SAS*.

Chapter 95

SAS/SHARE

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/SHARE	397
Upgrading to an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	397
Migrating to SAS 9.4	398
About SAS/SHARE	398

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/SHARE

Upgrading to an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Upgrading To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8	SAS 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/SHARE” on page 398. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/SHARE 9.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Steps and Resources
SAS 9.3, 9.3M1, 9.3M2	SAS 9.4, 9.4M1, 9.4M2, 9.4M3, 9.4M4, 9.4M5, 9.4M6, 9.4M7, 9.4M8, 9.4M9	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS/SHARE” on page 398. 2. Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see the following resources: • Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center • SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see the following resources: • SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide • the product documentation page for SAS/SHARE

About SAS/SHARE

SAS has shipped these releases:

- In December 2013, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M1.
- In August 2014, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M2.
- In July 2015, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M3.
- In November 2016, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M4.
- In September 2017, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M5.
- In November 2018, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M6.
- In August 2020, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M7.
- In January 2023, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M8.
- In June 2025, SAS shipped SAS 9.4M9. In SAS/SHARE 9.4M9, Solaris on SPARC and Solaris on Intel operating environments is no longer supported.

Chapter 96

SAS Social Network Analysis Server

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Social Network Analysis Server	399
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	399
Migrating to SAS 9.4	400
About SAS Social Network Analysis Server	400
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Social Network Analysis Server	400

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Social Network Analysis Server

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M7, SAS Social Network Analysis Server is a retired product. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Social Network Analysis Server” on page 400](#).

SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2 runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.2, 6.2M1, 6.2M2, 6.2M3 (SAS 9.4)	6.2M4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.2, 6.2M1, 6.2M2, 6.2M3 (SAS 9.4) 3.1M1 (SAS 9.3)	6.2M4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to migrate to the latest release of SAS Social Network Analysis Server, see <i>SAS Social Network Analysis Server: Installation and Configuration Guide</i> .

About SAS Social Network Analysis Server

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2:

- SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2 shipped in April 2014.
- SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2M1 shipped in January 2015.
- SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2M2 shipped in October 2015.
- SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2M3 shipped in June 2016.
- SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2M4 shipped in November 2017.

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Social Network Analysis Server](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Social Network Analysis Server is available only to customers who license this product.

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Social Network Analysis Server

Starting with SAS 9.4M7, SAS Social Network Analysis Server is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M7 or later, SAS Social Network Analysis Server is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products”](#) on page 49.

Chapter 97

SAS/STAT

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/STAT	401
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	401
Migrating to SAS 9.4	402
About SAS/STAT	403

Determining Your Update Path for SAS/STAT

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS/STAT 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS/STAT” on page 403. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS/STAT, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS/STAT 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, or 15.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1 (SAS 9.3) 9.3, 9.3M1	12.3 (SAS 9.4) 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6); 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7); 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you migrate, see “About SAS/STAT” on page 403. - Install and configure SAS 9.4. To determine the steps for installing and configuring SAS 9.4 at your site, see these resources: - Quick Start Guides in the SAS Install Center SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide For migration information, see these resources: SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide - the product documentation page for SAS/STAT
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8), 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .
15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	

About SAS/STAT

SAS has shipped these releases:

- SAS/STAT 12.3 shipped in July 2013. This release is essentially a maintenance release, with the exception that high-performance procedures for use in single-machine mode have been added.
- SAS/STAT 13.1 shipped in December 2013. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/STAT 13.1](#).
- SAS/STAT 13.2 shipped in August 2014. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/STAT 13.2](#).
- SAS/STAT 14.1 shipped in July 2015. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/STAT 14.1](#).
- SAS/STAT 14.2 shipped in November 2016. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/STAT 14.2](#).
- SAS/STAT 14.3 shipped in September 2017. For more information about the new features and enhancements, see [What's New in SAS/STAT 14.3](#).
- SAS/STAT 15.1 shipped in November 2018. For more information about this release, see [What's New in SAS/STAT 15.1](#).
- SAS/STAT 15.2 shipped in August 2020. This release contains bug fixes.
- SAS/STAT 15.3 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS/STAT 15.4 shipped in June 2025.

Chapter 98

SAS Strategy Management

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Strategy Management	405
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	405
Migrating to SAS 9.4	406
About SAS Strategy Management	406
Support for SAS Strategy Management	406
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Strategy Management	406
How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Strategy Management from Your Deployment	407

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Strategy Management

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Strategy Management 5.5, 5.5M1, and 5.6 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.5 (SAS 9.4)	5.6 (SAS 9.4M1) 5.5M1 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to upgrade to this release, contact your SAS account representative.
5.5M1 (SAS 9.4)	5.6 (SAS 9.4M2)	

Note: The last supported release is SAS Strategy Management 5.6 on SAS 9.4M6. For more information, see [“Support for SAS Strategy Management” on page 406](#).

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Strategy Management 5.5, 5.5M1, or 5.6, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
5.4, 5.4M1 (SAS 9.3) 5.3, 5.3M1 (SAS 9.3)	5.6 (SAS 9.4M1) 5.5, 5.5M1 (SAS 9.4)	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS Strategy Management” on page 406 . 2. To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS Strategy Management: Migration Guide</i> . To create a new deployment, see <i>Installation Instructions for SAS Strategy Management for SAS 9.4</i> .
5.5, 5.5M1 (SAS 9.4)	5.6 (SAS 9.4M1); 5.5, 5.5M1 (SAS 9.4)	Before you migrate, see <i>SAS Strategy Management 5.6: Migration Guide</i> or <i>SAS Strategy Management 5.5: Migration Guide</i> .
5.6 (SAS 9.4M1)	5.6 (SAS 9.4M1)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS Strategy Management 5.6: Migration Guide</i> .

About SAS Strategy Management

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Strategy Management:

- SAS Strategy Management 5.5 in July 2013.
- SAS Strategy Management 5.6 in March 2014. This is the last release of SAS Strategy Management.

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Strategy Management](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Strategy Management is available only to customers who license this product.

Support for SAS Strategy Management

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Strategy Management

Starting in SAS 9.4M7 (August 2020), SAS Strategy Management (which uses Adobe Flash) is a retired product. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

SAS Strategy Management 5.6 on SAS 9.4M6 is the last release of the product. If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Strategy Management will not be included in that order.

If you have an existing installation of SAS Strategy Management in your environment and you plan to upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M7, consider SAS Visual Analytics for your strategy management needs.

How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Strategy Management from Your Deployment

Best practice is to unconfigure SAS Strategy Management *before* you upgrade and uninstntall SAS Strategy Management *after* you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

If you upgraded to the August 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7 and you did not unconfigure SAS Strategy Management before the upgrade, review this table.

Table 98.1 Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration

Task	Expectations	For More Information
Upgrade in Place	Your latest release of SAS Strategy Management from your source system will remain installed and configured on your target system. However, SAS Strategy Management is not operable on the target system.	To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49 .
Migration	- SAS Strategy Management will not be installed or configured in the target environment. However, you can continue to use SAS Strategy Management in the source environment. - The SAS Migration Utility will bring artifacts of SAS Strategy Management from the source system to the target system.	For information about migration, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide .

Chapter 99

SAS Studio

About SAS Studio	409
What Is SAS Studio?	409
How to Add SAS System Procedures to Your Deployment	410
Determining Your Update Path for SAS Studio	410
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	410
Migrating to SAS 9.4	410
Releases of SAS Studio	411
SAS Studio 3.1M1: May 2014	411
SAS Studio 3.2: August 2014	411
SAS Studio 3.3: February 2015	411
SAS Studio 3.4: July 2015	412
SAS Studio 3.5: February 2016	412
SAS Studio 3.6: November 2016	412
SAS Studio 3.7: September 2017	412
SAS Studio 3.71: December 2017	413
SAS Studio 3.8: November 2018	413
SAS Studio 3.81: August 2020	414
SAS Studio 3.82: January 2023	414
SAS Studio 3.83: June 2025	414

About SAS Studio

What Is SAS Studio?

SAS Studio is a development application for SAS that you access through your web browser. With SAS Studio, you can access your data files, libraries, and existing programs, and you can write new programs. You can also use the predefined tasks in SAS Studio to generate SAS code. When you run a program or task, SAS Studio connects to a SAS server to process the SAS code. The SAS server can be a hosted server in a cloud environment, a server in your local environment, or a copy of SAS on your local machine. After the code is processed, the results are returned to SAS Studio in your browser.

SAS Studio supports multiple web browsers, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer, Apple Safari, Mozilla Firefox, and Google Chrome.

In addition to writing and running your own SAS programs, you can use the predefined tasks that are included with SAS Studio to analyze your data. The tasks are based on SAS and provide access to some of the most commonly used graph and analytical procedures. You can also use the default task template to write your own tasks.

How to Add SAS System Procedures to Your Deployment

SAS Studio is included with a wide variety of SAS products and solutions and can be used in every type of SAS deployment. SAS Studio is available in three editions: SAS Studio Mid-Tier (the enterprise edition), SAS Studio Single-User, and SAS Studio Basic. To add SAS Studio Mid-Tier to a planned deployment, see [“Adding New Products” on page 106](#).

To add SAS Studio – Single User or SAS Studio Basic, see the installation and configuration steps in *SAS Studio: Administrator’s Guide* on the [SAS Studio](#) product documentation page.

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Studio

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
3.1, 3.1M1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5 (SAS 9.4); 3.6 (SAS 9.4M4); 3.7, 3.71 (SAS 9.4M5); 3.8 (SAS 9.4M6), 3.81 (SAS 9.4M7)	3.82 (SAS 9.4M8)	- Before you upgrade, see “Releases of SAS Studio” on page 411. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Studio, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Studio is new for SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To	High-Level Resources and Steps
3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.71, 3.8, 3.81, 3.82 (SAS 9.4)	3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.71, 3.8, 3.81, 3.82 (SAS 9.4); 3.83 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same SAS release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .

Releases of SAS Studio

SAS Studio 3.1M1: May 2014

In May 2014, SAS shipped SAS Studio 3.1M1. This maintenance release includes localization support and updates to the SAS Studio Basic Edition. When you run the SAS Deployment Wizard, you can verify that SAS Studio 3.1 is being updated from the Review Required Updates step. (Your current version should be 3.1, and the updated version should be 3.1M1.)

After your software update is complete, review the `SASStudioInstructions.html` file to complete any post-installation steps. You can also verify this upgrade by reviewing the SAS Studio log files in `SASHome/InstallMisc/InstallLogs`.

Note: If you specified a sudo password in your initial deployment of SAS Studio, this password is not saved. After the software update, you might need to rerun the `setup.sh` file to reconfigure SAS Studio and to provide the sudo password.

SAS Studio 3.2: August 2014

SAS Studio 3.2 shipped in August 2014.

In SAS Studio 3.1, the tasks used Apache Velocity 1.5. In SAS Studio 3.2, the tasks use Apache Velocity 1.7. This change affects these three graph tasks: Bar Chart, Scatter Plot, and Series Plot. If you save one of these tasks as a CTK file or in your **My Tasks** folder in SAS Studio 3.1 and then try to run the task in SAS Studio 3.2, the generated SAS code is incorrect. To work around this issue, remove any CTK files or tasks in your **My Tasks** folder that use the Bar Chart, Scatter Plot, and Series Plot tasks. Then re-create these CTK files or tasks in your **My Tasks** folder in SAS Studio 3.2.

For more information about this release, see the product documentation page for [SAS Studio](#).

SAS Studio 3.3: February 2015

SAS Studio 3.3 shipped in February 2015. When using SAS Studio 3.1 or SAS Studio 3.2, you might have added a snippet or task, changed preference settings, and so on. These changes were saved to a file in your home directory. For example, if you added a snippet, this change was saved in the `.mysnippets` directory. If you changed a preference, this change was saved in the `.mypreferences` directory.

Starting in SAS Studio 3.3, these files are saved in a common directory called `.sasstudio`. When you install SAS Studio 3.3, any customized files from SAS Studio 3.1 or 3.2 are copied to the `.sasstudio` directory. If you make additional changes in SAS Studio 3.1 or 3.2, these changes are not saved in the SAS Studio 3.3 files. When you are finished working with SAS Studio 3.1 or 3.2, delete any `.mysnippets`, `.mypreferences`, and so on, directories.

Starting in SAS Studio 3.3, each connection of SAS Studio creates two SAS processes. Each process has its own **Work** directory. One process is for the execution of code, and the other process is dedicated to file I/O. These processes are not delayed or blocked by the execution of other processes.

SAS Studio 3.4: July 2015

SAS Studio 3.4 shipped in July 2015. Before you upgrade to a new release of SAS Studio, clear the cache for your web browser. Clearing your cache should remove any obsolete files.

If you are migrating from SAS Studio 3.3 in a Windows operating environment, any data that is not saved in your **My Documents** folder is not available in SAS Studio 3.4. You must manually move this data from SAS Studio 3.3 to SAS Studio 3.4.

SAS Studio 3.5: February 2016

SAS Studio 3.5 shipped in February 2016. Before you upgrade to a new release of SAS Studio, clear the cache for your web browser. Clearing your cache should remove any obsolete files.

SAS Studio 3.6: November 2016

SAS Studio 3.6 shipped in November 2016. Before you upgrade to a new release of SAS Studio, clear the cache for your web browser. Clearing your cache should remove any obsolete files.

SAS Studio 3.7: September 2017

SAS Studio 3.7 shipped in September 2017. Before you upgrade to a new release of SAS Studio, clear the cache for your web browser. Clearing your cache should remove any obsolete files. For more information about this release, see the product documentation page for [SAS Studio](#).

Integration with the SAS Viya Platform

SAS Studio 3.7 provides tighter integration with SAS Viya. SAS/CONNECT is no longer required to connect to the SAS Viya platform. As a result of this change, some code snippets and tasks that were available in SAS Studio 3.6 have been revised or removed.

Here are the specific changes:

- In SAS Studio 3.6, the snippets in the SAS Viya Cloud Analytic Services group used SAS/CONNECT to connect to the SAS Viya platform. Because this is not a requirement in SAS Studio 3.7, all of the snippets in this group have been revised.

SAS Studio 3.7 includes additional snippets for SAS Viya. These new snippets are available in the SAS Viya Cloud Analytic Services, SAS Viya Machine Learning, and SAS Viya Image Processing groups.

- SAS Studio 3.6 included a group of tasks called SAS Viya Machine Learning. The tasks in this group were Connect to SAS Viya, Factorization Machine, Forest, Gradient Boosting, Neural Network, and Support Vector Machine. The SAS Viya Machine Learning group has been removed from SAS Studio 3.7.

SAS Studio 3.7 adds new SAS Viya tasks organized into these groups:

- SAS Viya Prepare and Explore
- SAS Viya Unsupervised Learning
- SAS Viya Supervised Learning

- SAS Viya Evaluate and Implement
- SAS Viya Network Analysis and Optimization
- SAS Viya Econometrics

Note: Included in your SAS 9.4 M5 order are procedures that enable you to take advantage of additional functionality that is provided by SAS Viya. However, to run these procedures and SAS Studio tasks, you must have a SAS Viya license for the appropriate products:

- SAS Econometrics Procedures
- SAS Machine Learning Procedures
- SAS Visual Statistics Procedures

Note: To run the SAS Viya Optimization tasks, you must license and install SAS/OR and have a license for SAS Optimization procedures on the SAS Viya platform.

Redesigned Graph Tasks

In SAS Studio 3.7, all of the graph tasks (Bar Chart, Scatter Plot, Pie Chart, and so on) have been redesigned and rewritten. You can continue to use the graph tasks from previous releases if you saved those tasks in a folder or repository that you can access in SAS Studio 3.7.

Changes to SAS Studio Macros

In this release, the following changes were made to the SAS Studio macros:

- _CLIENTAPPVERSION was changed to _CLIENTVERSION.
- CLIENTMACHINE was changed to _CLIENTMACHINE.
- SAS Studio now sets _SASHOSTNAME, SASWORKLOCATION, and _CLIENTAPPABREV.

SAS Studio 3.71: December 2017

SAS Studio 3.71 shipped in December 2017. Before you upgrade to a new release of SAS Studio, clear the cache for your web browser. Clearing your cache should remove any obsolete files.

SAS Studio 3.8: November 2018

SAS Studio 3.8 shipped in November 2018. Before you upgrade to a new release of SAS Studio, clear the cache for your web browser. Clearing your cache should remove any obsolete files.

When you upgrade to SAS Studio 3.8, the table preference for the SAS Variable Name policy is set to the default value of **ANY**. If you need to use another value at your site, specify the default value using the `webdms.defaultVVN` configuration property.

This value can also be changed within a user's SAS Studio session. To set the **SAS variable name policy** option, complete these steps:

1. In SAS Studio, click  and select **Preferences**. The Preferences window opens.
2. In the selection pane, click **Tables**. The Tables panel opens.

3. Under the **Policies** heading, specify the value for the **SAS variable name policy** option.
4. Click **Save**.

Also, in SAS Studio 3.8, FTP support is off by default. Administrators can turn this functionality on using the new `webdms.allowFTPshortcuts` configuration property.

Starting in SAS Studio 3.8, any filters that you create are not saved with the data set. When you reopen a data set, the filter is not available.

For more information about this release, see the product documentation page for [SAS Studio](#).

SAS Studio 3.81: August 2020

SAS Studio 3.81 shipped in August 2020 and runs on SAS 9.4M7 and later releases. When you upgrade to SAS Studio 3.81, the table preference for the SAS Variable Name policy is set to the default value of **ANY**. For more formation, see “[SAS Studio 3.8: November 2018](#)” on page 413.

SAS Studio 3.82: January 2023

SAS Studio 3.82 shipped in January 2023 and runs on SAS 9.4M8.

SAS Studio 3.83: June 2025

SAS Studio 3.83 shipped in June 2025 and runs on SAS 9.4M9.

Chapter 100

SAS Task Manager

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Task Manager	415
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	415
Migrating to SAS 9.4	415
About SAS Task Manager	416

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Task Manager

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: SAS Task Manager is part of SAS MDM, which retired in SAS 9.4M7. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS MDM ” on page 354](#).

SAS Task Manager 2.1, 2.2, and 2.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1, 2.1M1, 2.2 (SAS 9.4)	2.4 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Task Manager 2.1 is a new product that runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1, 2.1M1, 2.2 (SAS 9.4)	2.4 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate to SAS Task Manager 2.4, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.4 (SAS 9.4)	2.4 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .

About SAS Task Manager

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Task Manager:

- SAS Task Manager 2.1M1 shipped in April 2014
- SAS Task Manager 2.2 shipped in March 2015
- SAS Task Manager 2.4 shipped in June 2019

Starting with this release, the user interface has been rewritten in HTML5.

Previously, many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors will disable Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

- The **Search** and **Filter** options are now located on the left side of the window.
- The **Task Details** and **Task Data** tabs are now located on the right side of the window.

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Task Manager](#).

Chapter 101

SAS Text Miner

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Text Miner	417
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	417
Migrating to SAS 9.4	418
About SAS Text Miner	418

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Text Miner

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Text Miner 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, and 15.4 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5); 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6); 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7); 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you upgrade, see “About SAS Text Miner” on page 418. 2. When you install and configure SAS Enterprise Miner, you can also install and configure SAS Text Miner. For more information, see <i>SAS Enterprise Miner: Administration and Configuration Guide</i>.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Text Miner 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 15.1, 15.2, 15.3, or 15.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
12.1, 12.1M1 (SAS 9.3) 5.1M1 (SAS 9.3)	12.3 (SAS 9.4) 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6); 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7); 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8); 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS Text Miner” on page 418 . 2. When you install and configure SAS Enterprise Miner, you can also install and configure SAS Text Miner. For more information, see <i>SAS Enterprise Miner: Administration and Configuration Guide</i> .
12.3 (SAS 9.4), 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6), 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7), 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8)	12.3 (SAS 9.4) 13.1 (SAS 9.4M1), 13.2 (SAS 9.4M2), 14.1 (SAS 9.4M3), 14.2 (SAS 9.4M4), 14.3 (SAS 9.4M5), 15.1 (SAS 9.4M6); 15.2 (SAS 9.4M7); 15.3 (SAS 9.4M8); 15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	1. Before you migrate, see “About SAS Text Miner” on page 418 . 2. To migrate within the same SAS release, see <i>SAS Enterprise Miner: Administration and Configuration Guide</i> .
15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	15.4 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS Enterprise Miner: Administration and Configuration Guide</i> .

About SAS Text Miner

SAS has shipped these releases of SAS Text Miner:

- SAS Text Miner 12.3.

If you are upgrading from a previous release of SAS Text Miner, note these changes:

- SAS Document Conversion Server is automatically installed when you upgrade SAS Text Miner.
- Beginning with SAS Text Miner 12.1, SAS consolidated the version numbers for the main analytical products. Before the consolidation, the most recent version number for SAS Text Miner was 5.1.
- Beginning with SAS Text Miner 5.1, the **Text Miner** node that was available in previous releases of SAS Text Miner was replaced by the functionality in other SAS Text Miner nodes. Also, the DOCPARSE procedure was replaced by the TGPARSE procedure. If you currently use the DOCPARSE procedure, modify your code to use the TGPARSE procedure.
- SAS Text Miner 13.1 shipped in December 2013
- SAS Text Miner 13.2 shipped in August 2014.
- SAS Text Miner 14.1 shipped in July 2015.

If you are upgrading from a previous release of SAS Text Miner, note these changes:

- A new HPBOOLRULE procedure replaces macros in the **Text Rule Builder** node. For more information about the benefits of running the **Text Rule Builder** node with the HPBOOLRULE procedure and how you can specify to run the **Text Rule Builder** node as it functioned prior to SAS Text Miner 14.1, see the documentation for SAS Text Miner.
- The TGPARSE procedure has been replaced with the HPTMINE procedure in the **Text Parsing** node when the parsing language is Chinese, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, or Turkish. For these languages, parsing is now multithreaded. The TGPARSE procedure continues to be called when the parsing language is Arabic, Czech, Danish, Greek, Hebrew, Hungarian, Indonesian, Norwegian, Polish, Romanian, Slovak, Swedish, Thai, or Vietnamese.
- SAS Text Miner 14.2 shipped in November 2016.
- SAS Text Miner 14.3 shipped in September 2017.
- SAS Text Miner 15.1 shipped in November 2018.
- SAS Text Miner 15.2 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS Text Miner 15.3 shipped in January 2023.
- SAS Text Miner 15.4 shipped in June 2025.

For more information about the new features and enhancements in SAS Text Miner, see the software product page for [SAS Text Miner](#).

Chapter 102

SAS Visual Analytics

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Analytics	422
Upgrading Your Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	422
Migrating to SAS 9.4	423
SAS Visual Analytics 6.2	423
New Default Application Theme	423
SAS Visual Analytics Designer	423
SAS Visual Analytics Viewer	424
Adjustments to the Security Model	424
Increased Constraints on Table Names	424
SAS Visual Analytics 6.3	424
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.4	424
SAS Visual Analytics Home Page	424
SAS Visual Analytics Designer	424
SAS Visual Data Builder	424
SAS Visual Analytics Viewer	425
Adjustments to the Security Model	425
Changes in SAS Visual Analytics Administrator	425
SAS Visual Analytics 6.4	426
SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.5	426
Changes to Importing Data	426
SAS Visual Analytics 7.1	426
SAS Visual Analytics Administration and Reporting	426
Alert Notification Preferences for SAS Visual Analytics Designer and SAS Visual Analytics Viewer	426
SAS Visual Analytics Home Page	427
SAS Visual Analytics Designer	427
Changes in Administration	427
SAS Visual Analytics 7.2	428
SAS Visual Analytics Home Page	428
SAS Visual Analytics Administration	429
SAS Visual Analytics Viewer	429
SAS Visual Statistics	430
SAS Visual Analytics 7.3	430
SAS Visual Analytics Administration	430
SAS Visual Analytics Viewer	430
SAS Visual Analytics 7.4	430
SAS Visual Data Builder	430

SAS Visual Analytics Designer	431
SAS Visual Analytics 7.5	431

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Analytics

Upgrading Your Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Visual Analytics 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, and 7.5 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.2 (SAS 9.4); 6.3 (SAS 9.4M1); 6.4 (SAS 9.4M1 and SAS 9.4M2); 7.1, 7.2 (SAS 9.4M2); 7.3 (SAS 9.4M3); 7.4 (SAS 9.4M4)	7.5 (SAS 9.4M6); 7.51 (SAS 9.4M7); 7.52 (SAS 9.4M8); 7.53 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Visual Analytics 6.3” on page 424, “SAS Visual Analytics 6.4” on page 426, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.1” on page 426, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.2” on page 428, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.3” on page 430, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.4” on page 430, and “SAS Visual Analytics 7.5” on page 431. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Visual Analytics, see <i>SAS Visual Analytics: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.
6.3 (SAS 9.4M1)	6.4 (SAS 9.4M1 and SAS 9.4M2); 7.1, 7.2 (SAS 9.4M2); 7.3 (SAS 9.4M3); 7.4 (SAS 9.4M4); 7.5 (SAS 9.4M6); 7.51 (SAS 9.4M7); 7.52 (SAS 9.4M8); 7.53 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Visual Analytics 6.4” on page 426, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.1” on page 426, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.2” on page 428, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.3” on page 430, and “SAS Visual Analytics 7.4” on page 430 (if appropriate). - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Visual Analytics, see <i>SAS Visual Analytics: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Visual Analytics 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, or 7.5, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.2 (SAS 9.4); 6.3 (SAS 9.4M1); 6.4 (SAS 9.4M1 and SAS 9.4M2); 7.1, 7.2 (SAS 9.4M2); 7.3 (SAS 9.4M3); 7.4 (SAS 9.4M4)	7.5 (SAS 9.4M6); 7.51 (SAS 9.4M7); 7.52 (SAS 9.4M8); 7.53 (SAS 9.4M9)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Visual Analytics 6.4” on page 426, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.1” on page 426, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.2” on page 428, “SAS Visual Analytics 7.3” on page 430, and “SAS Visual Analytics 7.4” on page 430 (if appropriate). - To migrate or create a new deployment, see <i>SAS Visual Analytics: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.
7.53 (SAS 9.4M9)	7.53 (SAS 9.4M9)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS Visual Analytics: Installation and Configuration Guide</i> .

SAS Visual Analytics 6.2

New Default Application Theme

In earlier releases of SAS Visual Analytics, the default application theme was called Blue Steel. Beginning with SAS Visual Analytics 6.2, the default application theme is called Corporate.

SAS Visual Analytics Designer

- In earlier releases of SAS Visual Analytics, reports that were created in SAS Visual Analytics Designer automatically had a dark report theme. Beginning with SAS Visual Analytics 6.2, users can select the SAS Light or SAS Dark report theme. Any reports that were created in SAS Visual Analytics 6.1 retain the dark report theme. The new report themes have some differences from the previous releases. For example, table and graph titles are no longer bold, and the thickness of some lines has increased.
- Beginning with SAS Visual Analytics 6.2, lists of data items in SAS Visual Analytics Designer are sorted based on the data set locale. For example, if you view Chinese data in a browser with an English locale, the data items are sorted based on the data set's Chinese locale.
- Beginning with SAS Visual Analytics 6.2, two map report objects are available in SAS Visual Analytics Designer. The report object known as a geo map in previous releases is now called a geo bubble map. The name was changed to distinguish it from the new geo region map.

SAS Visual Analytics Viewer

- When a report is opened, it is fully expanded. The right pane, which contains the Comments and Properties tabs, is collapsed and section tabs are not displayed. The right pane can be expanded, and an icon is available for accessing navigation between sections.
- In previous releases of SAS Visual Analytics, reports in SAS Visual Analytics Viewer automatically had a dark report theme. Beginning with SAS Visual Analytics 6.2, users can select the SAS Light or SAS Dark report theme. Any reports that were created in SAS Visual Analytics 6.1 retain the dark report theme. The new report themes have some differences from the previous releases. For example, table and graph titles are no longer bold, and the thickness of some lines has increased.

Adjustments to the Security Model

Certain aspects of the security model (relating to metadata-layer permissions, capabilities, and signature files) have been refined. For more information, see *SAS Visual Analytics: Administration Guide*.

Increased Constraints on Table Names

Restrictions on table names have increased. For more information, see *SAS Visual Analytics: Administration Guide*.

SAS Visual Analytics 6.3

SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.4

Some new features in SAS Visual Analytics 6.3 require that you upgrade to SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.4. For more information, see *SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure: Installation and Configuration Guide*. Also, see *SAS Visual Analytics: Administration Guide* for information about how to reconfigure the LASR Analytic Servers.

SAS Visual Analytics Home Page

Guest access does not provide individualized features on the home page, such as history or preferences.

SAS Visual Analytics Designer

Beginning with SAS Visual Analytics 6.3, pie charts do not include slices with a missing value or a zero.

SAS Visual Data Builder

Some functionality that was added to SAS Foundation is not automatically applied when you upgrade from SAS Visual Analytics 6.2 to 6.3.

Note: These steps are not required if you are migrating to SAS Visual Analytics 6.3. They are required only if you are upgrading the software in place.

To complete your upgrade, perform these steps on any tier where a SAS Application Server (with a SAS Workspace Server) is installed:

1. Stop all SAS processes.
2. Restart the SAS Deployment Wizard.
3. Select the **Install SAS Foundation and Related Software** option.
4. From the list of products, select the **SAS Foundation** check box.
5. Select the **Advanced Programming for SAS LASR Analytic Server** check box.
6. Complete your installation.

Note: If you need to click **Retry** when using the SAS Deployment Manager, you might see this error message: Failed to update service database: VDBService. You can ignore this error. It is generated because the SAS Deployment Manager attempts to modify a configuration table a second time.

SAS Visual Analytics Viewer

- Report authors can disable object selection, so you might not be able to select some report objects.
- If you are using guest access, some features such as comments, alerts, and the banner are not available.

Adjustments to the Security Model

The standard membership structure has changed. Every registered user should be explicitly assigned to at least one metadata group. In the new standard structure, membership in the SASUSERS implicit group no longer provides access to exploration and design functionality. Instead, a new group, Visual Analytics Users, provides access to that functionality. For more information, see *SAS Visual Analytics: Administration Guide*.

In the metadata, requirements for the Delete permission are replaced by requirements for the Write permission.

Changes in SAS Visual Analytics Administrator

Actions that were previously displayed directly on the menu bar are now within the **LASR** menu and the **Tools** menu.

Some of the icons for loading data have changed.

SAS Visual Analytics 6.4

SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.5

Some new features in SAS Visual Analytics 6.4 require that you upgrade to SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 2.5. For more information, see *SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure: Installation and Configuration Guide*. Also, see *SAS Visual Analytics: Administration Guide* for information about how to reconfigure the LASR Analytic Servers.

Changes to Importing Data

- In SAS Visual Analytics 6.3, you could import data from files and servers only with SAS Visual Data Builder. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 6.4, the variety of data sources that you can import has increased, and self-service import functionality is available in SAS Visual Analytics Explorer and SAS Visual Analytics Designer as well.
- In SAS Visual Analytics 6.3 when you imported tweets from Twitter, you had to register an application with Twitter. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 6.4, you no longer need to perform this registration. Instead, you are routed to the Twitter website to log on to your Twitter account and authorize SAS Visual Analytics.

SAS Visual Analytics 7.1

SAS Visual Analytics Administration and Reporting

Starting in October 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w41), SAS ships SAS Visual Analytics Administration and Reporting with some SAS solution software orders.

SAS Visual Analytics Administration and Reporting is a component piece included in many SAS 9.4 solutions and technology packages to provide enhanced reporting and printing capabilities. Administration and reporting is supported on Linux and Windows machines only. If you have a hardware constraint, you can delay your deployment of the administration and reporting portion of your order until later. For more information, see “Add SAS Visual Analytics Administration and Reporting” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*.

Alert Notification Preferences for SAS Visual Analytics Designer and SAS Visual Analytics Viewer

In SAS Visual Analytics 6.4, two preferences (**Send email messages** and **Send SMS text messages**) were available for alert notifications. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 7.1, a new **Use the system default for alert notifications** preference has been added. (The **Use the system default for alert notifications** option uses the defaults that are set by an administrator in the SAS Preferences Manager product.) If you selected the **Send email messages** or the **Send SMS text messages** preference in the 6.4 release, then the

new 7.1 preference overrides that preference. You have to reset your preference or you will not receive alert notifications from the designer or the viewer.

SAS Visual Analytics Home Page

In SAS Visual Analytics 6.4 and earlier, you could set a preference for **Show this number of recent items** between one and 16 items. The default was nine items. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 7.1, the range for recent items is a minimum of zero and a maximum of 25 items. The default is 10 items.

SAS Visual Analytics Designer

- In SAS Visual Analytics 6.4, the **Subscription and Notification** tab on the Add Alert window had a Send email to the subscribers option. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 7.1, this option is called **Send notifications to the subscribers** because users can now specify a preference for how alert notifications are sent from both the designer and the viewer. Email and SMS text messages are options for alert notifications.
- In SAS Visual Analytics 6.4 and earlier, the **Enable selection in the viewers** check box on the **Properties** tab for a stored process was not selected by default. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 7.1, this check box is selected by default for all stored processes that are added to new reports. This change does not affect existing stored processes in a report.
- In SAS Visual Analytics 6.4 and earlier, the bullet, slider, thermometer, dial, and speedometer gauges were displayed individually under the **Gauges** heading on the **Objects** tab in SAS Visual Analytics Designer. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 7.1, there is a single **Gauge** report object listed under the **Other** heading on the **Objects** tab. After you drag and drop the **Gauge** report object onto the report canvas, you can use the **Type** property on the **Properties** tab to specify that you want a bullet, slider, thermometer, dial, or speedometer gauge to be displayed in a report.
- Starting in SAS Visual Analytics Designer 7.1, use the Add Recipients window to select the users that you want to email a report to. In previous releases of SAS Visual Analytics, the name of this window was Add Identities.
- In SAS Visual Analytics Designer 6.3 and 6.4, you could not select bubbles, bars, pie slices, and lines in an animated graph. Starting in the 7.1 release, you can select bubbles, bars, pie slices, and lines in an animated graph. The interaction filter is based on the category value (or values) and the selected frame in the animation.

Changes in Administration

- On the **LASR Tables** and **LASR Servers** tabs:
 - Most of the tab toolbar icons affect only those objects that have a selected (checked) check box.
 - Clicking on the cell next to a check box changes the check box's state.
 - The icon for the **Get Status** action is .
- The Administer permission affects the ability to set a server's tables limit in the administrator. (The ReadMetadata and WriteMetadata permissions are also required.)
- The VA.EP.Capable.* extended attributes no longer have any effect. (In the 6.4 release, these extended attributes were used by administrators to explicitly specify

whether to attempt parallel loads. In the current release, explicit specification is replaced by automatic detection.)

- SAS Mobile BI 7.1 has a new user interface. The new interface does not include a banner. For this reason, support for the configuration properties that customize the banner in the native mobile viewers is discontinued.
- From SAS Office Analytics 7.1, authentication to SAS Visual Analytics no longer uses SAS Visual Analytics Transport Service. For this reason, actions and information on the **Mobile Devices** tab in the administrator have no impact on SAS Enterprise Guide, SAS Add-in for Microsoft Office, and SAS Web Parts for SharePoint.
- The log4j configuration files for the explorer, designer, and web viewer are modified as follows:
 - Each record in the generated logs includes the application name and identifies the connected user.
 - An APM (SAS Audit, Performance, and Measurement package) log4j configuration file is provided for future use with SAS Environment Manager. Do not modify the log4j configuration files that have an **_apm** suffix.
 - For the SAS_LASR_COMMANDS_FILE appender, generated log files include **LASRActions** in their filenames, and loggers are based on a daily rolling file appender.
- The following predefined directory name no longer includes a version number: **SAS-configuration-directory/Applications/VisualAnalytics**.

SAS Visual Analytics 7.2

SAS Visual Analytics Home Page

- In SAS Visual Analytics 7.1 and earlier, there was only one appearance of the home page. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 7.2, there is a new preference for the default appearance of the home page, which is set to **Administrator default**. There are two appearance choices for users: Modern and Classic . (Classic has the same appearance as the home page in SAS Visual Analytics 7.1 and earlier.)

Note: The Modern appearance does not support right-to-left (RTL) languages. To force the use of the appearance that supports RTL languages, specify a value of **classic** for the configuration property `home.ui.mode`. The property is on the **Visual Analytics Hub** node in the Configuration Manager in SAS Management Console. For more information, see the *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

- In SAS Visual Analytics 7.1 and earlier, there was an **Other Content** area that displayed lists of explorations, reports, stored processes, stored process reports, queries, or tables that someone with the Visual Analytics: Administration role had added for users. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 7.2, there is no longer an **Other Content** area. If your site had an **Other Content** area, that area upgrades to a published collection. The published collection is displayed as a collection tile on the home page with the Modern appearance, and as a folder under the **My Content** heading on the home page with the Classic appearance.

SAS Visual Analytics Administration

- In the metadata layer, the Read permission is enforced for interactions with an encrypted SASHDAT library.

Note: In order to support encryption of SASHDAT, you must apply the SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4m2f and the SAS Visual Analytics 7.2 hot fixes. After the hot fixes are applied, you must re-add the Hadoop Server and the SAS Data in HDFS Library resource templates in SAS Management Console. For more information, see *SAS Visual Analytics: Installation and Configuration Guide (Distributed SAS LASR)*.

- On the **LASR Tables** and **LASR Servers** tabs, some columns are initially hidden. To show or hide a column, right-click on any column heading, and then select the column.
- The **LASR Tables** tab does not include a Compression column. In the Status column,  indicates a compressed table. To view the original size of a compressed table, place your pointer over the table's Size cell.
- Initially, the Folders pane is collapsed. To access the Folders pane, select **View** ⇒ **Folders** from the main menu.
- In a new deployment that offers guest access, the property App.AllowGuest is set on individual software components, rather than at the suite level.
- The Build Analytical Model capability in SAS Visual Statistics is in the Visual Analytics Explorer category.
- The SAS Visual Statistics high-cardinality properties have names that begin with vae.modeling.
- The home page is independent from the SAS Visual Analytics suite.
 - The property vah.client.ui.mode is replaced by a new home page property, home.ui.mode.
 - Capabilities for using the home page are in the Visual Analytics Hub category, which is parallel to the Visual Analytics category.
 - The Visual Analytics Data Administrators group is a member of the new Home:Administration role.
 - The home page's software component (Visual Analytics Hub) is a direct child of SAS Application Infrastructure.
 - A new property, home.exclude.capability.users, blocks home page modification by anonymous users.
 - A new property, home.allow.anonymous.user.personalization, temporarily unblocks home page modification by anonymous users.
 - Home page administration is documented in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

SAS Visual Analytics Viewer

- In SAS Visual Analytics 7.1 and earlier, there was only one appearance for the viewer. Starting in SAS Visual Analytics 7.2, there is a new preference for the default appearance of the viewer, which is set to **Administrator default**. There are

two appearance choices for users: modern (preproduction) and classic. (Classic has the same appearance as the viewer in SAS Visual Analytics 7.1 and earlier.)

Note: For the viewer, the modern appearance is preproduction in SAS Visual Analytics 7.2.

- In SAS Visual Analytics 7.1 and earlier (and in the classic appearance), you can click a prompt icon to display the prompt dialog box for a prompted stored process. You can use the prompt dialog box to change prompt values for the stored process and to re-execute the stored process. In the modern appearance in SAS Visual Analytics 7.2, stored processes are executed with their default prompt values and those values cannot be changed in the viewer.

SAS Visual Statistics

In SAS Visual Analytics 7.2, the features of SAS Visual Statistics have been integrated into the user interface for SAS Visual Analytics Explorer. If SAS Visual Statistics is licensed at your site, then the data modeling features are available.

SAS Visual Analytics 7.3

SAS Visual Analytics Administration

- Management of audit data is simplified.
 - In the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform's SharedServices database, predefined archive rules cause audit records that are older than 30 days to be archived.
 - You can start a scheduled task that periodically purges records from the full AUDIT_VISUALANALYTICS table in the autoload drop zone for administrative data.
- If the `vav.ui.mode` property is not specified, the web viewer uses the modern presentation mode, unless a user selects the classic presentation mode (by using the setting or preference for the web viewer's **Default Appearance**) or uses a web browser that does not support the modern presentation mode.
- Access to external geo map servers is subject to cross-domain proxy constraints.

SAS Visual Analytics Viewer

In SAS Visual Analytics 7.2, the modern appearance of the SAS Visual Analytics Viewer was preproduction. In SAS Visual Analytics 7.3, the modern appearance is production.

SAS Visual Analytics 7.4

SAS Visual Data Builder

Starting in the 7.4 release, importing data from Teradata no longer requires a user name and password.

SAS Visual Analytics Designer

SAS Visual Analytics 7.4 shipped in April 2017 and supports SAS 9.4M4.

Here are some changes for SAS Visual Analytics Designer in this release:

- In SAS Visual Analytics Designer 7.3 and earlier, all time-based calculations reset to zero automatically on January 1. Starting in the 7.4 release, you can specify a reset-to-zero offset for time-based calculations, which enables you to adjust for a fiscal calendar or another calendar that does not start on January 1.
- In SAS Visual Analytics Designer 7.3 and earlier, all parameters were limited to a single value, and could use only character or numeric data. Starting in the 7.4 release, parameters can have multiple values, and parameters can be based on dates.

SAS Visual Analytics 7.5

SAS Visual Analytics 7.5 shipped in May 2019 and supports SAS 9.4M6 and later releases. SAS Visual Analytics 7.51 shipped in August 2020 and supports SAS 9.4M7 and later releases. SAS Visual Analytics 7.52 shipped in January 2023 and supports SAS 9.4M8 and later releases. SAS Visual Analytics 7.53 shipped in June 2025 and supports SAS 9.4M9 and later releases.

The user interface has been rewritten in HTML5. Previously, many SAS applications and SAS solutions used the Adobe Flash Player to provide interactive user interfaces. Adobe has announced that it intends to end support for Flash technology and will stop updating and distributing the Flash Player at the end of 2020. Browser vendors will disable Flash by default in 2019. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

Here are some differences between SAS Visual Analytics 7.4 and 7.5:

- The SAS Visual Analytics Explorer (the explorer) and SAS Visual Analytics Designer (the designer) interfaces have been combined into a single HTML5 interface. There is no longer a choice of application presentation mode (classic or modern).
- Explorations and report objects have been merged into a single object type, SAS report (2G).
- The detail tables behind the analytics that were available in the explorer are available in a new maximize mode, which enables you to see detailed information about any object. This feature is especially useful for analytical models.
- SAS Mobile BI is now SAS Visual Analytics App.
- SAS SDK for iOS and SAS SDK for Android are available from developer.sas.com to enable customers to create custom mobile apps that embed SAS Visual Analytics content.
- The Microsoft Internet Explorer browser was supported for the 7.4 and earlier releases. However, it is not a supported browser for the SAS Visual Analytics 7.5 release.
- The Sankey diagram is now referred to as the path analysis object. In the path analysis object, path weights are aggregated differently from how they were

aggregated in the SAS Visual Analytics 7.4 Sankey diagram. The values for each path are summarized before the path weight values are aggregated for each link.

- The network diagram is now referred to as the network analysis object. In the network analysis object, the node layout algorithm has changed and the positions of your nodes might be different. Custom node layouts from reports that were created in previous releases are not migrated.
- Alerts for report objects are now an option in the **Display Rules** pane.
- Importing content from another report was supported for the 7.4 and earlier releases. However, it is not supported for the 7.5 release.
- Functionality that was previously in SAS Visual Analytics Administrator is now incorporated in SAS Environment Manager Administration. For more information, see “What’s New in Administration of SAS Visual Analytics” in *SAS Visual Analytics: Administration Guide*.
- In the unusual circumstance in which a Windows compute tier accesses a distributed LASR server that uses co-located HDFS, additional configuration is required in order to support the **HDFS** tab in SAS Environment Manager Administration. For more information, see “Instructions for a Compute Tier on Windows” in *SAS Visual Analytics: Installation and Configuration Guide (Distributed SAS LASR)*.
- Here are some differences between SAS Visual Data Builder 7.4 and 7.5:
 - The query interface has changed:
 - The query **Design** tab in 7.4 has been replaced with the data query tab.
 - Output columns are maintained on the **Select** tab in the **Filter Groups** interface.
 - You cannot select multiple output columns for editing in the **Columns** interface.
 - **HAVING** clauses for a query are maintained on the **Select** tab in the **Filter Groups** interface.
 - Logs and messages for query processing are combined on a single tab.
 - The scheduling interface for queries has changed:
 - The Scheduling window no longer supports file-based triggers. You can no longer schedule a query to run when conditions are met for a file.
 - The **Run Now** option in 7.4 is now called **Run in Batch**.
 - In 7.4, you could specify multiple start times for a scheduled query. In 7.5, you can specify only one start time for a scheduled query.
 - The BigInsights and Pivotal HAWQ distributions for Hadoop are no longer supported.
 - In 7.5, you cannot drag libraries, functions, tables, or columns to an expression in the expression builder.
 - In 7.5, you cannot run append before saving the append tables metadata.
 - In 7.4, if you selected a library other than LASR as the output library, the **Create SQL Query View** check box in the query **Properties** pane was automatically deselected. In 7.5, the **Create SQL Query View** check box is not automatically deselected. If you do not want the query to create an SQL view, deselect the **Create SQL Query View** check box in the query **Properties** pane.

You cannot directly migrate content from an earlier release of SAS Visual Statistics (such as 6.4 or 7.1) to SAS Visual Analytics 7.5. First, you must upgrade to SAS Visual Analytics Explorer to 7.2, 7.3, or 7.4. Upgrading to SAS Visual Analytics Explorer converts SAS Visual Statistics content to SAS Visual Analytics exploration. Then you can upgrade the explorations to SAS Visual Analytics 7.5.

Chapter 103

SAS Visual Process Orchestration

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Process Orchestration	435
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	435
Migrating to SAS 9.4	435
SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.2	436
Support for SAS Visual Process Orchestration	436
SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Visual Process Orchestration	436
How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Visual Process Orchestration	436

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Process Orchestration

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.1 and 2.2 run on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1 (SAS 9.4)	2.2 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about this release, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.1 is a new product that runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.1 (SAS 9.4)	2.2 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate to SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.2, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
2.2 (SAS 9.4)	2.2 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same release, see <i>SAS MDM: Administrator's Guide</i> .

SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.2

SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.2 shipped in March 2015. For more information, see the product documentation page for [SAS Visual Process Orchestration](#).

Support for SAS Visual Process Orchestration

SAS 9.4M7 Retired Product: SAS Visual Process Orchestration

Starting in SAS 9.4M7 (August 2020), SAS Visual Process Orchestration (which uses Adobe Flash) is a retired product. For more information about Adobe Flash end-of-life, see [SAS Software and Its Use of the Adobe Flash Player](#).

SAS Visual Process Orchestration on SAS 9.4M6 is the last release of the product. If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Visual Process Orchestration is not included in that order.

How to Unconfigure and Uninstall SAS Visual Process Orchestration

Note: If you are upgrading to the August 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7 or earlier, *before* you unconfigure and uninstall any SAS Data Management products, contact SAS Technical Support to assess your site's situation and provide further instructions.

If you are upgrading to the September 2020 release of SAS 9.4M7 or later, complete these steps:

1. Before you upgrade, unconfigure any retired SAS Data Management products by using the Remove Existing Configuration task in SAS Deployment Manager.
2. Upgrade to SAS 9.4M7.
3. After you unconfigure and upgrade, use the Uninstall Earlier SAS Products task in SAS Deployment Manager to uninstall the retired SAS Data Management products.
4. If you are running on Windows, the uninstall process is complete.

If you are running on UNIX, complete these additional steps:

- a. Stop the object spawner so that any SAS Visual Process Orchestration design-time servers are stopped.

```
SAS-configuration-directory/Lev1/ObjectSpawner.sh stop
```

- b. Remove the SAS Visual Process Orchestration design-time and run-time servers from the file system.


```
rm -rf <SASHome>/SASVisualProcessOrchestrationServer
```

- c. Restart the object spawner so that any spawner-launched servers are available again.

```
SAS-configuration-directory/Lev1/ObjectSpawner.sh start
```


Chapter 104

SAS Visual Scenario Designer

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Scenario Designer	439
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	439
Migrating to SAS 9.4	439
About SAS Visual Scenario Designer	440
Support for SAS Visual Scenario Designer	440
SAS Visual Scenario Designer Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7	440
Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades	440

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Visual Scenario Designer

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Visual Scenario Designer is a new product in SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.2, 6.2M2 (SAS 9.4)	6.3 (SAS 9.4)	For more information about how to request this new release and the features that are available, contact your SAS account representative.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

SAS Visual Scenario Designer is a new product in SAS 9.4.

About SAS Visual Scenario Designer

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Visual Scenario Designer:

- SAS Visual Scenario Designer 6.2 in May 2014
- SAS Visual Scenario Designer 6.3 in January 2015

For more information about these releases, contact your SAS account representative and see the product documentation page for [SAS Visual Scenario Designer](#).

Note: The documentation for SAS Visual Scenario Designer is available only to customers who license this product.

Support for SAS Visual Scenario Designer

SAS Visual Scenario Designer Is Not Available in SAS 9.4M7

SAS Visual Scenario Designer 6.3 on SAS 9.4M6 is the last release of the product. If you order SAS 9.4M7, SAS Visual Scenario Designer will not be included in that order.

Steps for SAS 9.4.M7 Upgrades

If you have SAS Visual Scenario Designer in your order and you plan to upgrade to SAS 9.4M7, unconfigure and uninstall SAS Visual Scenario Designer before upgrading or migrating to SAS 9.4M7.

- To uninstall SAS Software, see “Uninstall SAS Software (Graphical User Interface Tool)” in *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager 9.4: User’s Guide*.
- To uninstall the components of SAS Visual Scenario Designer, see your Order Manifest, which includes the product details (12-bytes) for the uninstall process.

If SAS Visual Scenario Designer is not removed before you upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.4M7, review the steps for upgrade in place or migration.

Table 104.1 *Results from Upgrade in Place or Migration*

Task	Expectations	For More Information
Upgrade in Place	Your latest release of SAS Visual Scenario Designer from your source system will remain installed and configured on your target system. However, SAS Visual Scenario Designer is not operable on the target system.	To unconfigure and install the software, see “Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49.

Migration	If SAS Visual Scenario Designer 6.3 is exported by the SAS Migration Utility and the Order/Install Depot includes SAS Visual Scenario 6.3, the SAS Migration Utility will bring artifacts of SAS Visual Scenario Designer from the source system to the target system. However, SAS Visual Scenario Designer is not operable on the target system.	For information about migration, see SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide.
-----------	---	---

Chapter 105

SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint . .	443
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	443
Migrating to SAS 9.4	444
About SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint	444
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint	445

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

Note: Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint is a retired product. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint”](#) on page 445.

SAS Web Parts 6.1 for Microsoft SharePoint runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1	6.11, 6.12, 6.13	- Before you upgrade, see “About SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint” on page 444. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint by using the SAS Deployment Wizard, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.11, 6.12	6.12, 6.13	1. Before you upgrade, see “About SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint” on page 444. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint by using the SAS Deployment Wizard, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Web Parts 6.1 for Microsoft SharePoint, you must be running SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
6.1 (SAS 9.4)	6.1 (SAS 9.4); 6.11 (SAS 9.4M1); 6.12 and 6.13 (SAS 9.4M2)	To migrate within the same release, see SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide
6.12 (SAS 9.4M2)	6.12 and 6.13 (SAS 9.4M2)	

About SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint

Beginning with the 6.11 release, you can upgrade your SAS Web Parts software in place if you manually install SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint. The **Install-SASWebParts** function and the **Enable-SASWebParts** function now support the **-Upgrade** parameter. If SAS Web Parts 6.1 for Microsoft SharePoint is installed and you want to upgrade to 6.11, use the **-Upgrade** parameter. When you upgrade, SAS automatically uninstalls the 6.1 release before installing the 6.11 release. If a default profile exists in the 6.1 release, this information remains intact during the upgrade.

For more information about these functions, see *SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint: Administrator's Guide*.

SAS also shipped these releases of SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint:

- SAS Web Parts 6.12 for Microsoft SharePoint in October 2014
- SAS Web Parts 6.13 for Microsoft SharePoint in May 2015

For more information, see the software product page for [SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint](#).

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Product: SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see “[Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products](#)” on page 49.

Chapter 106

SAS Web Report Studio

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Web Report Studio	447
Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment	447
Migrating to SAS 9.4	448
SAS Web Report Studio 4.3	449
SAS Web Report Studio 4.4	449
Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser	450
SAS 9.4M8 Retired Feature: SAS Web Report Viewer	450
Recommended Reading	450

Determining Your Update Path for SAS Web Report Studio

Upgrading an Existing SAS 9.4 Deployment

SAS Web Report Studio 4.4 runs on SAS 9.4.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.4 (SAS 9.4)	4.4M1 (SAS 9.4M1), 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.4M7 (SAS 9.4M7), 4.4M8 (SAS 9.4M8)	1. Before you upgrade, see “SAS Web Report Studio 4.4” on page 449. 2. To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Web Report Studio 4.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44. 3. To complete any post-configuration steps, see “Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser” on page 450.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Upgrading To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.4M1 (SAS 9.4M1), 4.4M2 (SAS 9.4M2), 4.4M3 (SAS 9.4M3), 4.4M4 (SAS 9.4M4), 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4M5), 4.4M6 (SAS 9.4M6), 4.4M7 (SAS 9.4M7)	4.4M8 (SAS 9.4M8)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Web Report Studio 4.4” on page 449. - To upgrade to the latest release of SAS Web Report Studio 4.4, see “Install and Configure a Software Update (In-Place Upgrade)” on page 44. - To complete any post-configuration steps, see “Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser” on page 450.

Migrating to SAS 9.4

To run SAS Web Report Studio 4.4, you must be running SAS 9.4. You can migrate to SAS 9.4, or you can create a new SAS 9.4 deployment.

Current Release at Your Site (SAS Release)	Release That You Are Migrating To (SAS Release)	High-Level Steps and Resources
4.31, 4.31M1, 4.31M2 (SAS 9.3)	4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2, 4.4M3, 4.4M4, 4.4M5, 4.4M6, 4.4M7, 4.4M8 (SAS 9.4)	- Before you upgrade, see “SAS Web Report Studio 4.3” on page 449 and “SAS Web Report Studio 4.4” on page 449. - To migrate to the new release, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i>. To create a new deployment, see <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. - To complete any post-configuration steps, see “Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser” on page 295 and <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide</i>.
4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2, 4.4M3, 4.4M4 4.4M5 (SAS 9.4)	4.4, 4.4M1, 4.4M2, 4.4M3, 4.4M4, 4.4M5, 4.4M6, 4.4M7, 4.4M8 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same SAS release, follow the steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .
4.4M8 (SAS 9.4)	4.4M8 (SAS 9.4)	To migrate within the same release, follow the steps in <i>SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide</i> .

SAS Web Report Studio 4.3

Note: This section is relevant only if you are upgrading to either SAS Web Report Studio 4.4 or SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M1. These releases run on SAS 9.4 or SAS 9.4M1, respectively. These steps are not required if you are upgrading to SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M2, which runs on SAS 9.4M2.

In SAS Web Report Studio 4.3, data explorations were converted to reports. If any of the converted objects are based on cubes, then during migration this conversion does not succeed until the cube files are rebuilt. If the LoadContent step displays a warning during migration, follow the instructions in the Instructions.html file to build the cube files and modify and rerun the LoadContent scripts.

If you are running SAS Web Report Studio 4.2, you must upgrade to SAS Web Report Studio 4.3 before upgrading to SAS Web Report Studio 4.4. If you upgrade from 4.2 to 4.4, your data explorations might not convert properly.

When upgrading to SAS Web Report Studio 4.3, you have these options:

- You can upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.2. SAS Web Report Studio 4.3 runs on SAS 9.2.

To upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.2, see [Planning for Maintenance Releases and Product Upgrades for SAS 9.2](#).

- You can upgrade to the latest release of SAS 9.3. SAS Web Report Studio 4.31M2 runs on SAS 9.3.

When you upgrade to SAS 9.3, you can migrate, or you can create a new deployment. For specific steps, see *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide* (if you are migrating to the new release) or *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide* (if you are creating a new deployment). For post-configuration steps, see *SAS 9.3 Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*.

SAS Web Report Studio 4.4

The Format window for a percent of total no longer has a currency option.

For information about the new features and enhancements in SAS Web Report Studio 4.4, see “What’s New in SAS Web Report Studio 4.4” on the product documentation page for [SAS Web Report Studio](#).

SAS shipped these releases of SAS Web Report Studio:

- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M1 in December 2013
- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M2 in August 2014
- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M3 in July 2015
- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M4 in November 2016
- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M5 in September 2017
- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M6 in November 2018.

- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M7 shipped in August 2020.
- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M8 in January 2023.

Updating Favorites in Your Web Browser

After the deployment of any new release, you must change the release number in the resolved URL that you use to open the product. For example, if you upgraded from 4.3 to 4.4, then the updated URL is `http://server:port/SASLogon/index.jsp?_sasapp=Web+Report+Studio+4.4&`.

If you saved the URL for a previous release as a Favorite link in a web browser, then this link is broken when you upgrade to the new release. You must re-create this favorite for the new release. You can also access SAS Web Report Studio 4.4 by using this unresolved link: `http://server:port/SASWebReportStudio`.

SAS 9.4M8 Retired Feature: SAS Web Report Viewer

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, SAS Web Report Viewer is a retired feature. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Web Viewer is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products and features before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Recommended Reading

Here is a recommended reading list:

- *SAS Deployment Wizard and SAS Deployment Manager: User's Guide*
- *SAS Intelligence Platform: Desktop Application Administration Guide*
- *SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide*
- *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*
- *SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide*
- *SAS Intelligence Platform: System Administration Guide*
- *SAS Intelligence Platform: Web Application Administration Guide*

Part 6

Appendices

<i>Appendix 1</i>	
Deprecated Features	453
<i>Appendix 2</i>	
Undeploying SAS Web Applications	455
<i>Appendix 3</i>	
Special Backup Situations	459
<i>Appendix 4</i>	
What's New: SAS 9.4 through SAS 9.4M8	463

Appendix 1

Deprecated Features

- Starting with SAS 9.4, no third-party web application server is required. Web application servers (such as Oracle WebLogic, IBM WebSphere, and JBoss) are no longer supported. Instead, the SAS 9.4 middle-tier software includes SAS Web Application Server and SAS Web Server for use as an HTTP server.
- SAS Remote Services are not used by SAS 9.4. Although SAS Remote Services are still available to support custom applications, SAS Remote Services are not started by default.

Note: Starting in SAS 9.4M8, SAS Remote Services are not supported.

- The embedded database is now SAS Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server. SAS Table Server from SAS 9.2 and SAS Framework Data Server from SAS 9.3 are no longer supported.
- Beginning with SAS 9.4, these SAS Data Surveyor products are no longer supported:
 - SAS Data Surveyor for Siebel
 - SAS Data Surveyor for Salesforce.com
 - SAS Data Surveyor for Oracle Applications
 - SAS Data Surveyor for Clickstream Data
- SAS/LAB and SAS/INSIGHT are not supported in SAS 9.4.
- The CDISC procedure is deprecated as of SAS 9.3. Instead, SAS recommends using the SAS® Clinical Standards Toolkit to create define.xml files. The SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit is available at no additional charge to SAS customers at [GitHub clinical-standards-toolkit](#). For more information, see [PROC CDISC](#) in *SAS 9.3 CDISC Procedure: User's Guide*.
- Starting with SAS 9.4M2, Teradata is no longer a supported database for the SAS Web Infrastructure Platform.

Appendix 2

Undeploying SAS Web Applications

About the SAS Web Application Server	455
Hot Fix for SAS Web Application Server for SAS 9.4M7	455
About Undeploying the SAS Web Applications	456
Effect on Any Modifications to Your Web Server Files	456
About Manual TLS Configuration Changes	457
Undeploying the SAS Web Applications	457
Determining the Amount of Disk Space Needed	457
Undeploying All Applications for a Managed Server	457
Undeploy a Single Application	458
Troubleshooting Tips	458

About the SAS Web Application Server

The middle tier of the SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform includes a SAS Web Application Server and a SAS Web Server for use as an HTTP server. Both of these components can be installed and configured automatically with SAS Deployment Wizard when you install the middle tier. The middle tier of the Intelligence Platform software is supported on all 9.4 platforms except for z/OS.

For more installation and configuration information, see [SAS 9.4 Support for Web Application Servers and HTTP Servers](#).

Hot Fix for SAS Web Application Server for SAS 9.4M7

Starting in December 2020, a hot fix is available for SAS Web Application Server. This hot fix updates the version of SAS Web Application Server from 3.2.22 to 3.2.25 (or later).

You must apply this hot fix when both of these conditions are met:

- You are performing an upgrade-in-place to SAS 9.4M7.

- In your deployment, the version number of SAS Web Application Server in your .version file is higher than the version number for SAS Web Application Server after you upgrade to SAS 9.4M7.

To determine the version of SAS Web Application Server in your deployment, see the `SAS-config/Lev1/Web/WebAppServer/SASServer1_1/.version` file.

To download the hot fix, see <https://tshf.sas.com/techsup/download/hotfix/HF2/19U.html>.

About Undeploying the SAS Web Applications

Note: Starting with the January 2014 release (SAS 9.4, TS1M1, Rev. 940_14w04), SAS includes a web application server. As a result, if your order is from January 2014 or later, undeploying the SAS web applications before updating your software is optional. To determine the revision number for your order, see your Software Order Email or your SAS Order Information.

Note: The steps for updating a cluster node are different than for a primary middle tier node. For more information, see “Perform an Update in Place” in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*.

Starting in SAS 9.4.M7 (August 2020), the default assignment for SAS Web Application Server is multiple managed servers. For example, when you deploy SAS Enterprise BI using SAS Deployment Wizard, you select **Typical**. Three server instances are created instead of one. The number of server instances does not change when you perform an update in place.

When you update the software at your site, SAS automatically performs these tasks:

- rebuilds all SAS web applications
- redeploys all SAS web applications
- restarts your web application servers

Before updating your software, you might want to undeploy the SAS web applications if the update includes a new or renamed web application and the existing web application is no longer supported. If you undeploy the SAS web applications, you need to do so only on the tier where the software is being updated. If SAS Deployment Wizard does not go into Update mode, no software updates are required and you do not need to undeploy your SAS web applications on that tier.

Effect on Any Modifications to Your Web Server Files

When SAS rebuilds and redeploys the SAS web applications on your web server, any modifications that you specified for your web server (such as a reverse proxy setup) might be overwritten. After updating the SAS software at your site, review the files for your web server to determine whether you need to restore these modifications.

Starting in SAS 9.4M7, several user customizations (such as `maxHttpHeaderSize` and `maxPoolSize` in `server.xml` and `cacheMaxSize` for SAS Web Application Server) are preserved.

About Manual TLS Configuration Changes

Starting with SAS 9.4M4, you do not have to revert these manual changes before updating SAS software or applying a maintenance release, if you followed the steps in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*:

- HTTPS for SAS Web Server
- HTTPS for SAS Web Application Server
- Middle tier to use an existing customer reverse proxy

However, in certain circumstances, there might be required additional steps to complete.

If you are upgrading to a previous release of SAS 9.4 (such as SAS 9.4M3), any manual changes must be reverted to the original non-TLS values before applying a maintenance release or upgrading any software. These manual changes to the TLS configuration can be reapplied to the upgraded system.

To determine the specific steps for your site, see the “Middle-Tier Security” chapter in *SAS Intelligence Platform: Middle-Tier Administration Guide*.

Undeploying the SAS Web Applications

Determining the Amount of Disk Space Needed

CAUTION:

Updating the middle tier might require additional disk space.

When you undeploy your SAS web applications, a backup directory is created for each instance of the SAS Web Application Server. Your existing WAR files are saved in this backup directory.

When you upgrade your software and the SAS web applications are redeployed, a new set of WAR files is delivered. Before updating the middle tier, verify that you have enough disk space for the backups and the new WAR files. A good estimate is approximately double the current disk space for your existing SAS web applications.

After your users successfully log on to the web applications and verify that everything is working properly, you can delete these backup files.

Undeploying All Applications for a Managed Server

To undeploy all applications for a managed server, use the script for your operating environment:

- Windows: `SAS-configuration-directory\Levn\Web\Scripts\AppServer\appsrvconfig.cmd undeploy application all server SASServern`
- UNIX and Linux: `SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/Scripts/AppServer/appsrvconfig.sh undeploy application all server SASServern`

Undeploy a Single Application

To undeploy a single application, use the script for your operating environment:

- Windows: `SAS-configuration-directory\Levn\Web\Scripts\AppServer\appsrvconfig.cmd undeploy application application-name server SASServern`
- UNIX and Linux: `SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/Scripts/AppServer/appsrvconfig.sh undeploy application application-name server SASServern`

To determine the value for *application-name*, see the `application.nn.name` property in the `SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/Scripts/AppServer/props/appserver.properties` file.

Troubleshooting Tips

If you are using an external database for your SharedServices database, the SAS Web Application Servers might fail to start during an upgrade in place. You might see errors like these in the server.log:

```
javax.naming.NamingException: Error creating instance of:
com.atomikos.jdbc.AtomikosDataSourceBean

...

Caused by: com.atomikos.beans.PropertyException: no writeable property 'url' in
class 'org.postgresql.xa.PGXADatasource'
```

You might need to reconfigure new JDBC jars for your SAS Web Application Server data source.

1. Check the version of the `postgresql.jar` for each SAS Web Application Server at `sas-config-directory/Levn/Web/WebAppServer/SASServer*<reference each instance>/lib`
2. If the version is different than the version of `postgresql.jar` at `SAS-home-directory/WEBAPP/SASWebInfrastructureDataBaseJDBCDrivers/9.4/Driver/posgresql.jar`, replace the version in your configuration directory with the version in `SASHome`.
3. Click **Retry** on the error window.

Appendix 3

Special Backup Situations

Backup Steps When Upgrading to SAS 9.4 or SAS 9.4M1	459
Backup Steps When Upgrading from 9.4M1 to 9.4M3 or Later	460
Record the Value of the Scheduling Services Cache Locator Port	460

Backup Steps When Upgrading to SAS 9.4 or SAS 9.4M1

If the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool is configured on multiple machines in your SAS 9.4 deployment, complete these steps to upgrade your SAS software to SAS 9.4 or SAS 9.4M1:

1. Unconfigure the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool on the main machine for the middle tier.
2. In SAS Management Console, open the Configuration Manager. In the SAS Application Infrastructure section, verify that the SAS Deployment Backup and Recovery tool is not listed.
3. Configure the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool only on the main machine for the middle tier.
4. Follow the instructions for upgrading your software. For more information, see [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)”](#) on page 44.

On the other machines where the Deployment Backup and Recovery tool is deployed, complete these steps:

1. To disable the software update:
 - a. Follow the instructions for upgrading your software. For more information, see [“Install and Configure a Software Update \(In-Place Upgrade\)”](#) on page 44. Complete the install directory update.
 - b. In the `SASHome-directory/SASDeploymentManager/9.4/product_data/svrbakupevm_94110_cd388_prt_xx_sp0_1/configure/svrbakupevm_default.properties` files, change all of the configuration script targets to `false`. (Setting these targets to `false` ensures that none of these targets are run on this machine.)
 - c. To clean the environment, delete these files:

- the WAR files in the configuration directory for the SAS server. For example, delete *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/WebAppServer/SASServer_n/sas_webapps/sas.svcs.admin.backup.war*.
 - *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/WebAppServer/SASServer_n/conf/Catalina/localhost/SASDeploymentBackup.xml*.
 - *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/WebAppServer/SASServer_n/sas_webapps/sas.svcs.admin.backup.war*.
2. After you update your software on all hosts, open the *sas.conf* file. Verify that the URL in the *ProxyPass* entry for *SASDeploymentBackup* contains the host name of the main machine for the middle tier.

Backup Steps When Upgrading from 9.4M1 to 9.4M3 or Later

If you are upgrading from SAS 9.4M1 to SAS 9.4M3 (or later), the *\$levconfig/Web/SASEnvironmentManager/agent-5.0.0-EE* folder that was created for SAS 9.4M1 Environment Manager is renamed *\$levconfig/Web/SASEnvironmentManager/agent-backup_yyyy-mm-dd-h-mm-ss*. The *agent-backup_yyyy-mm-dd-h-mm-ss* file is large, so you might choose to move this backup folder to another machine or a different network drive.

You might have manually changed the content in the *agent-5.0.0-EE* folder. During the upgrade to SAS 9.4M3, a new folder is created: *\$levconfig/Web/SASEnvironmentManager/agent-5.8.0-EE*. The new *agent-5.8.0-EE* folder does not automatically include any manual changes. After your software update, review the contents of the *agent-backup_yyyy-mm-dd-h-mm-ss* file to re-create any manual customizations. If you did not manually change the contents in the *agent-5.0.0-EE* folder or if you have already made any necessary changes in the *agent-5.8.0-EE* folder, you can delete the backup folder.

Record the Value of the Scheduling Services Cache Locator Port

If you originally migrated from SAS 9.3 to SAS 9.4, you might be prompted for the Scheduling Services Cache Locator port when you apply your software update. SAS Deployment Wizard displays the default value, even if you configured a different value for the port. If you see this prompt, you need to specify the same value that was used in the initial SAS 9.4 deployment.

Before updating your software, record the current port value. In UNIX and Windows environments, this port value is in the *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/gemfire/instances* directory. For example, if the port number is 41448, you should see this directory: *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/gemfire/instances/Ins_41448*.

You can also find this port value in these ways:

- In UNIX environments, see the value of the LOCATOR_PORT= option in the *SAS-configuration-directory/Levn/Web/gemfire/instances/gemfire-locator.sh* script.
- In Windows environments, see the value of the set.INSTANCE_PORT= option in the *SAS-configuration-directory\Levn\Web\gemfire\instances\wrapper.conf* file.

Appendix 4

What's New: SAS 9.4 through SAS 9.4M8

December 2024 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_24w49)	464
March 2024 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_24w12)	465
December 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w49)	465
June 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w25)	465
March 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w12)	465
Support for NCOA, CASS, SERP, and Geocode Data Packs Ends July 2023	465
January 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w05)	465
SAS 9.4M8 Is Released	465
Maintenance Releases	466
SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 Products Are Not Available on SAS 9.4M8	467
Retired Products and Features	468
Changes in Migration	468
JMP Genomics	469
Support in UNIX and Windows Environments	469
Support in SAS/ACCESS	469
Updates to Autocall Macro, mdumap.sas	469
December 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w39)	469
September 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w39)	469
August 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w34)	470
June 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w26)	472
May 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w21)	472
April 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w18)	472
February 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w08)	473
November 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w47)	473
June 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w25)	473
May 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w21)	474
November 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w47)	474
July 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w30)	475
February 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w08)	475
December 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w47)	476

September 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w38)	476
July 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w29)	478
June 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w25)	478
April 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w16)	478
February 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w08)	479
November 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w48)	479
July 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w30)	481
June 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w26)	481
May 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w22)	481
April 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w17)	482
March 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w13)	482
February 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w08)	482
January 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w04)	482
November 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w47)	483
October 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w42)	483
August 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w33)	483
July 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w29)	483
May 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w20)	485
March 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w12)	485
February 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w08)	486
January 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w04)	486
November 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w47)	487
October 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w41)	487
September 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w36)	488
August 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w32)	488
June 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w23)	489
May 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w19)	489
April 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w14)	490
March 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w11)	490
December 2013 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_13w51)	491
November 2013 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_13w45)	492

December 2024 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_24w49)

- The SAS Add-In 8.5 for Microsoft Office was released.
- SAS Enterprise Guide 8.5 was released and supports the SAS Viya 4 platform. For more information, see [“SAS Enterprise Guide 8.5” on page 237](#).

March 2024 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_24w12)

SAS Enterprise Guide 8.4 was released and supports the SAS Viya 4 platform. The SAS Add-In 8.4 for Microsoft Office was released.

December 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w49)

SAS Fraud Management 6.2 is now available. If you currently have SAS Fraud Management installed, you cannot upgrade in place to the 6.2 release. For more information, see [Chapter 57, “SAS Fraud Management,” on page 271](#).

June 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w25)

With the June 2023 hot fix, Telnet is deprecated and it is recommended to use SAS/CONNECT Spawner for client sign-ons. The -CLEARTEXT option has been deprecated and is no longer available. For more information, see [SAS Note 70114](#).

March 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w12)

Support for NCOA, CASS, SERP, and Geocode Data Packs Ends July 2023

Starting in July 31, 2023, SAS no longer supports:

- National Change of Address (NCOA)
- Coding Accuracy Support System (CASS)
- Software Evaluation and Recognition System (SERP)
- Geocode (except for Loqate geocode data)

Users must migrate to the Loqate Data Pack prior to July 31, 2023 or there is a system error. See the *DataFlux Data Management Studio and Server 2.9: Migration Guide for Data Packs*.

For more information, see the product documentation that is available from the support page for [DataFlux Data Management Server](#).

January 2023 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_23w05)

SAS 9.4M8 Is Released

These products are new or updated in SAS 9.4M8:

- Base 9.4M8. For more information, see [“Base SAS 9.4M8” on page 125](#).
- SAS Business Data Network 3.4. For more information, see [Chapter 21, “SAS Business Data Network,” on page 153](#).
- SAS Data Remediation 2.5. For more information, see [Chapter 37, “SAS Data Remediation,” on page 211](#).
- SAS Enterprise Miner 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,” on page 239](#).
- SAS/ETS 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 49, “SAS/ETS,” on page 251](#).
- SAS Environment Manager 2.7. For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,” on page 243](#).
- SAS Factory Miner 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 52, “SAS Factory Miner,” on page 259](#).
- SAS Forecast Server 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 56, “SAS Forecast Server,” on page 267](#).
- SAS High-Performance Risk 4.3. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,” on page 287](#).
- SAS/IML 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 63, “SAS/IML,” on page 289](#).
- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management 3.7.
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 71, “SAS/IntrNet,” on page 325](#).
- SAS Lineage 3.4. For more information, see [Chapter 74, “SAS Lineage,” on page 333](#).
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 3.3. For more information, see [Chapter 82, “SAS Model Implementation Platform,” on page 359](#).
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.14. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,” on page 389](#).
- SAS/OR 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 87, “SAS/OR,” on page 373](#).
- SAS/QC 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 88, “SAS/QC,” on page 377](#).
- SAS/SECURE. For more information, see [Chapter 94, “SAS/SECURE,” on page 393](#).
- SAS/STAT 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 97, “SAS/STAT,” on page 401](#).
- SAS Text Miner 15.3. For more information, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,” on page 417](#).
- SAS Visual Analytics 7.52. For more information, see [Chapter 102, “SAS Visual Analytics,” on page 421](#).

Maintenance Releases

These products shipped a maintenance release in SAS 9.4M8:

- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3M2. For more information, see [Chapter 22, “SAS Business Rules Manager,” on page 157](#).
- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.906. For more information, see [Chapter 33, “SAS Data Integration Studio,” on page 201](#).

- SAS Data Quality Server 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 36, “SAS Data Quality Server,” on page 209](#).
- SAS Decision Manager 3.3M2. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,” on page 213](#).
- SAS/GRAPH 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 59, “SAS/GRAPH,” on page 275](#).
- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 60, “SAS Grid Manager,” on page 279](#).
- SAS In-Database Technologies 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,” on page 299](#).
- SAS Information Map Studio 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 67, “SAS Information Map Studio,” on page 303](#).
- SAS Integration Technologies 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 69, “SAS Integration Technologies,” on page 309](#).
- SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 70, “SAS Intelligence Platform,” on page 313](#).
- SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.5M4. For more information, see [Chapter 81, “SAS Micro Analytic Service,” on page 357](#).

Note: SAS Micro Analytic Service 2.5M4 is not supported on Solaris.

- SAS Model Manager 14.3M2. For more information, see [Chapter 83, “SAS Model Manager,” on page 361](#).
- SAS OLAP Server 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 85, “SAS OLAP Server,” on page 369](#).
- SAS/SHARE 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 95, “SAS/SHARE,” on page 397](#).
- SAS Web Report Studio 9.4M8. For more information, see [Chapter 106, “SAS Web Report Studio,” on page 447](#).

SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 Products Are Not Available on SAS 9.4M8

These SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 products on SAS 9.4M7 are the last releases and are not available on SAS 9.4M8. However, beginning with the September 2025 release of SAS 9.4M9, these products are available:

- SAS Campaign Management
- SAS Decision Services
- SAS Marketing Automation
- SAS Marketing Optimization
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager

If you order SAS 9.4M8 and your site has licensed these SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6 products or earlier, these products will not be included in that order and will no longer function after upgrading to SAS 9.4M8. If you plan to upgrade or migrate to SAS 9.M8, we recommend that you instead consider SAS Customer Intelligence 360 and SAS Intelligent Decisioning for your business needs. Contact your SAS representative for more information.

For additional information if you are upgrading to SAS 9.4M8, see [“Support for SAS Customer Intelligence” on page 184](#).

Retired Products and Features

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, these products and features are retired:

- DataFlux Authentication Server
- SAS AppDev Studio
- SAS BI Portal
- SAS BI Portlets
- SAS Clinical Standards Toolkit
- SAS Data Loader for Hadoop Spark Engine
- SAS Enterprise GRC
- SAS Episode Analytics
- SAS/GRAPH ActiveX Control
- SAS/GRAPH Java Applets for Web Servers
- SAS Genetics
- SAS Information Delivery Portal
- SAS MDM, which includes SAS Task Manager
- SAS ODS Graphics Designer
- SAS ODS Graphics Editor
- SAS OpRisk VaR
- SAS Promotion Optimization
- SAS Risk and Finance Workbench
- SAS Risk Dimensions Java Client
- SAS/Session
- SAS Underwriting Risk Management for Life Insurance
- SAS Underwriting Risk Management for P&C Insurance
- SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint
- SAS Web Report Viewer

If you order SAS 9.4M8, these products and features are not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products and features before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

Changes in Migration

The SAS 9.4 M8 Migration Utility requires JRE 11. The SAS 9.4 M8 Migration Utility will not continue if Java 11 is not provided. For more information, see [“SAS Migration Utility Requirements” in *SAS 9.4 Intelligence Platform: Migration Guide*](#).

JMP Genomics

Starting with SAS 9.4M8, JMP Genomics is not available from SAS. If you have an existing installation of JMP Genomics in your environment and plan to upgrade to JMP Pro 17, contact JMP Technical Support for assistance.

Support in UNIX and Windows Environments

For UNIX environments, the HP-UX platform is no longer supported.

In UNIX and Windows environments, the Syncsort utility is no longer supported by the SORT procedure.

Support in SAS/ACCESS

These SAS/ACCESS interfaces are no longer supported.

- SAS/ACCESS Interface to ADABAS
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to Aster
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to HAWQ
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to MySQL on the AIX platform
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to Oracle on the z/OS platform
- SAS/ACCESS Interface to Teradata on the z/OS platform

The Microsoft ACE driver is a prerequisite for SAS/ACCESS Interface to PC Files and needs to be installed by the user.

For more information, see [Chapter 16, “SAS/ACCESS,”](#) on page 127.

Updates to Autocall Macro, mdumap.sas

An autocall macro, mdumap.sas, was changed to no longer extract the password from the metadata server. This autocall macro is used by mduestr.sas, also an autocall macro.

December 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w39)

A hot fix is available for SAS Web Application Server. You must apply this hot fix when performing an upgrade-in-place to SAS 9.4M7 and the version of SAS Web Application Server in your current deployment is newer than the version of SAS Web Application Server at SAS 9.4M7. For more information, see [“Hot Fix for SAS Web Application Server for SAS 9.4M7”](#) on page 455.

September 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w39)

Starting in SAS 9.4M7, these products are retired:

- SAS Customer Link Analytics

- SAS Contextual Analytics In-Database Scoring for Hadoop
- SAS Financial Crimes Monitor
- SAS Master Data Management Advanced and Standard
- SAS Master Data Management Quality Advanced Server and Standard Server
- SAS Risk Management for Banking
- SAS Social Network Analysis Server
- SAS Strategy Management
- SAS Visual Process Orchestration
- SAS Web Studio Server

To determine the retired products in your deployment, use the SAS System Evaluation Tool. It is recommended that you unconfigure any retired products *before* you upgrade. However, starting in the September release, you can unconfigure most retired products by using the SAS Remove Configuration task in SAS Deployment Manager *after* you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

The SAS Data Management products have additional steps. For more information about how to unconfigure and uninstall these products, see these topics:

- [“SAS Data Management Console” on page 195](#)
- [“DataFlux Web Studio and Server” on page 198](#)
- [Chapter 103, “SAS Visual Process Orchestration,” on page 435](#)

August 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w34)

SAS shipped SAS 9.4M7.

- Starting in SAS 9.4M7, many hot fixes are included with your order. (In previous releases, only a subset of hot fixes were included.)
- Starting in SAS 9.4M7, the Security Update is reapplied when you apply a hot fix.
- Starting in SAS 9.4M7, SAS Software Depots should contain orders only from the same maintenance release. For example, you should have separate depots for 9.4M6 and 9.4M7. For more information, see [“Creating SAS Software Depots” in SAS Intelligence Platform: Installation and Configuration Guide](#).
- To avoid running out of database connections during an upgrade-in-place, set the **max_connections** and **max_prepared_transactions** properties to **1024** in the postgresql.conf file. You can return to the original values after the upgrade-in-place is complete. Each edit of the postgresql.conf file requires a restart of the Web Infrastructure Platform Data Server to take effect.

For SAS 9.4M7, you need to upgrade to PostgreSQL 12.

For more information, see [Chapter 11, “Upgrading Older Versions of PostgreSQL,” on page 59](#).

Note: If your deployment includes SAS Business Data Network 3.3, there are additional steps to perform after upgrading to PostgreSQL 12.

- To address several time-out issues for GemFire, `gemfire.member-timeout` is set to `600000`.
- The SAS Deployment Wizard verifies that the name of the host machine matches the host name in the original configuration. If these names do not match, the configuration process stops. For more information, see [Step 11c on page 47](#).
- If you encounter an error in the configuration process, you can suspend the update until you resolve the error. When you resume the configuration process in SAS Deployment Manager, you have the option to resume at your current step. This feature applies to all update configuration steps except the Apply Update step.

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In 8.3 for Microsoft Office. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,” on page 137](#).
- SAS BI Dashboard 4.41. For more information, see [Chapter 19, “SAS BI Dashboard,” on page 147](#).
- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.905. For more information, see [Chapter 33, “SAS Data Integration Studio,” on page 201](#).
- SAS Enterprise Guide 8.3. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,” on page 231](#).
- SAS Enterprise Miner 15.2. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,” on page 239](#).
- SAS Forecast Server 15.2. For more information, see [Chapter 56, “SAS Forecast Server,” on page 267](#).
- SAS/IML 15.2
- SAS Studio 3.81. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).
- SAS Text Miner 15.2. For more information, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,” on page 417](#).

These products shipped a maintenance release:

- Base SAS 9.4M7. For more information, see [Chapter 15, “Base SAS,” on page 113](#).
- SAS/ACCESS 9.4M7. For more information, see [Chapter 16, “SAS/ACCESS,” on page 127](#).
- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3M1. For more information, see [Chapter 22, “SAS Business Rules Manager,” on page 157](#).
- SAS Decision Manager 3.3M1. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,” on page 213](#).
- SAS Decision Services 6.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 39, “SAS Decision Services,” on page 217](#).
- SAS/GRAPH. The SAS/GRAPH Java applets are deprecated. Existing programs that use these items still work. However, these items are no longer supported, and they might be removed in a future release. For more information, see [Chapter 59, “SAS/GRAPH,” on page 275](#).
- SAS Grid Manager 9.4M7. For more information, see [Chapter 60, “SAS Grid Manager,” on page 279](#).
- SAS In-Database Technologies 9.4M7.
- SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M7

- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M7
- SAS Micro Analytic Services 2.5M3. For more information, see [Chapter 81, “SAS Micro Analytic Service,” on page 357](#).
- SAS Model Manager 14.3M1. For more information, see [Chapter 83, “SAS Model Manager,” on page 361](#).
- SAS/SHARE 9.4M7.

June 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w26)

In SAS 9 Content Assessment, the SAS 9 System Evaluation tool includes new checks and improved reporting. This tool analyzes your SAS 9 system configuration for possible issues that could adversely affect upgrading from one release of SAS 9 to another SAS 9 release. You should run this tool when preparing for a software update. For more information, see [Chapter 5, “Running the System Evaluation Tool from SAS Content Assessment,” on page 19](#).

May 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w21)

The SAS 9 System Evaluation tool in SAS 9 Content Assessment is now available. This tool analyzes your SAS 9 system configuration for possible issues that could adversely affect upgrading from one release of SAS 9 to another SAS 9 release. You should run this tool when preparing for a software update. For more information, see [Chapter 5, “Running the System Evaluation Tool from SAS Content Assessment,” on page 19](#).

These SAS 9.4 products shipped a new release:

- SAS Customer Intelligence 6.6. For more information, see [Chapter 30, “SAS Customer Intelligence,” on page 181](#).
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.6. For more information, see [Chapter 76, “SAS Marketing Automation,” on page 341](#).
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.6. For more information, see [Chapter 78, “SAS Marketing Optimization,” on page 347](#).
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.6. For more information, see [Chapter 90, “SAS Real-Time Decision Manager,” on page 383](#).

SAS Digital Marketing is retired. For more information, see [“SAS 9.4M6 Retired Product: SAS Digital Marketing” on page 220](#).

April 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w18)

SAS IT Resource Management 3.11 shipped. For more information, see [Chapter 73, “SAS IT Resource Management,” on page 329](#).

February 2020 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_20w08)

SAS Financial Crimes Monitor 6.3 shipped. For more information, see [Chapter 50, “SAS Financial Crimes Monitor,”](#) on page 255.

November 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w47)

These SAS 9.4 products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In 8.2 for Microsoft Office. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,”](#) on page 137.
- SAS Enterprise Guide 8.2. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,”](#) on page 231.

June 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w25)

These SAS 9.4 products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In 8.1 for Microsoft Office. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,”](#) on page 137.
- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.3. For more information, see [Chapter 22, “SAS Business Rules Manager,”](#) on page 157.
- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.4. For more information, see [Chapter 26, “SAS Cost and Profitability Management,”](#) on page 171.
- SAS Data Remediation 2.4. For more information, see [Chapter 37, “SAS Data Remediation,”](#) on page 211.
- SAS Decision Manager 3.3. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,”](#) on page 213.
- SAS Enterprise Guide 8.1. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,”](#) on page 231.
- SAS Financial Management 5.6. For more information, see [Chapter 51, “SAS Financial Management,”](#) on page 257.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 4.2. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,”](#) on page 287.
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.10. For more information, see [Chapter 73, “SAS IT Resource Management,”](#) on page 329.
- SAS Lineage 3.3. For more information, see [Chapter 74, “SAS Lineage,”](#) on page 333.
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 3.2. For more information, see [Chapter 82, “SAS Model Implementation Platform,”](#) on page 359.
- SAS Model Manager 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 83, “SAS Model Manager,”](#) on page 361.

- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.12. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,” on page 389](#).
- SAS Task Manager 2.4. For more information, see [Chapter 100, “SAS Task Manager,” on page 415](#).

May 2019 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_19w21)

The SAS 9.4M6 updates in this release are available only in orders placed after the May 2019 update. To receive these product updates, contact your SAS representative about placing an order. After you receive the new order, you can perform an upgrade-in-place for an existing environment.

These SAS 9.4 products shipped a new release:

- SAS Environment Manager 2.6. For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,” on page 243](#).
- SAS Visual Analytics 7.5. For more information, see [Chapter 102, “SAS Visual Analytics,” on page 421](#).

November 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w47)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Contextual Analysis 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 25, “SAS Contextual Analysis,” on page 167](#).
- SAS Enterprise Miner 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,” on page 239](#).
- SAS/ETS 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 49, “SAS/ETS,” on page 251](#).
- SAS Forecast Server 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 56, “SAS Forecast Server,” on page 267](#).
- SAS/IML 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 63, “SAS/IML,” on page 289](#).
- SAS/OR 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 87, “SAS/OR,” on page 373](#).
- SAS/QC 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 88, “SAS/QC,” on page 377](#).
- SAS/STAT 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 97, “SAS/STAT,” on page 401](#).
- SAS Studio 3.8. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).
- SAS Text Miner 15.1. For more information, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,” on page 417](#).

These products shipped as part of SAS 9.4M6:

- Base SAS. For more information, see [Chapter 15, “Base SAS,” on page 113](#).
- SAS/ACCESS 9.4M6 software. For more information, see [Chapter 16, “SAS/ACCESS,” on page 127](#).
- SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata. For more information, see [Chapter 35, “SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata,” on page 207](#).

- SAS Data Quality Server 9.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 36, “SAS Data Quality Server,” on page 209](#).
- SAS/GRAPH 9.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 59, “SAS/GRAPH,” on page 275](#).
- SAS In-Database Technology 9.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,” on page 299](#).
- SAS Intelligence Platform 9.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 70, “SAS Intelligence Platform,” on page 313](#).
- SAS OLAP Server 9.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 85, “SAS OLAP Server,” on page 369](#).
- SAS/SHARE 9.4M6

These products shipped a maintenance release.

- SAS BI Dashboard 4.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 19, “SAS BI Dashboard,” on page 147](#).
- SAS BI Portal 4.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 20, “SAS BI Portal,” on page 151](#).
- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2M1. For more information, see [Chapter 22, “SAS Business Rules Manager,” on page 157](#).
- SAS Decision Manager 3.2M1. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,” on page 213](#).
- SAS Information Map Studio 4.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 67, “SAS Information Map Studio,” on page 303](#).
- SAS Model Manager 14.2M1. For more information, see [Chapter 83, “SAS Model Manager,” on page 361](#).
- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M6. For more information, see [Chapter 106, “SAS Web Report Studio,” on page 447](#).

July 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w30)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In 8 for Microsoft Office. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,” on page 137](#).

February 2018 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_18w08)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Energy Forecasting 4.1. For more information, see [Chapter 42, “SAS Energy Forecasting,” on page 223](#).

December 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w47)

SAS shipped the second release of SAS 9.4M5. This release provides greater integration with SAS Viya. This release includes several new and updated CAS-enabled procedures, new packages for accessing SAS Viya procedures, additional options for managing files in SAS Viya, and enhancements to DS2 actions and supported data types, and functions. SAS Studio 3.71 includes new tasks that support text analysis and forecasting in SAS Viya.

If you installed the September release of SAS 9.4M5, you must order and install the December 2017 release of SAS 9.4M5 to obtain the new functionality. If you are upgrading to SAS 9.4M5 for the first time, you will receive the December release, which contains all of the SAS 9.4M5 functionality.

These products shipped a new release:

- Base SAS. For more information, see [Chapter 15, “Base SAS,”](#) on page 113.
- SAS In-Database Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,”](#) on page 299.
- SAS Model Risk Management 7.3. For more information, see [Chapter 84, “SAS Model Risk Management,”](#) on page 367.
- SAS Risk and Finance Workbench 3.1. For more information, see [Chapter 91, “SAS Risk and Finance Workbench,”](#) on page 387.
- SAS Studio 3.71. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,”](#) on page 409.

September 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w38)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 7.15. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,”](#) on page 137.
- SAS Contextual Analysis 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 25, “SAS Contextual Analysis,”](#) on page 167.
- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.903. For more information, see [Chapter 33, “SAS Data Integration Studio,”](#) on page 201.
- SAS Enterprise Guide 7.15. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,”](#) on page 231.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,”](#) on page 239.
- SAS/ETS 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 49, “SAS/ETS,”](#) on page 251.
- SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.7. For more information, see [Chapter 61, “SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure,”](#) on page 283.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.9. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,”](#) on page 287.
- SAS/IML 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 63, “SAS/IML,”](#) on page 289.

- SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management. For more information, see [Chapter 68, “SAS Infrastructure for Risk Management,” on page 307](#).
- SAS/OR 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 87, “SAS/OR,” on page 373](#).
- SAS/QC 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 88, “SAS/QC,” on page 377](#).
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.9. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,” on page 389](#).
- SAS/STAT 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 97, “SAS/STAT,” on page 401](#).
- SAS Studio 3.7. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).
- SAS Text Miner 14.3. For more information, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,” on page 417](#).

These products shipped as part of SAS 9.4M5

- Base SAS. For more information, see [Chapter 15, “Base SAS,” on page 113](#).
- SAS/ACCESS 9.4M5. For more information, see [Chapter 16, “SAS/ACCESS,” on page 127](#).
- SAS/CONNECT 9.4M5. For more information, see [Chapter 24, “SAS/CONNECT,” on page 163](#).
- SAS Data Quality Server 9.4M5. For more information, see [Chapter 36, “SAS Data Quality Server,” on page 209](#).
- SAS/GRAPH 9.4M5. For more information, see [Chapter 59, “SAS/GRAPH,” on page 275](#).
- SAS In-Database Products. For more information, see [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,” on page 299](#).
- SAS Integration Technologies 9.4M5. For more information, see [Chapter 69, “SAS Integration Technologies,” on page 309](#).
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M5. For more information, see [Chapter 71, “SAS/IntrNet,” on page 325](#).
- SAS 9.4M5 OLAP Server. For more information, see [Chapter 85, “SAS OLAP Server,” on page 369](#).
- SAS/SECURE 9.4M5. For more information, see [Chapter 94, “SAS/SECURE,” on page 393](#).
- SAS/SHARE 9.4M5. For more information, see [Chapter 59, “SAS/GRAPH,” on page 275](#).

SAS Cost and Profitability 8.1M7 shipped. For more information, see [Chapter 26, “SAS Cost and Profitability Management,” on page 171](#).

Starting with SAS 9.4M5, SAS Marketing Operations Management is a retired product. If you order SAS 9.4M8, SAS Marketing Operations Management is not included in that order. A best practice is to unconfigure retired SAS products before you upgrade and to uninstall them after you upgrade. For more information, see [“Unconfiguring and Uninstalling Retired Products” on page 49](#).

July 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w29)

SAS Quality Analytics Suite 6.2 shipped a maintenance release. For more information, see [Chapter 89, “SAS Quality Analytic Suite,” on page 381](#).

June 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w25)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.8. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,” on page 287](#).
- SAS Model Implementation Platform 2.4. For more information, see [Chapter 82, “SAS Model Implementation Platform,” on page 359](#).
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.8. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,” on page 389](#).

April 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w16)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 7.14. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,” on page 137](#).
- SAS Business Data Network 3.2. For more information, see [Chapter 21, “SAS Business Data Network,” on page 153](#).
- SAS Data Remediation 2.3. For more information, see [Chapter 37, “SAS Data Remediation,” on page 211](#).
- SAS Lineage 3.2. For more information, see [Chapter 74, “SAS Lineage,” on page 333](#).
- SAS MDM 4.3. For more information, see [Chapter 80, “SAS MDM \(Master Data Management\),” on page 353](#).
- SAS Visual Analytics 7.4. For more information, see [Chapter 102, “SAS Visual Analytics,” on page 421](#).

These products shipped a maintenance release:

- SAS Cost and Profitability Management 8.1M6. For more information, see [Chapter 26, “SAS Cost and Profitability Management,” on page 171](#).
- SAS Energy Forecasting 3.2M1. For more information, see [Chapter 42, “SAS Energy Forecasting,” on page 223](#).
- SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench 5.3M1. For more information, see [Chapter 55, “SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench,” on page 265](#).
- SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.3M1. For more information, see [Chapter 72, “SAS Inventory Optimization,” on page 327](#).

February 2017 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_17w08)

SAS IT Resource Management 3.8 shipped. For more information, see [Chapter 73, “SAS IT Resource Management,”](#) on page 329.

November 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w48)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 7.13. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,”](#) on page 137.
- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.2. For more information, see [Chapter 22, “SAS Business Rules Manager,”](#) on page 157.
- SAS Contextual Analysis 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 25, “SAS Contextual Analysis,”](#) on page 167.
- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.902. For more information, see [Chapter 33, “SAS Data Integration Studio,”](#) on page 201.
- SAS Data Loader 3.1. For more information, see [Chapter 34, “SAS Data Loader,”](#) on page 205.
- SAS Data Quality Accelerator 9.4 for Teradata. For more information, see [Chapter 35, “SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata,”](#) on page 207.
- SAS Decision Manager 3.2. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,”](#) on page 213.
- SAS Enterprise Guide 7.13. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,”](#) on page 231.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,”](#) on page 239.
- SAS/ETS 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 49, “SAS/ETS,”](#) on page 251.
- SAS Factory Miner 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 52, “SAS Factory Miner,”](#) on page 259.
- SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II 3.3. For more information, see [Chapter 54, “SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II,”](#) on page 263.
- SAS Forecast Server 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 56, “SAS Forecast Server,”](#) on page 267.
- SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure 3.5. For more information, see [Chapter 61, “SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure,”](#) on page 283.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.7. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,”](#) on page 287.
- SAS/IML 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 63, “SAS/IML,”](#) on page 289.
- SAS Micro Analytic Services 2.2. For more information, see [Chapter 81, “SAS Micro Analytic Service,”](#) on page 357.

- SAS Model Implementation Platform 2.3. For more information, see [Chapter 82, “SAS Model Implementation Platform,”](#) on page 359.
- SAS Model Manager 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 83, “SAS Model Manager,”](#) on page 361.
- SAS Model Risk Management 7.2. For more information, see [Chapter 84, “SAS Model Risk Management,”](#) on page 367.
- SAS/OR 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 87, “SAS/OR,”](#) on page 373.
- SAS Quality Analytic Suite 6.2. For more information, see [Chapter 89, “SAS Quality Analytic Suite,”](#) on page 381.
- SAS/QC 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 88, “SAS/QC,”](#) on page 377.
- SAS Risk and Finance Workbench 2.3. For more information, see [Chapter 91, “SAS Risk and Finance Workbench,”](#) on page 387.
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.7. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,”](#) on page 389.
- SAS/STAT 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 97, “SAS/STAT,”](#) on page 401.
- SAS Studio 3.6. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,”](#) on page 409.
- SAS Text Miner 14.2. For more information, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,”](#) on page 417.

These products have been updated for SAS 9.4M4:

- Base SAS. For more information, see [Chapter 15, “Base SAS,”](#) on page 113.
- SAS/ACCESS software. For more information, see [Chapter 16, “SAS/ACCESS,”](#) on page 127.
- SAS/CONNECT. For more information, see [Chapter 24, “SAS/CONNECT,”](#) on page 163.
- SAS Data Quality Server. For more information, see [Chapter 36, “SAS Data Quality Server,”](#) on page 209.
- SAS In-Database Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,”](#) on page 299.
- SAS Environment Manager 2.5M1. For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,”](#) on page 243.
- SAS/GRAPH. For more information, see [Chapter 59, “SAS/GRAPH,”](#) on page 275.
- SAS Grid Manager. For more information, see [Chapter 60, “SAS Grid Manager,”](#) on page 279.
- SAS Integration Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 69, “SAS Integration Technologies,”](#) on page 309.
- SAS Intelligence Platform. For more information, see [Chapter 70, “SAS Intelligence Platform,”](#) on page 313.
- SAS/IntrNet. For more information, see [Chapter 71, “SAS/IntrNet,”](#) on page 325.
- SAS Management Console. For more information, see [Chapter 75, “SAS Management Console,”](#) on page 337.
- SAS OLAP Server. For more information, see [Chapter 85, “SAS OLAP Server,”](#) on page 369.

- SAS/SECURE. For more information, see [Chapter 94, “SAS/SECURE,” on page 393](#).

July 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w30)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 7.1. For more information, see [Chapter 18, “SAS Anti-Money Laundering,” on page 145](#).
- SAS Model Risk Management 7.1. For more information, see [Chapter 84, “SAS Model Risk Management,” on page 367](#).
- SAS Risk Management for Banking 3.4. For more information, see [Chapter 93, “SAS Risk Management for Banking,” on page 391](#).

June 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w26)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Customer Link Analytics 6.5. For more information, see [Chapter 31, “SAS Customer Link Analytics,” on page 187](#).
- SAS Decision Services 6.5. For more information, see [Chapter 39, “SAS Decision Services,” on page 217](#).
- SAS Digital Marketing 6.5. For more information, see [Chapter 40, “SAS Digital Marketing,” on page 219](#).
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.5. For more information, see [Chapter 76, “SAS Marketing Automation,” on page 341](#).
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.5. For more information, see [Chapter 78, “SAS Marketing Optimization,” on page 347](#).
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.5. For more information, see [Chapter 90, “SAS Real-Time Decision Manager,” on page 383](#).

SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2M3 is now available. For more information, see [Chapter 96, “SAS Social Network Analysis Server,” on page 399](#).

May 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w22)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench 5.3. For more information, see [Chapter 55, “SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench,” on page 265](#).
- SAS Fraud Management 4.3. For more information, see [Chapter 57, “SAS Fraud Management,” on page 271](#).
- SAS Inventory Optimization Workbench 5.3. For more information, see [Chapter 72, “SAS Inventory Optimization,” on page 327](#).

April 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w17)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II 3.2. For more information, see [Chapter 54, “SAS Firmwide Risk for Solvency II,”](#) on page 263.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.6. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,”](#) on page 287.
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.6. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,”](#) on page 389.

March 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w13)

SAS Micro Analytic Services 1.3 is now available. For more information, see [Chapter 81, “SAS Micro Analytic Service,”](#) on page 357.

February 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w08)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In 7.12 for Microsoft Office. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,”](#) on page 137.
- SAS Enterprise Guide 7.12. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,”](#) on page 231.
- SAS Episode Analytics 3.1. For more information, see [Chapter 48, “SAS Episode Analytics,”](#) on page 249.
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.7. For more information, see [Chapter 73, “SAS IT Resource Management,”](#) on page 329.
- SAS Studio 3.5. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,”](#) on page 409.

January 2016 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_16w04)

These products shipped a new release:

- “DataFlux Data Management Server 2.7” on page 194
- “DataFlux Secure 2.7” on page 197

These products shipped a maintenance release:

- DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1M1. For more information, see “[DataFlux Authentication Server](#)” on page 192.

- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 6.3M1. For more information, see [Chapter 18, “SAS Anti-Money Laundering,”](#) on page 145.
- SAS Customer Due Diligence 6.3M1. For more information, see [Chapter 29, “SAS Customer Due Diligence,”](#) on page 179.

November 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w47)

These products shipped a maintenance release:

- SAS Contextual Analysis 14.1M1. For more information, see [Chapter 25, “SAS Contextual Analysis,”](#) on page 167.
- SAS Fraud Management 4.2M1. For more information, see [Chapter 57, “SAS Fraud Management,”](#) on page 271.

October 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w42)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.5. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,”](#) on page 287.
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.5. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,”](#) on page 389.

These products shipped a maintenance release:

- SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.3M1. For more information, see [Chapter 43, “SAS Enterprise Case Management,”](#) on page 225.
- SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2M2. For more information, see [Chapter 96, “SAS Social Network Analysis Server,”](#) on page 399.

August 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w33)

SAS Visual Analytics 7.3 is now available. For more information, see [Chapter 102, “SAS Visual Analytics,”](#) on page 421.

July 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w29)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Business Rules Manager 3.1. For more information, see [Chapter 22, “SAS Business Rules Manager,”](#) on page 157.
- SAS Contextual Analysis 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 25, “SAS Contextual Analysis,”](#) on page 167.

- SAS Decision Manager 3.1. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,” on page 213](#).
- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.901. For more information, see [Chapter 33, “SAS Data Integration Studio,” on page 201](#).
- SAS Enterprise Miner 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,” on page 239](#).
- SAS Environment Manager 2.5. For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,” on page 243](#).
- SAS/ETS 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 49, “SAS/ETS,” on page 251](#).
- SAS Forecast Server 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 56, “SAS Forecast Server,” on page 267](#).
- SAS Fraud Management 4.2. For more information, see [Chapter 57, “SAS Fraud Management,” on page 271](#).
- SAS/IML 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 63, “SAS/IML,” on page 289](#).
- SAS Model Manager 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 83, “SAS Model Manager,” on page 361](#).
- SAS/OR 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 87, “SAS/OR,” on page 373](#).
- SAS/QC 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 88, “SAS/QC,” on page 377](#).
- SAS/STAT 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 97, “SAS/STAT,” on page 401](#).
- SAS Studio 3.4. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).
- SAS Text Miner 14.1. For more information, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,” on page 417](#).

These products were updated as part of SAS 9.4M3:

- Base SAS. For more information, see [Chapter 15, “Base SAS,” on page 113](#).
- SAS/ACCESS software. For more information, see [Chapter 16, “SAS/ACCESS,” on page 127](#).
- SAS/CONNECT. For more information, see [Chapter 24, “SAS/CONNECT,” on page 163](#).
- SAS Data Quality Server. For more information, see [Chapter 36, “SAS Data Quality Server,” on page 209](#).
- SAS In-Database Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,” on page 299](#).
- SAS/GRAPH. For more information, see [Chapter 59, “SAS/GRAPH,” on page 275](#).
- SAS Grid Manager. For more information, see [Chapter 60, “SAS Grid Manager,” on page 279](#).
- SAS Integration Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 69, “SAS Integration Technologies,” on page 309](#).
- SAS Intelligence Platform. For more information, see [Chapter 70, “SAS Intelligence Platform,” on page 313](#).
- SAS/IntrNet. For more information, see [Chapter 71, “SAS/IntrNet,” on page 325](#).
- SAS Management Console. For more information, see [Chapter 75, “SAS Management Console,” on page 337](#).

- SAS OLAP Server. For more information, see [Chapter 85, “SAS OLAP Server,”](#) on page 369.
- SAS/SECURE. For more information, see [Chapter 94, “SAS/SECURE,”](#) on page 393.

May 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w20)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Credit Scoring for Banking 5.4. For more information, see [Chapter 28, “SAS Credit Scoring,”](#) on page 177.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.4. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,”](#) on page 287.
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.6. For more information, see [Chapter 73, “SAS IT Resource Management,”](#) on page 329.
- SAS Marketing Operations Management 6.4. For more information, see [Chapter 77, “SAS Marketing Operations Management,”](#) on page 345.
- SAS Risk Dimensions 6.4. For more information, see [Chapter 92, “SAS Risk Dimensions,”](#) on page 389.
- SAS Risk Management for Banking 3.3. For more information, see [Chapter 93, “SAS Risk Management for Banking,”](#) on page 391.
- SAS Visual Analytics 7.2. For more information, see [“SAS Visual Analytics 7.2”](#) on page 428.

These products shipped a maintenance release:

- SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench 5.2M2. For more information, see [Chapter 55, “SAS Forecast Analyst Workbench,”](#) on page 265.
- SAS Inventory Optimization 5.2M2. For more information, see [Chapter 72, “SAS Inventory Optimization,”](#) on page 327.
- SAS OpRisk VaR 6.1M2. For more information, see [Chapter 86, “SAS OpRisk VaR,”](#) on page 371.

These products were also updated:

- SAS Add-In 7.11 for Microsoft Office. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,”](#) on page 137.
- SAS Enterprise Guide 7.11. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,”](#) on page 231.

March 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w12)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Data Remediation 2.2. For more information, see [Chapter 37, “SAS Data Remediation,”](#) on page 211.

- SAS Digital Marketing 6.4. For more information, see [Chapter 40, “SAS Digital Marketing,” on page 219](#).
- SAS Marketing Automation 6.4. For more information, see [Chapter 76, “SAS Marketing Automation,” on page 341](#).
- SAS Marketing Optimization 6.4. For more information, see [Chapter 78, “SAS Marketing Optimization,” on page 347](#).
- SAS MDM 4.2. For more information, see [Chapter 80, “SAS MDM \(Master Data Management\),” on page 353](#).
- SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.4. For more information, see [Chapter 90, “SAS Real-Time Decision Manager,” on page 383](#).
- SAS Task Manager 2.2. For more information, see [Chapter 100, “SAS Task Manager,” on page 415](#).
- SAS Visual Process Orchestration 2.2. For more information, see [Chapter 103, “SAS Visual Process Orchestration,” on page 435](#).

February 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w08)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Customer Link Analytics 5.6. For more information, see [Chapter 31, “SAS Customer Link Analytics,” on page 187](#).
- SAS Episode Analytics 2.2. For more information, see [Chapter 48, “SAS Episode Analytics,” on page 249](#).
- SAS Studio 3.3. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).

Several SAS solutions or products are now shipped with SAS Visual Analytics components. For some of these solutions, you can delay the deployment of the SAS Visual Analytics components. To address this issue, the documentation now includes an [“Adding SAS Visual Analytics to Your Deployment” on page 107](#) topic.

January 2015 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_15w04)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 6.3. For more information, see [Chapter 18, “SAS Anti-Money Laundering,” on page 145](#).
- SAS Customer Due Diligence 6.3. For more information, see [Chapter 29, “SAS Customer Due Diligence,” on page 179](#).
- SAS Enterprise Case Management 6.3. For more information, see [Chapter 43, “SAS Enterprise Case Management,” on page 225](#).
- SAS Financial Management 5.5. For more information, see [Chapter 51, “SAS Financial Management,” on page 257](#).
- SAS Visual Scenario Designer 6.3. For more information, see [Chapter 104, “SAS Visual Scenario Designer,” on page 439](#).

SAS Social Network Analysis Server 6.2M1 is now available. For more information, see [Chapter 96, “SAS Social Network Analysis Server,” on page 399](#).

November 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w47)

These products are new:

- SAS Business Data Network 3.1. For more information, see [Chapter 21, “SAS Business Data Network,” on page 153](#).
- SAS Lineage 3.1. For more information, see [Chapter 74, “SAS Lineage,” on page 333](#).

These products shipped a new release:

- DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.6. For more information, see [“DataFlux Data Management Studio 2.6” on page 196](#).
- DataFlux Web Studio 2.5. For more information, see [“DataFlux Web Studio and Server” on page 198](#).
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.3. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,” on page 287](#).

Here are the documentation enhancements for this release:

- Some SAS solution software orders include SAS Visual Analytics Administration and Reporting. For more information about this component, see [“SAS Visual Analytics Administration and Reporting” on page 426](#).
- Information about how to update a deployment with a clustered metadata server. For more information, see [“Clustered Metadata Servers” on page 319](#).

October 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w41)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Add-In 7.1 for Microsoft Office. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,” on page 137](#).
- SAS Enterprise GRC 6.1. For more information, see [Chapter 44, “SAS Enterprise GRC,” on page 229](#).
- SAS Enterprise Guide 7.1. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,” on page 231](#).
- SAS Environment Manager 2.4. For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,” on page 243](#).
- SAS Visual Analytics 7.1. For more information, see [Chapter 102, “SAS Visual Analytics,” on page 421](#).

SAS Web Parts 6.1 for Microsoft SharePoint shipped a second maintenance release (6.12). For more information, see [Chapter 105, “SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint,” on page 443](#).

September 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w36)

SAS IT Resource Management 3.5 is now available. For more information, see [Chapter 73, “SAS IT Resource Management,” on page 329](#).

August 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w32)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Business Rules Manager 2.2. For more information, see [Chapter 22, “SAS Business Rules Manager,” on page 157](#).
- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.9. For more information, see [Chapter 33, “SAS Data Integration Studio,” on page 201](#).
- SAS Decision Rules Manager 2.2. For more information, see [Chapter 38, “SAS Decision Manager,” on page 213](#).
- SAS Enterprise Miner 13.2. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,” on page 239](#).
- SAS Environment Manager 2.3. For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,” on page 243](#).
- SAS/ETS 13.2. For more information, see [Chapter 49, “SAS/ETS,” on page 251](#).
- SAS/IML 13.2. For more information, see [Chapter 63, “SAS/IML,” on page 289](#).
- SAS Model Manager 13.1. For more information, see [Chapter 83, “SAS Model Manager,” on page 361](#).
- SAS/OR 13.2. [Chapter 87, “SAS/OR,” on page 373](#).
- SAS/QC 13.2. [Chapter 88, “SAS/QC,” on page 377](#).
- SAS/STAT 13.2. [Chapter 97, “SAS/STAT,” on page 401](#).
- SAS Studio 3.2. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).
- SAS Text Miner 13.2. For more information, see [Chapter 101, “SAS Text Miner,” on page 417](#).

These products were updated as part of SAS 9.4M2:

- Base SAS 9.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 15, “Base SAS,” on page 113](#).
- SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2 Interface to Hadoop, SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2 Interface to Oracle, SAS/ACCESS 9.4M2 Interface to PC Files. For more information, see [Chapter 16, “SAS/ACCESS,” on page 127](#).
- SAS/CONNECT 9.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 24, “SAS/CONNECT,” on page 163](#).
- SAS 9.4M2 In-Database Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,” on page 299](#).
- SAS 9.4M2 Integration Technologies. For more information, see [Chapter 69, “SAS Integration Technologies,” on page 309](#).

- SAS 9.4M2 Intelligence Platform. For more information, see [Chapter 70, “SAS Intelligence Platform,” on page 313](#).
- SAS/IntrNet 9.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 71, “SAS/IntrNet,” on page 325](#).
- SAS Management Console 9.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 75, “SAS Management Console,” on page 337](#).
- SAS OLAP Server 9.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 85, “SAS OLAP Server,” on page 369](#).
- SAS/SECURE 9.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 94, “SAS/SECURE,” on page 393](#).

These products shipped a maintenance release:

- SAS BI Dashboard 4.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 19, “SAS BI Dashboard,” on page 147](#).
- SAS Information Delivery Portal 4.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 64, “SAS Information Delivery Portal,” on page 293](#).
- SAS Information Map Studio 4.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 67, “SAS Information Map Studio,” on page 303](#).
- SAS Web Report Studio 4.4M2. For more information, see [Chapter 106, “SAS Web Report Studio,” on page 447](#).

June 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w23)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Fraud Management 4.1. For more information, see [Chapter 57, “SAS Fraud Management,” on page 271](#).
- SAS OpRisk VaR 6.1. For more information, see [Chapter 86, “SAS OpRisk VaR,” on page 371](#).

SAS High-Performance Risk 3.1M1 is available. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,” on page 287](#).

May 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w19)

These products shipped a new release:

- DataFlux Authentication Server 4.1 and DataFlux Secure 2.5. For more information, see [Chapter 32, “SAS and DataFlux,” on page 189](#).
- SAS Customer Intelligence 6.3, which includes these products:
 - SAS Digital Marketing 6.3
 - SAS Marketing Automation 6.3
 - SAS Marketing Optimization 6.3
 - SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 6.3

For more information, see [Chapter 30, “SAS Customer Intelligence,” on page 181](#).

- SAS Decision Services 6.3 is a new release. For more information, see [Chapter 39, “SAS Decision Services,” on page 217](#).
- SAS Federation Server 4.1. For more information, see [Chapter 32, “SAS and DataFlux,” on page 189](#).

SAS Studio 3.1M1 is now available. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).

The documentation is enhanced to include this information:

- Several SAS Data Surveyor products are no longer supported.
- The Deployment and Backup Recovery tool enables you to specify a central, network-accessible vault location. For more information, see [“Deployment Backup” on page 318](#).

April 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w14)

These products shipped a new release:

- SAS Anti-Money Laundering 6.2. For more information, see [Chapter 18, “SAS Anti-Money Laundering,” on page 145](#).
- SAS Data Quality Accelerator 2.5 for Teradata. For more information, see [Chapter 35, “SAS Data Quality Accelerator for Teradata,” on page 207](#).

These products shipped a maintenance release:

- SAS Data Remediation 2.1M1. For more information, see [Chapter 37, “SAS Data Remediation,” on page 211](#).
- SAS MDM 4.1M1. For more information, see [Chapter 80, “SAS MDM \(Master Data Management\),” on page 353](#).
- SAS Task Manager 2.1M1. For more information, see [Chapter 100, “SAS Task Manager,” on page 415](#).

Documentation enhancements include the addition of a DataFlux Data Management Server 2.5 topic. For more information, see [“DataFlux Data Management Server 2.5” on page 193](#).

March 2014 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_14w11)

SAS Studio 3.1 is a new product. For more information, see [Chapter 99, “SAS Studio,” on page 409](#).

SAS Visual Analytics 6.4 is a new product release. For more information, see [Chapter 102, “SAS Visual Analytics,” on page 421](#).

Here are the documentation updates for this release:

- In SAS 9.4, the SAS Data Management Standard 2.41 offering replaces the SAS Enterprise Data Integration Server offering. For more information, see [“Migrating SAS Enterprise Data Integration Server to SAS 9.4” on page 191](#).

- When you order SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1, you also conditionally license SAS/IML, which is required for some functionality in SAS Enterprise Miner. For more information, see [“SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1 and Later Releases”](#) on page 241.
- An exception for clustering of the middle-tier servers was added to the content for the SAS Intelligence Platform. For more information, see [“Exceptions to the Middle-Tier Clustering Support”](#) on page 315.

December 2013 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_13w51)

These products shipped a new release.

- SAS Data Integration Studio 4.7M1 and 4.8. For more information, see [Chapter 33, “SAS Data Integration Studio,”](#) on page 201.
- SAS Document Conversion Server 13.1. For more information, see [Chapter 41, “SAS Document Conversion Server,”](#) on page 221.
- SAS Enterprise Miner 13.1. For more information, see [Chapter 46, “SAS Enterprise Miner,”](#) on page 239.
- SAS Environment Manager 2.1 (SAS 9.4M1). For more information, see [Chapter 47, “SAS Environment Manager,”](#) on page 243.
- SAS/ETS 13.1. For more information, see [Chapter 49, “SAS/ETS,”](#) on page 251.
- SAS Financial Management 5.4. For more information, see [Chapter 51, “SAS Financial Management,”](#) on page 257.
- SAS Forecast Server 13.1. For more information, see [Chapter 56, “SAS Forecast Server,”](#) on page 267.
- SAS High-Performance Risk 3.2. For more information, see [Chapter 62, “SAS High-Performance Risk,”](#) on page 287.
- SAS/IML 13.1. For more information, see [Chapter 63, “SAS/IML,”](#) on page 289.
- SAS IT Resource Management 3.4. For more information, see [Chapter 73, “SAS IT Resource Management,”](#) on page 329.
- SAS/OR 13.1. [Chapter 87, “SAS/OR,”](#) on page 373.
- SAS/QC 13.1. [Chapter 88, “SAS/QC,”](#) on page 377.
- SAS/STAT 13.1. [Chapter 97, “SAS/STAT,”](#) on page 401.
- SAS Text Miner 13.1. For more information, see [Chapter 100, “SAS Task Manager,”](#) on page 415.
- SAS Visual Analytics 6.3. For more information, see [Chapter 102, “SAS Visual Analytics,”](#) on page 421.
- SAS Web Parts 6.11 for Microsoft SharePoint. For more information, see [Chapter 105, “SAS Web Parts for Microsoft SharePoint,”](#) on page 443.

These products are updated as part of SAS 9.4M1.

- [Chapter 16, “SAS/ACCESS,”](#) on page 127
- [Chapter 24, “SAS/CONNECT,”](#) on page 163
- [Chapter 59, “SAS/GRAPH,”](#) on page 275
- [Chapter 66, “SAS In-Database Technologies,”](#) on page 299

- [Chapter 69, “SAS Integration Technologies,” on page 309](#)
- [Chapter 70, “SAS Intelligence Platform,” on page 313](#)
- [Chapter 85, “SAS OLAP Server,” on page 369](#)

These products also shipped a maintenance release.

- SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office 6.1M1 is now available. For more information, see [Chapter 17, “SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office,” on page 137](#).
- SAS Enterprise Guide 6.1M1 is now available. For more information, see [Chapter 45, “SAS Enterprise Guide,” on page 231](#).

November 2013 (SAS 9.4, Rev. 940_13w45)

A chapter was added for the new release of SAS Anti-Money Laundering 6.1. For more information, see [Chapter 18, “SAS Anti-Money Laundering,” on page 145](#).

The DataFlux chapter has been updated to reflect that SAS has now fully integrated the DataFlux suite of data quality, data integration, data governance, and master data management solutions. For more information, see [Chapter 32, “SAS and DataFlux,” on page 189](#).

In addition, the documentation was enhanced in these ways:

- a new chapter that explains how to undeploy SAS web applications. For more information, see [Appendix 2, “Undeploying SAS Web Applications,” on page 455](#).
- a new chapter for the SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure. For more information, see [Chapter 61, “SAS High-Performance Analytics Infrastructure,” on page 283](#).

Glossary

planned deployment

a method of installing and configuring a SAS business intelligence system. This method requires a deployment plan that contains information about the different hosts that are included in the system and the software and SAS servers that are to be deployed on each host. The deployment plan then serves as input to an installation and configuration tool called SAS Deployment Wizard.

SAS configuration directory

the location where configuration information for a SAS deployment is stored. The configuration directory contains configuration files, logs, scripts, repository files, and other items for the SAS software that is installed on the machine.

SAS Deployment Manager

a cross-platform utility that manages SAS deployments and configures SAS software. The SAS Deployment Manager supports functions such as updating passwords for your SAS deployment, rebuilding SAS web applications, and removing configurations.

SAS Deployment Wizard

a cross-platform utility that installs and initially configures many SAS products. Using a SAS installation data file and, when appropriate, a deployment plan for its initial input, the wizard is designed to prompt you for all the remaining input at the start of the session so that the SAS deployment is largely automated.

SAS installation directory

the location where your SAS software is installed. This location is the parent directory to the installation directories of all SAS products. The SAS installation directory is also referred to as SASHome.

software order email (SOE)

an email message that is sent to your SAS site representative. This email message announces the availability of SAS software and describes your software order. It provides information about obtaining your software and instructions for preparing to install it. The SAS Installation Data file (SID file), which contains the license required to run your SAS software, is attached to the email message if you are renewing your SAS license (a renewal order email).

Index

Special Characters

_usermods files [31](#)

B

backup files [27](#)

basic deployment [33, 34](#)

C

CA certificates [57](#)

customizations [30](#)

customized deployment plan [38](#)

D

deployment registry report

 contents of [111](#)

 running [111](#)

deployment types [33, 34](#)

deprecated functionality [453](#)

disk space

 requirements [23](#)

E

EAR files

 customization [30](#)

EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= data set

 option [119](#)

EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= LIBNAME

 statement option [119](#)

EXTENDOBSCOUNTER= system option
 [119](#)

F

favorites

 updating [450](#)

files

 _usermods [31](#)

 customizations [30](#)

 EAR [30](#)

FORMAT procedure [115](#)

H

HTTPS protocol [57](#)

O

observation count, extending [119](#)

operating environments [17](#)

P

plan file [38](#)

planned deployment [33, 34](#)

PRINT procedure [115](#)

PRINTTO procedure [115](#)

product release numbers [15](#)

products

 adding [56, 106](#)

R

requirements

 disk space [23](#)

S

SAS Add-In for Microsoft Office [138](#)

SAS Asset Performance Analytics [381](#)

SAS Backup and Recovery Tool [27](#)

SAS BI Dashboard [147](#)

SAS Business Data Network [154](#)

SAS Business Rules Manager [157](#)

SAS Contextual Analysis [167](#)

SAS Cost and Profitability Management
 [171](#)

SAS Credit Scoring [177](#)

SAS Customer Intelligence [181](#)

SAS Data Integration Studio [201](#)

SAS Data Loader for Hadoop [205](#)

SAS Data Quality Accelerator for
 Teradata [207](#)

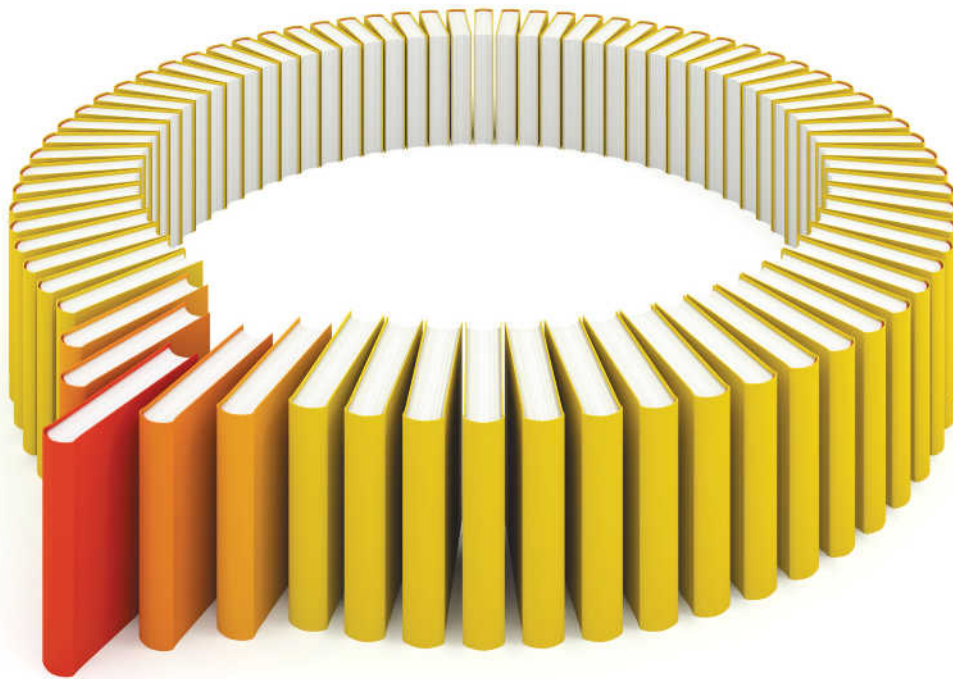
SAS Data Quality Server [209](#)

SAS Data Remediation [211](#)

SAS Data Surveyor

 for Clickstream Data [453](#)

- for Oracle Applications 453
 - for Salesforce.com 453
 - for Siebel 453
 - SAS Decision Manager 213
 - SAS Decision Services 217
 - SAS Digital Marketing 219
 - SAS Document Conversion Server 222
 - SAS Embedded Process 300
 - SAS Energy Forecasting 223
 - SAS Enterprise Guide 229, 232
 - SAS Enterprise Miner 239, 259
 - SAS Environment Manager 243
 - SAS Field Quality Analytics 381
 - SAS Financial Management 257
 - SAS Forecast Server 267
 - SAS Foundation 114
 - SAS procedures 115
 - SAS Fraud Management 271
 - SAS Grid Manager 279
 - SAS High-Performance Risk 287
 - SAS In-Database Code Accelerator 300
 - SAS In-Database Technologies 299
 - SAS Information Map Studio 297, 303, 307, 330
 - SAS Integration Technologies 309
 - SAS Intelligence Platform 314
 - SAS Lineage 334
 - SAS Management Console 337
 - SAS Marketing Automation 341
 - SAS Marketing Operations Management 345
 - SAS Marketing Optimization 347
 - SAS MDM 153, 333, 353
 - SAS Model Implementation Platform 359
 - SAS Model Manager 361
 - SAS Model Risk Management 367
 - SAS OLAP Server 369
 - SAS OpRisk VaR 265, 327, 371, 389
 - SAS Order Information (SOI) file 34
 - SAS Production Quality Analytics 381
 - SAS Quality Analytic Suite 381
 - SAS Real-Time Decision Manager 383
 - SAS Risk and Finance Workbench 387
 - SAS Risk Management for Banking 391
 - SAS Software Depot 37
 - SAS Strategy Management 405
 - SAS Studio 409
 - SAS Task Manager 415
 - SAS Text Miner 417
 - SAS Document Conversion Server 222
 - SAS Visual Analytics
 - administration and reporting 426
 - SAS Visual Process Orchestration 435
 - SAS Web Report Studio 192, 422
 - favorites in Web browser 450
 - SAS/ACCESS 128
 - SAS/ETS 251
 - SAS/GRAPH 276
 - SAS/IntrNet 325
 - SAS/OR 373
 - SAS/STAT 401
 - Scheduling Services Cache Locator port 460
 - Secure Socket Layers 57
 - security 57
 - software license
 - renewing 56, 106
 - Software Order Email (SOE) 33
 - software renewal 56, 106
 - SSL
 - See Secure Socket Layers
- T**
- third-party software 17
 - third-party web application server 453
 - tools
 - backup files 27
- W**
- WAR
 - files 30
 - WAR files
 - customization 30
 - Web browser
 - favorites 450



Gain Greater Insight into Your SAS® Software with SAS Books.

Discover all that you need on your journey to knowledge and empowerment.



SAS and all other SAS Institute Inc. product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. ® indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. © 2013 SAS Institute Inc. All rights reserved. S107969US.0613

